www.ijss-sn.com

International Journal of Scientific Study

August 2014 • Volume 2 • Issue 5

e-ISSN: 2321 - 595X
p-ISSN: 2321 - 6379

IJSS

# International Journal of Scientific Study

www.ijss-sn.com

August 2014 • Volume 2 • Issue 5

International Journal of Scientific Study

# General Information

## About The Journal

International Journal of Scientific Study (IJSS) is a monthly journal publishing research articles after full peer review and aims to publish scientifically sound research articles in across all science like Medicine, Dentistry, Genetics, Pharmacy, etc.

Each article submitted to us would be undergoing review in three stages: Initial Review, Peer Review & Final Review.



## Abstracting & Indexing Information

Index Copernicus, Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ), Google Scholar, WorldCat, WHO Hinari, Genamics Journal Seek, Ulrichsweb Serials Solutions, International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICJME), Geneva Foundation for Medical Education & Research (GFMER), Socolar, Bielefeld Academic Search Engine (BASE), Research Bible, Academic Journals Database, J-Gate, ScienceGate, Jour Informatics, Academic Keys, International Society of Universal Research in Sciences (EyeSource), RockyourPaper, NTHRYS, Directory of Research Journal Indexing (DRJI), Scientific Indexing Services(SIS), Rubriq-Beta, SHERPA RoMEO, Open Academic Journals Index (OAJI), New Jour, Universal Impact Factor (UIF), International Impact Factor Services (IIFS), E-International Journals of Academic & Scientific Research (EIJASR), IndianScience, CiteFactor, Scientific Journal Impact Factor (SJIF), Asnan Portal, Journal Index.net, Global Impact Factor (GIF), ROAD, Academia.edu, International Society for Research Activity (ISRA).

## Information for Authors

The authors should follow "Instructions to Authors" which is available on website http://www.ijss-sn.com/instructions-to-authors.html. Authors should fill the Copyright Transfer form & Conflict of Interest form. Manuscripts should be submitted directly to: editor@ijss-sn.com.

## Publication Charges

International Journal of Scientific Study aims to encourage research among all the students, professionals, etc. But due to costs towards article processing, maintenance of paper in secured data storage system, databases and other financial constraints, authors are required to pay. However discount will be provided for the non-funding quality research work upon request. Details about publication charges are mentioned on journal website at: http://www.ijss-sn.com/publication-charges.html.

## Advertising Policy

The journal accepts display and classified advertising Frequency discounts and special positions are available. Inquiries about advertising should be sent to editor@ijss-sn.com.

## Publishing Details

**Publisher Name:** Smile Nation - Lets Smile Together

**Registered Office:** International Journal of Scientific Study, 9/2, Satyalok Building, Gadital, Hadapsar, Pune, Maharashtra, India – 411028.

**Designed by:** Tulyasys Technologies (www.tulyasys.com)

## Disclaimer

International Journal of Scientific Study

# Editorial Board

International Journal of Scientific Study
July 2014 • Vol 2 • Issue 4

# Contents

International Journal of Scientific Study
July 2014 • Vol 2 • Issue 4



## REVIEW ARTICLES



## CASE SERIES



## CASE REPORTS

International Journal of Scientific Study
July 2014 • Vol 2 • Issue 4

# Evidence Based Medicine: A Tool of Future Physician

**Dhairya Lakhani[1], Swapnil S Bumb[2]**

*[1]Intern, Dhiraj General Hospital, Affiliated with Smt. B. K. Shah Medical Institute & Research Centre, Sumandeep Vidyapeeth University, Vadodara, Gujarat, India, [2]Post Graduate Student, Department of Public Health Dentistry, Teerthanker Mahaveer Dental College & Research Centre, Moradabad, Uttar Pradesh, India.*
*E-mail: dhairyalakhani@gmail.com; swapnil_bumb@yahoo.com*

Evidence-based medicine (EBM) has been defined as "the conscientious, explicit, and judicious use of current best evidence in making decisions about the care of individual patients [which involves] integrating individual clinical expertise with the best avail- able external clinical evidence from systematic re- search".[1] It affects both patient outcomes and trainees' practice-based learning and improvement.[2,3] Its importance is reflected in an interdisciplinary panel convened by the Institute of Medicine (IOM) that recommended all health care trainees and professionals practice EBM.[4]

Although US and Canadian medical school accreditation standards include the acquisition and practice of EBM skills,[5] research-based literature on under-graduate medical education training in EBM is sparse. A review by Maggio et al. of 2006 to 2011 publications characterizing worldwide EBM educational initiatives with medical students also suggested that educational setting, learner level, instructors in general, skills covered, and teaching methods varied greatly across educational interventions.[6]

A study by Maria, et al. suggests that Medical educators, in collaboration with librarians, need to examine how schools might overcome barriers in developing, implementing, and assessing an EBM curriculum. Furthermore, clinicians might partner with librarians and other health professionals to standardize a definition of and training in EBM. Senior academic leaders should introduce clear, quantifiable instructional time for EBM within and across curricula. Finally, national professional groups—such as the AAMC-GEA, the Society of Directors in Medical Education Research (SDRME), and AAHSL—might offer grant opportunities to promote inter-institutional collaborations in EBM education and increase rigorous program evaluation approaches to EBM learning outcomes.[7]

Thus, to implement the EBM in future practice the first focus of all the medical schools should be in developing, implementing and assessing an EBM curriculum.

## REFERENCES

1. Sackett DL, Rosenberg WM, Gray JA, Haynes RB, Richardson WS. Evidence-based medicine: What it is and what it isn't. BMJ 1996;312(7023):71.
2. Aiyer M, Hemmer P, Meyer L, Albritton TA, Levine S, Reddy S. Evidence-based medicine in internal medicine clerkships: A national survey. South Med J 2002; 9(12):1389–95.
3. Sastre EA, Denny JC, McCoy JA, McCoy AB, Spickard 3rd A. Teaching evidence-based medicine: Impact on students' literature use and inpatient clinical documenta- tion. Med Teach 2011;33(6):e306–12.
4. Institute of Medicine (IOM). Health professions education: a bridge to quality. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2003.
5. Liaison Committee on Medical Education. Functions and structure of a medical school: Standards for accreditation of medical school programs leading to the M.D. degree [Internet]. The Committee [cited 24 May 2012]. http:// www.lcme.org/publications/functions.pdf.
6. Maggio LA, Tannery NH, Chen HC, ten Cate O, O'Brien B. Evidence-based medicine training in undergraduate medical education: A review and critique of the literature published 2006–2011. Acad Med 2013;88(7):1022–8.
7. Blanco MA, Capello CF, Dorsch JL, Perry GJ, Zanetti ML. A survey study of evidence-based medicine training in US and Canadian medical schools. Journal of the Medical Library Association: JMLA 2014;102(3):160.

Original Article

# Clinical and Audiometric Assessment of Hearing Loss in Diabetes Mellitus

**Karnire Nitesh Bhaskar**[1], **Sajid Chalihadan**[2], **Ravi Vaswani**[3], **C P Abdul Rehaman**[4]

*[1]Junior Resident, Department of Medicine, Yenepoya Medical College, Nithyananda Nagar, Deralakatte, Mangalore, Karnataka, [2]Assistant Professor, Department of Medicine, Yenepoya Medical College, Nithyananda Nagar, Deralakatte, Mangalore, Karnataka, [3]Professor and Head, Department of Medicine, Yenepoya Medical College, Nithyananda Nagar, Deralakatte, Mangalore, Karnataka, [4]Professor and Head, Department of Medicine, Yenepoya Medical College, Nithyananda Nagar, Deralakatte, Mangalore, Karnataka*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Sajid Chalihadan, BMK Villa, Vaslane, Mangalore, Karnataka. Mobile: +919986448383, E-mail: drchsajidmd@yahoo.co.in*

## Abstract

**Introduction:** Diabetes is the single most important metabolic disease which can affect nearly every organ system in the body. Almost all the macro and microvascular complications of diabetes have been studied extensively. Hearing loss in diabetes has not received as much attention and more research needs to be done in this area, so as to determine the magnitude of the problem, establish a cause and effect and increase awareness among health care providers and laypersons.

**Aims:**

1. To assess hearing loss in subjects with diabetes mellitus by clinical and audiometric examination.
2. To study type of hearing loss in diabetes mellitus.
3. To study audiometric pattern of hearing loss in diabetes mellitus.

**Materials and Methods:**

**Source of data**

This is prospective, comparative, purposive sampling study which was conducted from October 2011 to May 2013 which included 57 cases who were diagnosed to have diabetes mellitus and 50 controls without diabetes mellitus in the department of General Medicine, Yenepoya Medical College Hospital, Deralakatte.

**Method of collection of data**

The diagnosis of diabetes mellitus was made based on American Diabetes Association, 2011. After consent was received from the patient's detailed history, clinical examination was done. FBS, RBS, HbA1c and pure tone audiometry was done.

**Results:** There is an association of SNHL with diabetes with an incidence of 78.2% as compared to 38% among non diabetics. 10 patients reported gradual hearing loss rest did not realize the gradual progression of hearing loss. As age and duration of diabetes increases the incidence of SNHL increases.

**Conclusion:** Sensorineural hearing loss is seen in diabetes mellitus which is gradually progressive and threshold for hearing was greater for higher frequency. Age is confounding factor but diabetes mellitus alone is responsible for hearing loss. As the duration of diabetes mellitus increases the possibility of patient SNHL affected also increases.Hba1c shows a trend toward significant difference SNHL. FBS, RBS and Serum creatinine have negligible effect on SNHL has negligible effect in hearing loss.

**Keywords:** Audiometry, Diabetes mellitus, Hearing

## INTRODUCTION

### Historical Aspects

Arateus coined the term diabetes, meaning "siphon," to explain the "liquefaction of the flesh and bones into urine." He described diabetes in the following way-

Diabetes is a wonderful affection, not very frequent among men, being a melting down of the flesh and limbs into urine. Its course is of a cold and humid nature, as in dropsy. The course is the common one, namely, the kidneys and the bladder; for the patients never stop making water, but the flow is incessant, as if from the

opening of aqueducts. The nature of the disease then, is chronic, and it takes a long period to form: but the patient is short-lived, if the constitution of the disease be completely established; for the melting is rapid, the death speedy.[1]

The best early evidence of a description of the symptoms of diabetes in the world's literature is recorded in the Ebers papyrus that appears to date from 1550 BC.

Later, the word mellitus (honey sweet) was added by Thomas Willis after realising the sweetness of urine in diabetic patients in 1675. This was actually a rediscovery of an ancient Indian document. Susruta in India in about 400 BC. had described the diabetic syndrome as characterized by a "honeyed urine." [2]

It was only in 1776 that Dobson (Britain) first confirmed the presence of excess sugar in urine and blood as a cause of their sweetness. By 1889, Minkowski and von Mering (Germany) discovered the central role of the pancreas in diabetes.

Banting, Best, Collip, and Macleod discovered the pancreatic extract that reduced blood sugar in dogs.The new extract corrected the metabolic acidosis in the first person to receive the substance in January 1922 (Leonard Thompson, age 14 years, at the Toronto General Hospital in Canada). Later in 1923 "Isoelectric point" produced larger quantities of higher-potency insulin from animal sources. Finally in 1982 recombinant human insulin became available.[3]

### Magnitude of the Problem

India leads the world with largest number of diabetic subjects earning the dubious distinction ofbeing termed the "diabetes capital of the world". Unlike Europeans, Indians are more prone to macrovascular complications as compared to microvascular complications. Diabetes is the single most important metabolic disease which can affect nearly every organ system in the body. It has been projected that 300 million individuals would be affected with diabetes by the year 2025. In India it is estimated that presently 19.4 million individuals are affected, which is likely to go up to 57.2 million by the year 2025. The reasons for this escalation are due to

- Changes in lifestyle
- People living longer than before (ageing)
- Low birth weight leading to diabetes during adulthood.

Diabetes related complications are coronary artery disease, peripheral vascular disease, neuropathy, retinopathy, nephropathy, etc.

People with diabetes are

- 25 times more likely to develop blindness,
- 17 times more likely to develop kidney disease,
- 30-40 times more likely to undergo amputation,
- 2-4 times more likely to develop myocardial infarction and
- Twice as likely to suffer a stroke than non-diabetics.[4]

### Statement of the Problem

Given the fact that both diabetes and its attendant complications are common (in epidemic proportions) and increasing year after year, it is not surprising that the associated morbidity and mortality of this disease make it a public health disease that has a negative impact on the work output of the nation. Almost all the macro and microvascular complications of diabetes have been studied extensively. Hearing loss in diabetes has not received as much attention and more research needs to be done in this area, so as to determine the magnitude of the problem, establish a cause and effect and increase awareness among health care providers and laypersons. This study aims to address all of the above issues.

## AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

1. To assess hearing loss in subjects with diabetes mellitus by clinical and audiometric examination
2. To study type of hearing loss in diabetes mellitus.
3. To study audiometric pattern of hearing loss in diabetes mellitus.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

- Study Design: Prospective, comparative, purposive sampling.
- Sample size 57 case and 50 (age and sex matched) control was selected.

### Inclusion Criteria for Cases

- Patients diagnosed with diabetes as per The National Diabetes Data Group and World Health Organization issued diagnostic criteria.
- Random blood glucose concentration >200 mg/dL.
- Fasting plasma glucose >126 mg/dL.
- Two-hour plasma glucose >200 mg/dL during an oral glucose tolerance test.
- Age greater than 18.

### Inclusion Criteria for Controls

- Age and sex matched non diabetic subjects.
- Age greater than 18.

### Exclusion Criteria for Cases and Control

- Subjects with history of chronic exposure to noise.
- Subjects with history of ear discharge, perforated tympanic membrane or any other chronic ear disease.
- Subjects with the history of intake ototoxic drugs in the past 2 months.
- Subjects with family history of hearing loss.
- Subjects on cranial nervous system sedatives.
- Subjects with trauma to the ear.

### Method

- Detailed history of subjects was taken.
- Detailed examination of ear, pinna, periauricle area, external auditory canal and tympanic membrane was done.
- Cranial nerves system of the subjects will be examined.
- Eight cranial nerve will be tested in detail.
- Acuity of hearing will be tested in the bedside (cochlear test-Rinne's test, Weber's test, modified Schwabach's test, fistula test).

## INVESTIGATIONS

1. Fasting blood sugar (Vibose 250 biochemistry analyzer).
2. Random blood sugar (Vibose 250 biochemistry analyzer).
3. Serum creatine (Vibose 250 biochemistry analyzer).
4. HbA1C (Biorad 10 D).
5. Pure Tone Audiometry was done in a sound proof room, using a calibrated Interacoustics Clinical audiometer-AC-40 (Denmark). The transducers used for the testing are TDH 39 Supra Aural Head phones and Radio Ear B 71 bone vibrator.
   - Modified Hughson-Westlake procedure (ASHA 1978) was used for the threshold estimation. The threshold was determined based on the American National Standard Institute (ANSI). According to ANSI S3.21, threshold is determined as the "lowest hearing level at which responses occur in at least one half of a series of ascending trials, with a minimum of two responses out of three required at a single level" (ANSI 1978, 1986). The threshold was obtained across all the frequency octaves from 250 Hz to 8000 Hz.
   - The thresholds obtained will be used for the quantitative assessment of degree of hearing loss based on the Clark's (1981) modification of Goodman classification of severity of hearing loss (1965).
   - Categories of Degrees of Hearing Loss, Based on Air Conduction Pure-Tone Average at 500, 1000, and 2000 Hz.

| Degree of Hearing Loss Category | | Pure tone average range |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Normal hearing sensitivity | –10 dB HL to 15 dB HL |
| 2. | Slight hearing loss | 16 dB HL to 25 dB HL |
| 3. | Mild hearing loss | 26 dB HL to 40 dB HL |
| 4. | Moderate hearing loss | 41 dB HL to 55 dB HL |
| 5. | Moderately severe hearing loss | 56 dB HL to 70 dB HL |
| 6. | Severe hearing loss | 71 dB HL to 90 dB HL |
| 7. | Profound hearing loss | 91 dB HL to equipment |

The present study was conducted Yenepoya Medical College.

## RESULTS

The occurrence of sensorineural hearing loss in diabetic patients was compared with those of non-diabetics. It was matched under the following parameters.

1. Prevalence of SNHL is diabetic patients and controls
2. Age of the diabetic patients
3. Sex of the diabetic patients
4. Duration of diabetes
5. BMI
6. FBS
7. RBS
8. HbA1C
9. Serum Creatinine
10. Hypertension.

**Table 1: Non age matched correlation of the hearing loss**
**Conditional logistic regression**

**Model summary**

| Step | –2 Log likelihood | Cox & Snell R Square | Nagelkerke R Square |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 128.764[a] | 0.167 | 0.223 |

[a]Estimation terminated at iteration number 4 because parameter estimates changed by less than 0.001

**Classification Table[a]**

| Observed | | Predicted | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hearing loss mild to profound | | Percentage correct |
| | | Wnl/ minimal | Mild to profound | |
| Step 1 | Hearing loss mild to profound | | | |
| | Wnl/minimal | 36 | 17 | 67.9 |
| | Mild to profound | 14 | 40 | 74.1 |
| | Overall percentage | | | 71.0 |

[a]The cut value is 0.500

### Variables in the equation

| | | B | S.E. | Wald | df | Sig. | Exp (B) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Step 1[a] | | | | | | | |
| | Group (1) | 1.800 | 0.428 | 17.705 | 1 | <0.001 | 6.050 |
| | Constant | −0.944 | 0.315 | 8.991 | 1 | 0.003 | 0.389 |

[a]Variable (s) entered on step 1: Group

Result: There is a significantly higher chance of developing hearing loss in diabetes with R value of 0.167.

### Table 2: Correlation of hearling loss with age included (age matched analysis)

**Model summary**

| Step | −2 Log likelihood | Cox & Snell R square | Nagelkerke R square |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 120.827[a] | 0.227 | 0.302 |

[a]Estimation terminated at iteration number 4 because parameter estimates changed by less than 0.001

### Classification Table[a]

| | Observed | Predicted | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hearing loss mild to profound | | Percentage correct |
| | | Wnl/ minimal | Mild to profound | |
| Step 1 | Hearing loss mild to profound | | | |
| | Wnl/minimal | 35 | 18 | 66.0 |
| | Mild to profound | 15 | 39 | 72.2 |
| | Overall percentage | | | 69.2 |

[a]The cut value is 0.500

### Variables in the equation

| | | B | S.E. | Wald | df | Sig. | Exp (B) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Step 1[a] | Age | 0.050 | 0.019 | 7.126 | 1 | 0.008 | 1.051 |
| | Group (1) | 1.697 | 0.446 | 14.507 | 1 | <0.001 | 5.459 |
| | Constant | −3.417 | 1.018 | 11.260 | 1 | 0.001 | 0.033 |

[a]Variable(s) entered on step 1: Age, group

Result: There is a significant association of age and diabetetes with SNHL.

The diabetes group beta value reduced (highlighted in red) compared to the one without age included R value is increased 0.227.

This shows that age is a confounding factor but diabetes alone is associated with hearing loss.

Total 57 diabetic patients were included in the study. 10 patients reported hearing loss. Total 45 patients had SNHL. All the patients had gradual onset of hearing loss. Of the 50 controls 31 had normal hearing 5 had minimal and 5 had mild and 9 controls had moderate SNHL. None of the controls had reported hearing loss on direct questioning.

### Table 3: Prevelance of hearing loss in diabetic patients and control

**Hearing loss**

| Group | | Frequency | Percent | Valid percent | Cumulative percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diabetics | Valid | | | | |
| | Wnl | 12 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.1 |
| | Minimal | 5 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 29.8 |
| | Mild | 8 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 43.9 |
| | Moderate | 19 | 33.3 | 33.3 | 77.2 |
| | Severe | 8 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 91.2 |
| | Profound | 5 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 100.0 |
| | Total | 57 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| Control | Valid | | | | |
| | Wnl | 31 | 62.0 | 62.0 | 62.0 |
| | Minimal | 5 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 72.0 |
| | Mild | 5 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 82.0 |
| | Moderate | 9 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 100.0 |
| | Total | 50 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |

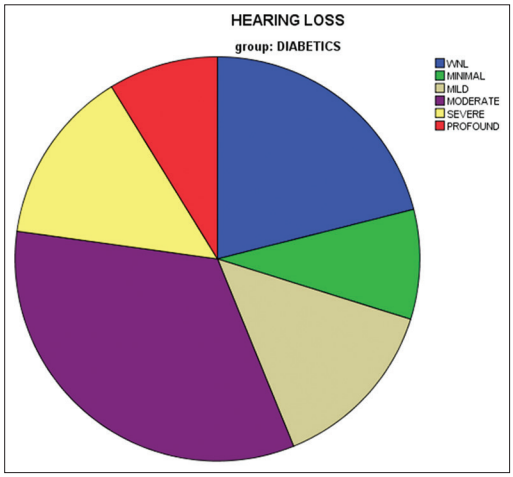



**Figure 1: Hearing loss pattern in diabetics**

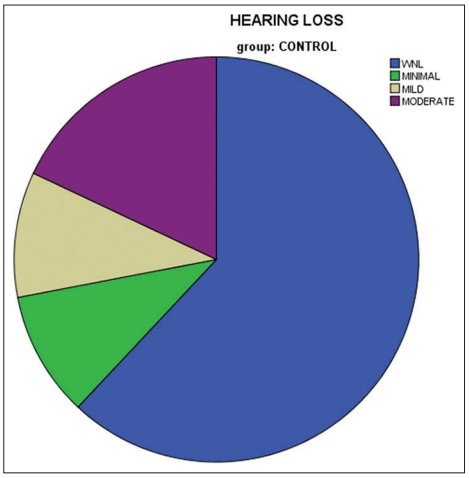



**Figure 2: Hearing loss pattern in control group**

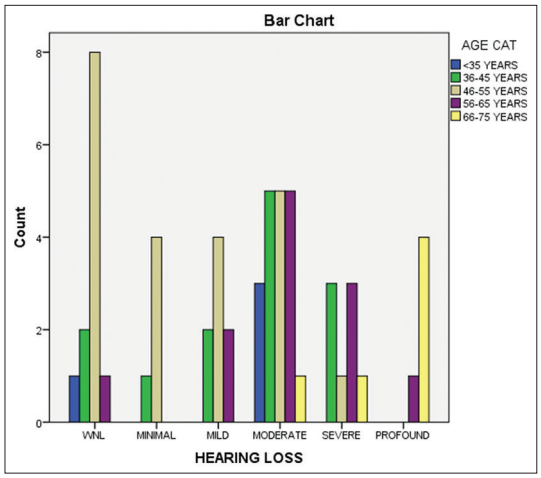
**Table 4: Chi square tests in the case group alone hearing loss *age cat cases group**

| Crosstab | | | Age cat | | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | <35 years | 36-45 years | 46-55 years | 56-65 years | 66-75 years | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 8.3% | 16.7% | 66.7% | 8.3% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within age cat | 25.0% | 15.4% | 36.4% | 8.3% | 0.0% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 0.0% | 20.0% | 80.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within age cat | 0.0% | 7.7% | 18.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 0.0% | 25.0% | 50.0% | 25.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within age cat | 0.0% | 15.4% | 18.2% | 16.7% | 0.0% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 15.8% | 26.3% | 26.3% | 26.3% | 5.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within age cat | 75.0% | 38.5% | 22.7% | 41.7% | 16.7% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 0 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 0.0% | 37.5% | 12.5% | 37.5% | 12.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % Within age cat | 0.0% | 23.1% | 4.5% | 25.0% | 16.7% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 20.0% | 80.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within age cat | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.3% | 66.7% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 4 | 13 | 22 | 12 | 6 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 7.0% | 22.8% | 38.6% | 21.1% | 10.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % within age cat | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

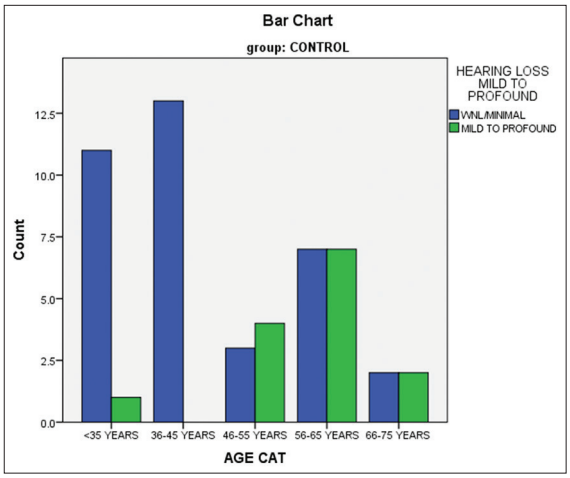
As age of the subjects increase the percentage of severe and profound hearing loss increase. No patients in the age group 66 to 75 years had normal hearing or minimal hearing loss.Patients who were less than 35 years (25%) 1 patient had normal hearing and (75%) 3 patients had moderate hearing

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 44.596 | 20 | 0.001 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

Result: There is a significant correlation. As age of the diabetic patient increases the hearing loss also increases.




**Graph 1: Age correlation to hearing loss in diabetics**




**Graph 2: Age correlation to hearing loss in control group**

Patients who were diagnosed with diabetes less than 5 years had maximum percentage with normal hearing (44.4%). patients who were diagnosed with diabetes mellitus for 5 to 10 years had maximum percentage with moderate hearing loss (50%). Finally patients who were diabetic for greater than 10 years had maximum percentage with severe (26.7%) and profound (20%) hearing loss.

## DISCUSSION

Occurrence of hearing loss in Diabetes Mellitus patients is known since 1857 when Jordao reported hearing loss in patients with Diabetes[5,6]. The relationship between diabetes mellitus and sensorineural hearing loss is complex and debatable since many years. Some studies say hearing

**Table 5: Age cat *Hearing loss mild to profound control group**

| Crosstab[a] | | | Hearing loss | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Mild to profound | Mild to profound | |
| Age cat | <35 years | Count | 11 | 1 | 12 |
| | | % within age cat | 91.7% | 8.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 30.6% | 7.1% | 24.0% |
| | 36-45 years | Count | 13 | 0 | 13 |
| | | % within age cat | 100.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 36.1% | 0.0% | 26.0% |
| | 46-55 years | Count | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| | | % within age cat | 42.9% | 57.1% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 8.3% | 28.6% | 14.0% |
| | 56-65 years | Count | 7 | 7 | 14 |
| | | % within age cat | 50.0% | 50.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 19.4% | 50.0% | 28.0% |
| | 66-75 years | Count | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| | | % within age cat | 50.0% | 50.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 5.6% | 14.3% | 8.0% |
| Total | | Count | 36 | 14 | 50 |
| | | % within age cat | 72.0% | 28.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

[a]Group=Control

| Chi-Square tests[a] | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 14.628 | 4 | 0.006 |
| N of valid cases | 50 | | |

[a]Group=Control

Result: There is a significant correlation with age and SNHL ain controls.

**Table 6: Age cat * hearing loss control group**

| Crosstab[a] | | | Hearing loss | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Wnl | Minimal | Mild | Moderate | |
| Age cat | <35 years | Count | 10 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 12 |
| | | % within age cat | 83.3% | 8.3% | 8.3% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 32.3% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 0.0% | 24.0% |
| | 36-45 years | Count | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| | | % within age cat | 92.3% | 7.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 38.7% | 20.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 26.0% |
| | 46-55 years | Count | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| | | % within age cat | 14.3% | 28.6% | 28.6% | 28.6% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 3.2% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 22.2% | 14.0% |
| | 56-65 years | Count | 6 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 14 |
| | | % within age cat | 42.9% | 7.1% | 7.1% | 42.9% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 19.4% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 66.7% | 28.0% |
| | 66-75 years | Count | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| | | % within age cat | 50.0% | 0.0% | 25.0% | 25.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 6.5% | 0.0% | 20.0% | 11.1% | 8.0% |
| Total | | Count | 31 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 50 |
| | | % within age cat | 62.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 18.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

[a]Group=Control

| Chi-Square tests[a] | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 23.940 | 12 | 0.021 |
| N of valid cases | 50 | | |

[a]Group=Control

Result: There is a significance correlation. As age of the control increases the hearing loss also increases.

**Table 7: Hearing loss* sex**

| Crosstab | | | Sex | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Female | Male | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 6 | 6 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 50.0% | 50.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within sex | 23.1% | 19.4% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 0 | 5 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within sex | 0.0% | 16.1% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 37.5% | 62.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % within sex | 11.5% | 16.1% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 11 | 8 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 57.9% | 42.1% | 100.0% |
| | | % within sex | 42.3% | 25.8% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 37.5% | 62.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % within sex | 11.5% | 16.1% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 60.0% | 40.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within sex | 11.5% | 6.5% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 26 | 31 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 45.6% | 54.4% | 100.0% |
| | | % within sex | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 6.283 | 5 | 0.280 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

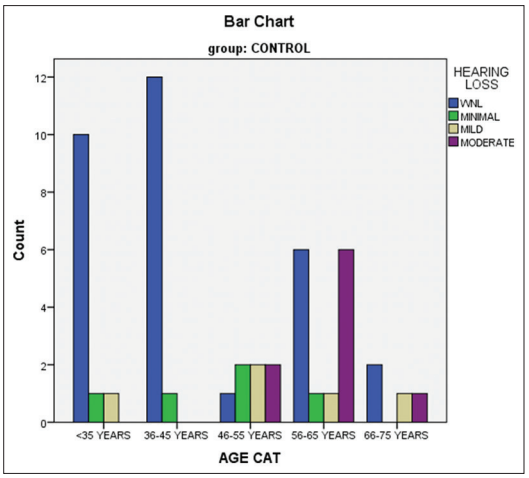
Result: There is no significant correlation.

**Table 8: Hearing loss duration diabetes mellitus category**

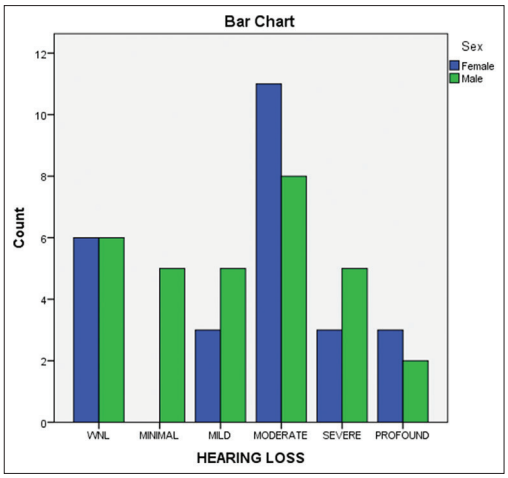
| Crosstab | | | Duration DM CAT | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | <5 years | 5-10 years | >10 years | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 8 | 1 | 3 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 66.7% | 8.3% | 25.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within duration DM CAT | 44.4% | 4.2% | 20.0% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 0 | 4 | 1 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 0.0% | 80.0% | 20.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within duration DM CAT | 0.0% | 16.7% | 6.7% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 2 | 3 | 3 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 25.0% | 37.5% | 37.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % within duration DM CAT | 11.1% | 12.5% | 20.0% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 6 | 12 | 1 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 31.6% | 63.2% | 5.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within duration DM CAT | 33.3% | 50.0% | 6.7% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 1 | 3 | 4 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 12.5% | 37.5% | 50.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within duration DM CAT | 5.6% | 12.5% | 26.7% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 20.0% | 20.0% | 60.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within duration DM CAT | 5.6% | 4.2% | 20.0% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 18 | 24 | 15 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 31.6% | 42.1% | 26.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within duration DM CAT | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sg. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 22.643 | 10 | 0.012 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

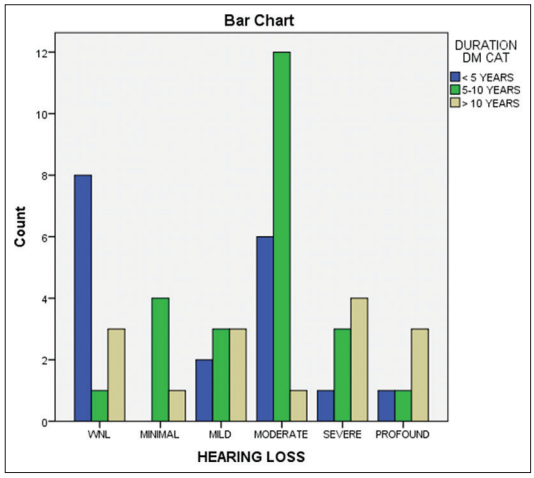
Result: There is a significant association. It is clearly seen in the table that as duration of diabetes increases, the predisposition to SNHL also increases.




**Graph 3: Age correlation to hearing loss pattern in controls**




**Graph 4: Sex correlation to hearing loss**




**Graph 5: Correlation of duration of diabetes and hearing loss**

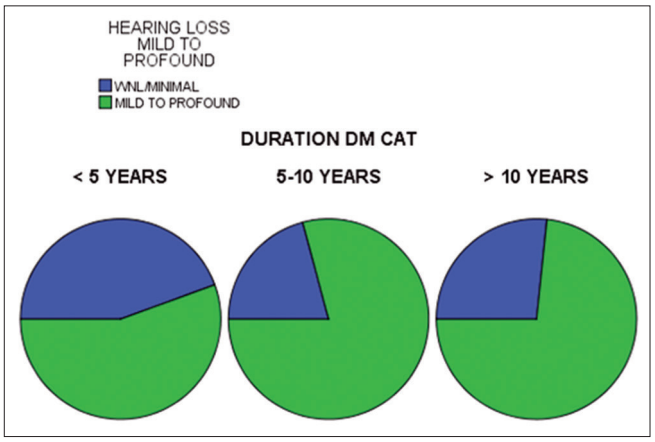



**Figure 4: Duration of diabetes and hearing loss**

## Table 9: Hearing loss *BMICAT

| Crosstab | | | BMICAT | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | <24.9 | 25-34.9 | 35-44.9 | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 4 | 6 | 2 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 33.3% | 50.0% | 16.7% | 100.0% |
| | | % within BMICAT | 18.2% | 20.7% | 33.3% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 40.0% | 40.0% | 20.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within BMICAT | 9.1% | 6.9% | 16.7% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 6 | 2 | 0 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 75.0% | 25.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within BMICAT | 27.3% | 6.9% | 0.0% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 6 | 10 | 3 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 31.6% | 52.6% | 15.8% | 100.0% |
| | | % within BMICAT | 27.3% | 34.5% | 50.0% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 3 | 5 | 0 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 37.5% | 62.5% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within BMICAT | 13.6% | 17.2% | 0.0% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 20.0% | 80.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within BMICAT | 4.5% | 13.8% | 0.0% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 22 | 29 | 6 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 38.6% | 50.9% | 10.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % within BMICAT | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 9.324 | 10 | 0.502 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

Result: There is no significant correlation.

**Table 10: Hearing loss *FBS**

| Crosstab | | | FBS | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | <150 | 150-200 | >200 | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 3 | 7 | 2 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 25.0% | 58.3% | 16.7% | 100.0% |
| | | % within FBS | 13.6% | 26.9% | 22.2% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 60.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within FBS | 13.6% | 3.8% | 11.1% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 3 | 4 | 1 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 37.5% | 50.0% | 12.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % within FBS | 13.6% | 15.4% | 11.1% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 9 | 7 | 3 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 47.4% | 36.8% | 15.8% | 100.0% |
| | | % within FBS | 40.9% | 26.9% | 33.3% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 2 | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 25.0% | 50.0% | 25.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within FBS | 9.1% | 15.4% | 22.2% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 40.0% | 60.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within FBS | 9.1% | 11.5% | 0.0% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 22 | 26 | 9 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 38.6% | 45.6% | 15.8% | 100.0% |
| | | % within FBS | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 5.031 | 10 | 0.889 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

Result: There is no significant correlation.

**Table 11: Hearing loss *RBS**

| Crosstab | | | RBS | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 150-200 | >200 | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 2 | 10 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 16.7% | 83.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within RBS | 8.3% | 30.3% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 60.0% | 40.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within RBS | 12.5% | 6.1% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 50.0% | 50.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within RBS | 16.7% | 12.1% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 12 | 7 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 63.2% | 36.8% | 100.0% |
| | | % within RBS | 50.0% | 21.2% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 25.0% | 75.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within RBS | 8.3% | 18.2% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 20.0% | 80.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within RBS | 4.2% | 12.1% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 24 | 33 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 42.1% | 57.9% | 100.0% |
| | | % within RBS | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 9.464 | 5 | 0.092 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

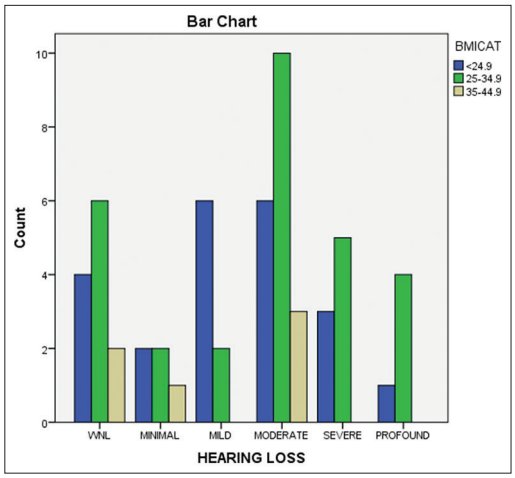
Result: There is no significant correlation.

## Table 12: Hearing loss *HbA1C

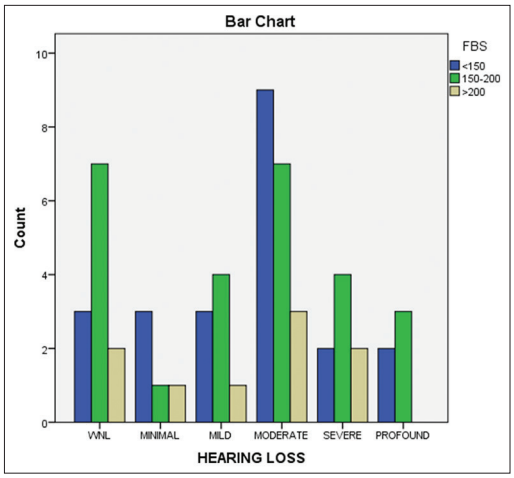
| Crosstab | | | Hba1C | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | <9.9 | 10-13.9 | >14 | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 7 | 4 | 1 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 58.3% | 33.3% | 8.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within Hba1C | 28.0% | 14.3% | 25.0% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 3 | 0 | 2 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 60.0% | 0.0% | 40.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within Hba1C | 12.0% | 0.0% | 50.0% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 3 | 4 | 1 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 37.5% | 50.0% | 12.5% | 100.0% |
| | | % within Hba1C | 12.0% | 14.3% | 25.0% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 8 | 11 | 0 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 42.1% | 57.9% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within Hba1C | 32.0% | 39.3% | 0.0% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 3 | 5 | 0 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 37.5% | 62.5% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within Hba1C | 12.0% | 17.9% | 0.0% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 20.0% | 80.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within Hba1C | 4.0% | 14.3% | 0.0% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 25 | 28 | 4 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 43.9% | 49.1% | 7.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within Hba1C | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 16.675 | 10 | 0.082 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

Result: There is no significant correlation.




**Graph 6: Hearing loss and BMI**




**Graph 7: Hearing loss and FBS**

**Table 13: Hearing loss *creatinine category cases**

| Crosstab | | | Creatinine CAT | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | <1.5 | 1.5-3 | >3 | |
| Hearing loss | Wnl | Count | 8 | 3 | 1 | 12 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 66.7% | 25.0% | 8.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 19.5% | 23.1% | 33.3% | 21.1% |
| | Minimal | Count | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 40.0% | 40.0% | 20.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 4.9% | 15.4% | 33.3% | 8.8% |
| | Mild | Count | 7 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 87.5% | 12.5% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 17.1% | 7.7% | 0.0% | 14.0% |
| | Moderate | Count | 15 | 3 | 1 | 19 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 78.9% | 15.8% | 5.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 36.6% | 23.1% | 33.3% | 33.3% |
| | Severe | Count | 5 | 3 | 0 | 8 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 62.5% | 37.5% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 12.2% | 23.1% | 0.0% | 14.0% |
| | Profound | Count | 4 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 80.0% | 20.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 9.8% | 7.7% | 0.0% | 8.8% |
| Total | | Count | 41 | 13 | 3 | 57 |
| | | % within hearing loss | 71.9% | 22.8% | 5.3% | 100.0% |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

| Chi-Square tests | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 6.913 | 10 | 0.734 |
| N of valid cases | 57 | | |

Result: There is no significant correlation.

**Table 14: Creatinine CAT *hearing loss mild to profound in controls**

| Crosstab[a] | | | Hearing loss mild to profound | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Wnl/minimal | Mild to profound | |
| Creatinine CAT | <1.5 | Count | 31 | 14 | 45 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 68.9% | 31.1% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 86.1% | 100.0% | 90.0% |
| | 1.5-3 | Count | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 100.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 2.8% | 0.0% | 2.0% |
| | >3 | Count | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 100.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 11.1% | 0.0% | 8.0% |
| Total | | Count | 36 | 14 | 50 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 72.0% | 28.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

[a]Group=Control

| Chi-Square tests[a] | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 2.160 | 2 | 0.340 |
| N of valid cases | 50 | | |

[a]Group=Control

Result: Not significant

## Table 15: Creatinine CAT *hearing loss controls

| Crosstab[a] | | | Hearing loss | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Wnl | Minimal | Mild | Moderate | |
| Creatinine CAT | <1.5 | Count | 26 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 45 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 57.8% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 20.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 83.9% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 90.0% |
| | 1.5-3 | Count | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 3.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.0% |
| | >3 | Count | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 12.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.0% |
| Total | | Count | 31 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 50 |
| | | % within creatinine CAT | 62.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% | 18.0% | 100.0% |
| | | % within hearing loss | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

[a]Group=Control

| Chi-Square tests[a] | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pearson Chi-Square | 3.405 | 6 | 0.757 |
| N of valid cases | 50 | | |

[a]Group=Control

Result: Not significant

## Table 16: Hearing loss and hypertension

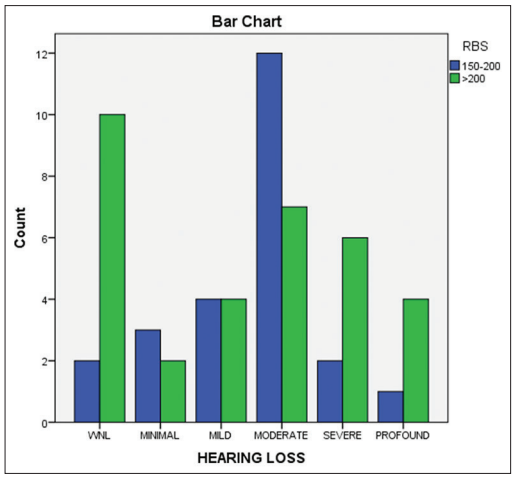
**Hearing loss mild to profound *Hypertension Crosstabulation**

| Group | | | | Hypertension | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | No | Yes | |
| Diabetics | Hearing loss mild to profound | Wnl/minimal | Count | 11 | 6 | 17 |
| | | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 64.7% | 35.3% | 100.0% |
| | | | % within Hypertension | 31.4% | 27.3% | 29.8% |
| | | Mild to profound | Count | 24 | 16 | 40 |
| | | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 60.0% | 40.0% | 100.0% |
| | | | % within Hypertension | 68.6% | 72.7% | 70.2% |
| | Total | | Count | 35 | 22 | 57 |
| | | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 61.4% | 38.6% | 100.0% |
| | | | % within Hypertension | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Control | Hearing loss mild to profound | Wnl/minimal | Count | 25 | 11 | 36 |
| | | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 69.4% | 30.6% | 100.0% |
| | | | % within Hypertension | 71.4% | 73.3% | 72.0% |
| | | Mild to profound | Count | 10 | 4 | 14 |
| | | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 71.4% | 28.6% | 100.0% |
| | | | % within Hypertension | 28.6% | 26.7% | 28.0% |
| | Total | | Count | 35 | 15 | 50 |
| | | | % within hearing loss mild to profound | 70.0% | 30.0% | 100.0% |
| | | | % within Hypertension | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

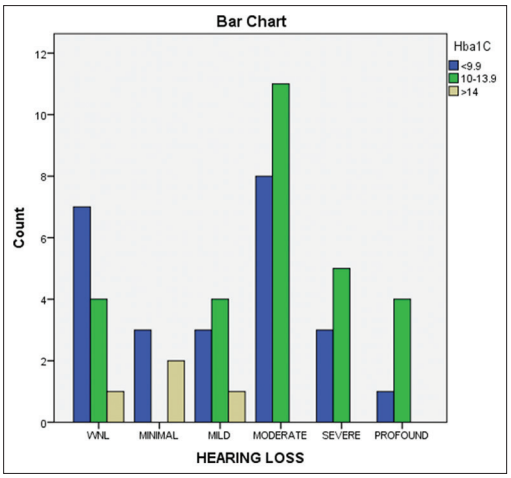
## Chi-Square tests

| Group | | Value | df | Asymp. sig. (2-sided) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diabetics | Pearson Chi-Square | 0.111[a] | 1 | 0.738 |
| | N of valid cases | 57 | | |
| Control | Pearson Chi-Square | 0.019[c] | 1 | 0.891 |
| | N of valid cases | 50 | | |

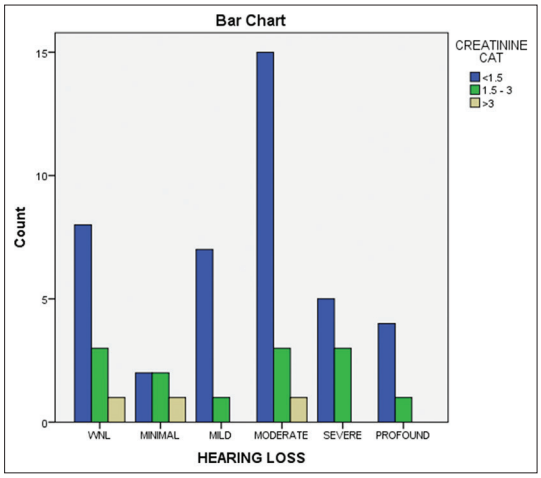
[a].0 cells (0.0%) have expected count less than 5. The minimum expected count is 6.56, [c].1 cells (25.0%) have expected count less than 5. The minimum expected count is 4.20



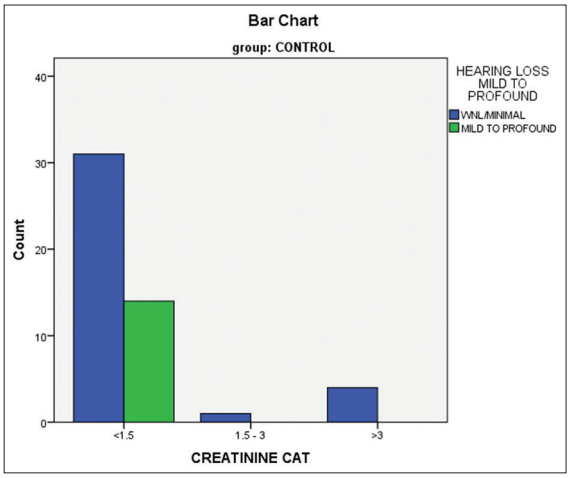

**Graph 8: Hearing loss and RBS**



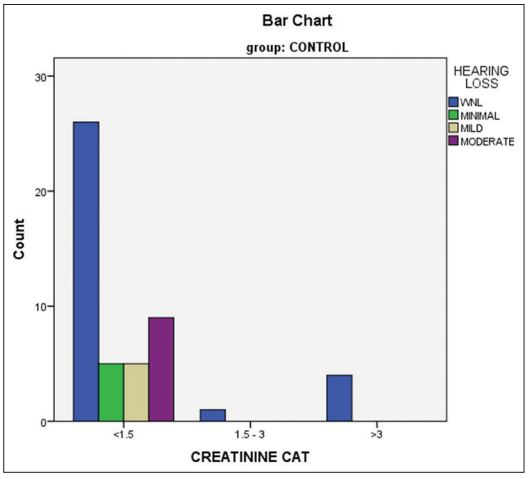

**Graph 9: Hearing loss and RBS**



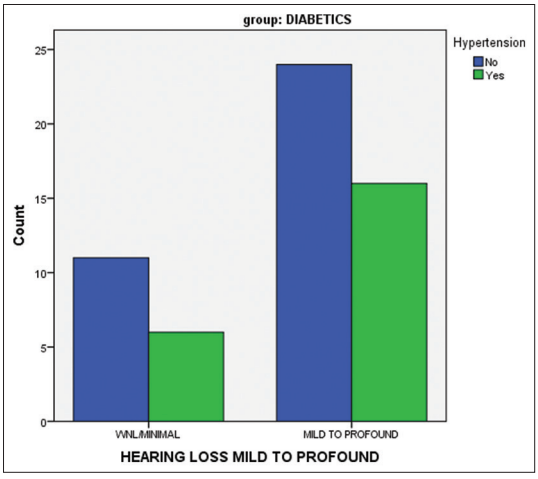

**Graph 10: Hearing loss and creatinine**




**Graph 11: Creatinine and hearing loss in controls**



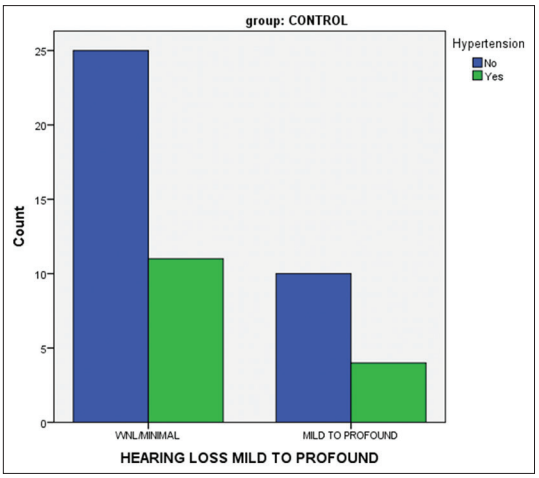

**Graph 12: Creatinine and hearing loss patter in controls**




**Graph 13: Hearing loss and hypertension in diabetics**

On comparing hypertensive diabetic patients compared to diabetic patients without hypertension we can conclude that hypertension was not a risk factor for hearing loss in diabetic subjects.

Controls with hypertension did not have a greater incidence of hearing loss as compared to rest of the control group.




**Graph 14: Hearing loss and hypertension in control group**

loss is associated with diabetes mellitus, some say there is no association between diabetes mellitus and hearing loss. Studies show hearing loss in diabetes can be predicted by the elevated serum creatinine or by high HbA1C.

### 1. Prevalence of SNHL in Diabetic Patients and Controls (Table 3, Figure 1, 2)

Most of the recent study shows the association of SNHL with diabetes. This study also supports the association of SNHL with diabetes with an incidence of 78.2% as compared to 38% among non diabetics. Among the case group10 patients reportedgradual hearing loss. Rest did not report probably they they could not appreciate the change. Of the 50 controls majority had normal hearing (62%) only 9 controls had moderate hearing loss. Friedman[7] had (55%) hearing loss and Aggarwal[8] had (64.86%) hearing loss.

The hearing loss was characteristically bilaterally symmetrical and progressive with gradual onset, however asymmetry in the hearing loss was also noticed in few patients. All diabetic patients who reported hearing loss had slow progressive hearing loss but Shuen Fu in 2005 reported 68 sudden onset SNHL in diabetes.[9]

Edgar[6] in 1915 was the first to report a high frequency sensorineural hearing loss in diabetic patient. In this study diabetic patients had a higher threshold for high frequency. The hearing loss is more common in higher frequencies in the study done by Kurien M et al[10] in 1989 and Cullen R etal[11] in 1993. But this was not supported by Tay HL[12] in 1995 and he concluded that hearing loss was in mid and low frequencies[4] while Fangchao MA[13] in 1998 found hearing loss in diabetics only in 500 Hz frequency.[14]

### 2. Age of The Diabetic: (Table 4,5,6,7. Figure 1, 2, 3)

As age of the subjects increase the percentage of severe and profound hearing loss increase.

No patients in the age group 66 to 75 years had normal hearing or minimal hearing loss.

Patients who were less than 35 years (25%) 1 patient had normal hearing and (75%) 3 patients had moderate hearing. This study result is contrast to the study done by

Friedman[7] and Cullen R.[11] Friedman had a sample size of only 20 patients where as our study had 57 cases of different age group.

### 3. Sex of the Diabetic Patients: (Table 7. Graph 4)

This study did not show any strong correlation between hearing loss and sex of the patients. However study done by Cullen R etal[11] showed that male diabetics had slightly worse hearing when compared to female diabetic patients and Taylor and Irwin[15] observed that female patients with diabetes had significantly greater hearing loss than male patients with diabetes. Majority of the study did not show any variation in sex with hearing.

### 4. Duration of Diabetes Mellitus (Table 8. Graph 5. Figure 4)

Out of all the variables in diabetic patients which were evaluated for hearing loss duration of diabetes mellitus had high correlation to hearing loss. Older diabetic patients had higher incidence of hearing loss and they had sever grade hearing loss.

This result is supported by Virteniemi J et al[16] 1994 and Fangcha MA, et al[13] 1998. However studies done by Kurien M et al[10] 1989 and Cullen R et al[11] did not show any correlation between duration of diabetes and hearing loss probably it could be due to the lower age group selected. KureinMet al[10] included only patients less than 50 years. Age is a confounding factor for hearing loss, but in diabetics as duration of diabetes increases the decreasing in hearing is more rapid.

### 5. BMI (Table 9. Graph 6)

Study done by Curhan SG[17] and Fransen[18] showed positive correlation between high BMI and hearing loss. This study did not show any positive correlation between higher BMI and hearing loss and diabetic subjects.

### 6. Blood Sugar Control: (Table 10,11,12. Graph 7,8,9)

Acute control of blood sugar can be assessed with the help of FBS and RBS. Both are highly variable, majority of the patients if they are told that their blood sugars will be checked tend to follow a strict diabetic diet and take their medication correctly. To avoid these variable patients HbA1c was also evaluated at the same time. HbA1c indicates control of blood sugars in the past 3 months.

In this study we did not find a significant correlation between FBS and RBS and hearing loss but there there was a trend towards significant correlation HbA1c with hearing

loss. Similar results were seen in study done by Asma. A et al.[19] However Kurien M et al[10] 1989, Cullen R, et al[11] and Tay HL[12]concluded that good control of diabetics reduces the incidence of sensorineural hearing loss.

Fangcha MA, et al[13] concludedinsulin use reduces incidence of hearing loss but Asma. A et al[16] concluded that strict glycemic control or intensive insulin use for a short term did not affect hearing.

### 7. Serum Creatinine: (Table 13,14,15. Graph 10,11,12)

Our study did not show any significant correlation to hearing loss. Kakarlapudi et al advocates the association of SNHL with worsening serum creatinine in diabetic patients which was attributed to microvascular disease. Our study was of smaller sample size compared to Kakarlapudi et al and also we did not have many patients whose serum creatinine was greater than 3 mg/dl.

Hearing loss in patients with chronic kidney disease was seen in study done by Gatland. G et al.[20]

### 8. Hypertension and Hearing Loss in Patients with Diabetes Mellitus. (Table 16. Graph 13)

Hypertension is not a confounding factor for hearing loss. On comparing hypertensive diabetic patients compared to diabetic patients without hypertension we can conclude that hypertension was not a risk factor for hearing loss in diabetic subjects. Controls with hypertension did not have a greater incidence of hearing loss as compared to rest of the control group.

Duck SW et al[21] says hypertension in conjunction with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus causes sensorineural hearing loss.

## CONCLUSION

- Sensorineural hearing loss is seen in diabetes mellitus which is gradually progressive and threshold for hearing was greater for higher frequency.
- Age is confounding factor but diabetes mellitus alone is responsible for hearing loss.
- As the duration of diabetes mellitus increases the possibility of patient sensorineural hearing being affected also increases.
- 10 subjects out of the total 45 diabetics with hearing loss reported hearing loss on direct questioning before audiometry.
- Body mass index has negligible effect in hearing loss.
- FBS, RBS and have negligible effect SNHL.
- HbA1c has a trend towards SNHL.
- Serum creatinine has negligible effect in SNHL.
- Hypertension is not a confounding factor for hearing loss. Hypertension in diabetic patients or hypertension alone does not cause hearing loss.

### Limitations of Study

1. Small sample size
2. Cases are not classified as Type 1 DM or Type 2 DM by islet cell antibodies like GAD 65 due to cost constraints.

## SUMMARY

India has the maximum number of diabetic subjects earning the dubious distinction of being termed the "diabetes capital of the world". Among the various complications hearing loss is the least studied. Standard text book of diabetes doesn't mention whether diabetes mellitus causes hearing loss or not. Whereas just list hearing loss as other complications of hearing loss.

The objective of the study was to assess hearing loss in subjects with diabetes mellitus by clinical and audiometric examination, study type of hearing loss in diabetes mellitus, study audiometric pattern of hearing loss in diabetes mellitus.

57 cases and 50 controls were analyzed for hearing loss. Prospective, comparative, purposive sampling study design was conducted. Detail history, cranial nervous system and ear examination was done. Patient was investigated with FBS, RBS, HbA1c, serum creatinine and pure tone audiometry.

At the start of the research we had a research question.

### Are Diabetics More Prone to Hearing Loss When Compared to Their Non-Diabetic Counterparts?

We concluded that diabetics are more prone to hearing loss as compared to their non- diabetic counterparts.

Age is confounding factor but diabetes mellitus alone is responsible for hearing loss. As the duration of diabetes mellitus increases the possibility of patient sensorineural hearing being affected also increases. But short term sugar control and serum creatinine had no correlation with hearing loss. All the patients had gradual hearing loss and were sensourineural type. Threshold for hearing was greater for higher frequency.

Based on this study we could recommend following points to physicians

1. Screen all newly diagnosed diabetic patients with pure tone audiometry.
2. Annually pure tone audiometry to be done routinely even if patient does not report hearing deficit.

3. Hearing aid to be advised before hearing loss becomes severe grade.
4. Early diagnosis and prompt treatment will improve the quality of life of the patient.

## REFRENCES


1. D. von Engelhardt (Ed.). Diabetes. Its Medical and Cultural History, Springer-Verlag, Berlin (1989).
2. Raju, V. K. (2003). Susruta of ancient India. Indian journal of ophthalmology 2003;51(2): 119.
3. Marks HH & Krall LP. Onset, course, prognosis and mortality in diabetes mellitus. Joslin's diabetes mellitus 1971;1:209-254.
4. Mohan V, Sandeep S, Deepa R, Shah B,Varghese C. Epidemiology of type 2 diabetes: Indian scenario. Indian Journal of medical Research 2012;136(4).
5. Cullen JR. Cinnamond M. Hearing loss in diabetics. The Journal of Laryngology & Otology 1993;107(03):179-182.
6. Jordao AMD. Consideration suruncas du diabete. Union Medicale du Paris1857; 11:446.
7. Friedman SA, Schulman RH, Weiss S. Hearing and diabetic neuropathy. Archives of Internal Medicine 1975;135(4):573-576.
8. Agarwal MK, Jha AK, Singh SK. Otorhinolaryngological studies in diabetics. Indian Journal of Otolaryngology and Head & Neck Surgery 1998;50(2):116-121.
9. Shuen-Fu, Yuh-Shyang, Chuan-Jen. Clinical Features of Sudden Sensorineural Hearing Loss in Diabetic Patients. The Laryngoscope 2005;115:1676-1680.
10. Kurien M., Thomas K, Bhanu T.S. Hearing threshold in patients with diabetes mellitus. Journal of Laryngology and Otology 1989;103(2):164-168.
11. Dalton DS, Cruickshanks KJ, Klein R, Klein BE, Wiley TL. Association of NIDDM and hearing loss. Diabetes Care 1998;21(9):1540-1544.
12. Tay HL, Ray N, Ohri R. Diabetes mellitus and hearing loss. Clinical otolaryngology. 1995; 20:130-134.
13. Fangcha MA et al. Diabetes and Hearing Impairment in Mexican American Adults: A population-based study. Journal of Laryngology and Otology 1998;112:835-839.
14. Bainbridge KE, Hoffman HJ, Cowie CC. Diabetes and hearing impairment in the United States: audiometric evidence from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999 to 2004. Annals of Internal Medicine 2008;149(1):1-10.
15. Taylor IG, Irwin J. Some audiological aspects of diabetes mellitus. J LaryngolOtol 1978;92:99–113.
16. Virteniemi J et al. Hearing thresholds in Insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Journal of laryngology and Otology 1994;108:837-841.
17. Curhan SG, Eavey R, Wang M, Stampfer MJ, Curhan GC, Body Mass Index, Waist Circumference, Physical Activity, and Risk of Hearing Loss in Women. The American journal of medicine 2013;126(12): 1142-e1.
18. Fransen E, Topsakal V, Hendrickx JJ etal.Occupational Noise, Smoking, and a High Body Mass Index are Risk Factors for Age-related Hearing Impairment and Moderate Alcohol Consumption is Protective: A European Population-based Multicenter Study, J Assoc Res Otolaryngol 2008;9(3):264-76.
19. Asma M. Nor Azmi A. Mazita MB, Marina H, Salina M, Norlaila, A Single Blinded Randomized Controlled Study of the Effect of Conventional Oral Hypoglycemic Agents Versus Intensive Short-Term Insulin Therapy on Pure Tone Audiometry in Type II Diabetes Mellitus. Indian J Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 2011;63(2):114-118.
20. Gatland D, Tucker B, Chalstrey S, Keene M, Baker L, Hearing loss in chronic renal failure-hearing threshold changes following haemodialysis. JRSocMed. 1991;84(10):587-9.
21. Wackym PA, LinthicumJr FH. Diabetes mellitus and hearing loss Clinical and histopathologicalrelationships. American Journal of otology 1986;7(3);176-82.


**How to cite this article:** Bhaskar KN, Chalihadan S, Vaswani R, Rehaman CP. Childhood and Adolescent Overweight and Obesity - A Public Health Challenge in India. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):2-17.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# Childhood and Adolescent Overweight and Obesity – A Public Health Challenge in India

G Chaitali[1],
S Mangala[2],
AJ Hemalatha[3],
C Pradeep[4],
G Subrahmanyam[5]

*[1]MD, Assistant Professor in the Department of Community Medicine, Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, Bangalore, Karnataka, India, [2]MD, Professor in the Department of Community Medicine, Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, Bangalore, Karnataka, India, [3]MD, Assistant Professor in the Department of Community Medicine, Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, Bangalore, Karnataka, India, [4]MD, Assistant Professor in the Department of Community Medicine, Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, Bangalore, Karnataka, India, [5]Prof & HOD, Professor in the Department of Community Medicine, Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, Bangalore, Karnataka, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Gore Chaitali Ashutosh, Department of Community Medicine, Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre, # 82, EPIP Area, Whitefield, Bangalore, Karnataka, India – 560 066, Mobile: +91-9886237772, E-mail: drchaitaligore@gmail.com*

## Abstract

**Introduction:** Childhood obesity is a growing epidemic globally. A study was conducted in an urban school in the state of Karnataka, India to assess the prevalence of overweight and obesity among school children and to compare the percentage of overweight and obese using Agarwal, Asia Pacific and International Obesity Task Force (IOTF) classification.

**Materials and Methods:** A cross sectional study was conducted on school children in an urban school in Bangalore, Karnataka. A total of 3851 children from Nursery to 12th standard ranging in the age group of 3 to 17 years participated in the study. Assessment of overweight and obesity was done using three classifications namely Agarwal, Asia Pacific, and IOTF. Data was analyzed based on percentages and proportions and associations were determined between variables and overweight and obesity using Chi square test.

**Results:** There were 2019 (52.4%) males and 1832 (47.6%) females in the study. According to Agarwal classification 27.1% were overweight and 13.7% were obese. The percentage of overweight children was highest among primary 40.5% followed by secondary 33.3% and obesity was maximum in primary 39.5% followed by kindergarten 35% ($P < 0.01$). The percentage of overweight and obesity was higher among males 54.4% and 65.8% as compared to females 45.6% and 34.2% ($P < 0.01$).

**Conclusion:** This study highlighted that 40.8% of school children were overweight and obese. Agarwal classification detected overweight and obesity earlier as compared to IOTF and Asia Pacific classification.

**Keywords:** Overweight, Obesity, School children

## INTRODUCTION

Childhood obesity is a growing epidemic globally.[1] Overweight and obesity are risk factors for non-communicable diseases like cardiovascular diseases, hypertension, diabetes, cancers (breast, colon and endometrial), osteoarthritis and fractures and increased risk of breathing difficulties.[2] Obesity is associated with social stigma among children. Overweight children are teased at school which reduces their self confidence. It is observed that their quality of life is improved with loss of weight.[3]

In the light of the above, a study was conducted in an urban school to assess the prevalence of overweight and obesity among school children and to compare the percentage of overweight and obesity using Agarwal, Asia Pacific and IOTF classification.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

A cross sectional study was conducted on school children in an urban school in Bangalore, Karnataka, from October to December 2013. Approval was obtained from the College Ethical Committee and from the Principal of the school. Informed consent was taken from each of the participants before the study and the students were explained about the purpose of the study.

A total of 3851 children from Nursery to 12th standard ranging in the age group of 3 to 17 years participated in the study. All the children who were present during the period of study were included.

Clinical examination was conducted on all the children by a group of trained interns. Anthropometric measurements were recorded. Weight was recorded without shoes and heavy clothing using a weighing scale with an error to the nearest ± 500 gm. The weighing scale was regularly checked with known standard weights. A stadiometer was used for measuring the height (without shoes), with an error to the nearest ± 0.5 cm. Assessment of overweight and obesity was based on Agarwal classification and this was compared with Asia Pacific, and IOTF classifications. Data was analyzed based on percentages and proportions and associations were determined between variables and overweight and obesity using Chi square test.

## RESULTS

A total of 3851 school children in the age group of 3-17 years participated in this study. There were 2019 (52.4%) males and 1832 (47.6%) females. Among these children 1158 (30.1%) were studying in kindergarten, 1244 (32.3%) in primary, 1292 (33.5%) in secondary and 157 (4.1%) in pre-university.

According to Agarwal classification 4.4% of children were underweight, 54.8% were normal, 27.1% were overweight and 13.7% were obese. According to IOTF and Asia Pacific classification overweight was 20.7% and 5.9% respectively whereas obesity was 6.8% and 5.2% respectively as shown in Table 1.

Overweight percentage was highest among primary (40.5%) school children followed by secondary (33.3%) and obesity was maximum in primary (39.5%) followed by kindergarten (35%) and this was statistically significant as shown in Table 2.

As shown in Table 3 the percentage of overweight and obesity was higher among males (54.4% and 65.8%) as compared to females (45.6% and 34.2%) and this finding was statistically significant ($P < 0.01$).

**Table 1: Overweight and Obesity according to different classifications**

| Categories | Classification | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Agarwal | IOTF | Asia Pacific |
| Overweight | 27.1% | 20.7% | 5.9% |
| Obese | 13.7% | 6.8% | 5.2% |

**Table 2: BMI according to various sections of school children**

| Sections | Agarwal classification | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Underweight | | Normal | | Overweight | | Obese | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Kindergarten | 108 | 63.2 | 630 | 29.9 | 236 | 22.6 | 184 | 35.0 |
| Primary | 30 | 17.5 | 583 | 27.6 | 423 | 40.5 | 208 | 39.5 |
| Secondary | 28 | 16.4 | 800 | 37.9 | 348 | 33.3 | 116 | 22.1 |
| Pre-University | 5 | 2.9 | 96 | 4.6 | 38 | 3.6 | 18 | 3.4 |
| Total | 171 | 100 | 2109 | 100 | 1045 | 100 | 526 | 100 |

P value=0.00

**Table 3: Relationship of BMI with gender**

| Gender | Agarwal classification | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Underweight | | Normal | | Overweight | | Obese | |
| | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % | No. | % |
| Male | 118 | 69.0 | 987 | 46.8 | 568 | 54.4 | 346 | 65.8 |
| Female | 53 | 31 | 1122 | 53.2 | 477 | 45.6 | 180 | 34.2 |
| Total | 171 | 100 | 2109 | 100 | 1045 | 100 | 526 | 100 |

P value=0.00

## DISCUSSION

The study done by Bharati et al showed that overweight was 3.1% and obesity 1.2% and in another study by Prasanna et al 10% of school children were overweight and 5% obese.[4,5] Our study revealed that 27.1% were overweight and 13.7% were obese. It has been observed that heart diseases appear 5-10 years earlier in Indians as compared to populations worldwide.[6] The present study reveals that Agarwal classification helps in early detection of overweight and obesity as compared to IOTF or Asia Pacific classification. Using Agarwal classification will enable early detection and management of overweight and obesity among Indian school children, so that long term complications of non-communicable diseases can be averted.

In the present study prevalence of overweight and obesity among kindergarten children according to Agarwal classification was 22.6% and 35% respectively. In a study done in South India the prevalence of overweight and obesity was 4.5% and 1.4% respectively.[7] In a Chinese study this prevalence was 10.7% and 4.2%.[8] The low percentage in these studies was probably because IOTF classification was used.

The study by Preetam M et al revealed that 4.98% of primary school children were overweight and 2.24% were obese using CDC classification.[9] However, in our study it was found that 40.5% were overweight and 39.5% obese.

Prevalence of overweight among secondary and pre-university children was 36.9% in our study as compared

to the study done in Hyderabad where it was only 7.2% and in the study done in South Karnataka it was 9.9%.[10,11] These studies had also used IOTF classification. Studies done by Kapil U et al and Shashidharan K et al showed that 7.4% and 4.8% of secondary school children were obese whereas in our study it was 25.5%.[11,12]

Several studies done in India and Vietnam have shown that prevalence of overweight and obesity was more among boys than girls which corroborates with the present study.[13-15] Where 28.13% of boys were overweight and 17.13%. However, the study by Shruti S showed that it was more among girls.[16]

The risks are higher that obese children also tend to continue as obese adults. Overweight and obese children may not get back to healthy weight without intervention and therefore may develop weight related health problems in adulthood. Therefore early detection and management is essential to prevent non communicable diseases and a host of other diseases.[17]

## CONCLUSION

This study highlighted that 40.8% of school children were overweight and obese.

Agarwal classification detected overweight and obesity earlier as compared to IOTF and Asia Pacific classification. Primary prevention is the need of the hour in schools to educate the children on healthy lifestyle with regard to diet and physical activity to prevent overweight and obesity and thereby prevent the risk of a web of non communicable diseases.

Schools play a critical role in supporting healthy behaviors in the form of healthy eating and promoting physical activity in the form of games and sports.

At the family level parents need to be role models by living a healthy lifestyle.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We are thankful to the management of Vydehi Institute of Medical Sciences and Research Centre for the facilities provided for this project. We are grateful to the Principal of the school and all the school children who participated in the study.

## REFERENCES

1. Wang Y, Lobestein T. Worldwide trends in childhood overweight and obesity. Int. J Paediatr Obes 2006; 1(1):11-25.
2. Obesity & overweight, Fact sheet updated March 2013. Available at: http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs311/en/accessed on 11.4.14.
3. Phul RM, King KM. Weight discrimination and bullying. Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013; 27(2):117-27.
4. D R Bharati, P R Deshmukh, B S Garg. Correlates of overweight and obesity among school going children of Wardha city, Central India. Indian J Med Res 2008:127(6):539-43.
5. Prasanna Kamath BT, Girish M Bengalorkar, Deepthi R, Muninarayan C, Ravishankar S. Prevalence of overweight and obesity among adolescent school going children (12-15 yrs) in urban area, South India. Int J of Current Research and Review 2012; 4(20):99-105.
6. Meenakshi Sharma and Nirmal Kumar Ganguly. Premature coronary artery disease in Indians and its associated risk factors. Vasc Health Risk Manag 2005;1(3):217-25.
7. Jiang J, Rosenqvist U, Wang H, Greiner T, Ma Y, Toschke AM. Risk factors for overweight in 2-6 yrs old children in Beijing, China. Int J Pediatr Obes 2006; 1(2):103-8.
8. Kumar HN, Mohanan P, Kotian S, Sajjan BS, Kumar SG. Prevalence of overweight and obesity among preschool children in semi urban south India. Indian Pediatr 2008; 45(6):497-99.
9. Preetam B Mahajan, Anil J Purty, Zile Singh, Johnson Cherian, Murugan Natesan, Sandeep Arepally, V Senthilvel. Study of childhood obesity among school children aged 6 to 12 yrs. In union territory of Puducherry. Indian J of Comm Med 2011;36(1):45-50.
10. Laxmaiah A, Nagalla B, Vijayraghavan K, Nair M. Factors affecting prevalence of overweight among 12-17 yrs old-urban adolescents in Hyderabad, India. Obesity (Silver Spring) 2007;15: 1384-90.
11. M Shasahidharan Kotian, Ganesh Kumar S, Suphala S Kotian. Prevalence and Determinants of overweight and obesity among adolescent school children of South Karnataka, India. Indian J Community Med 2010;35(1):176-78.
12. Kapil U, Singh P, Pathak P, Dwivedi SN, Bhasin S. Prevalence of obesity amongst affluent adolescent school children in Delhi. Indian Paediatr 2002;39(5):449-52.
13. Ramachandran A, Snehalatha C Vinitha R, Thayyil M, Kumar CK, Sheeba L, Joseph S, Vijay V. Prevalence of overweight in urban Indian adolescent school children. Diabetes Res Clin Pract 2002; 57(3):185-90.
14. Nguyen PV, Hong TK, Hoang T, Nguyen DT, Robert AR. High prevalence of overweight among adolescents in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. BMC Public Health 2013;13(1): 141.
15. Goyal RK, Shah VN, Saboo BD, Phatak SR, Shah NN, Gohel MC, Raval PB, Patel SS. Prevalence of overweight and obesity in Indian adolescent school going children: its relationship with socio-economic status and associated lifestyle factors. J Assoc. Physicians India 2010;151-8.
16. Shruthi Swamy, Mangala Subramanian, N S Chithambaram, Mini Jayan. Prevalence and determinants of overweight and obesity in school children. Journal of Evolution of Medical and Dental Sciences 2013;2(39):7392-97.
17. Overweight and obesity. Available at: http://www.healthykids.nsv.gov.au/stas-research/overweight/accessed on 13.5.14.

**How to cite this article:** Chaitali G, Mangala S, Hemalatha AJ, Pradeep C, Subrahmanyam G. Childhood and Adolescent Overweight and Obesity - A Public Health Challenge in India. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):18-20.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# Attitude of Dental Students Towards Tobacco Cessation Counseling in Various Dental Colleges in Tamil Nadu, India

**Karbhari Salman[1], Mohammed Azharuddin[2], R Ganesh[3]**

*[1]B.D.S., Priyadarshini Dental College and Hospital, Thiruvallur, Tamil Nadu, India, [2] B.D.S., Priyadarshini Dental College and Hospital, Thiruvallur, Tamil Nadu, India, [3]M.D.S. & Senior Lecturer in the Department of Public Health Dentistry, Priyadarshini Dental College and Hospital, Thiruvallur, Tamil Nadu, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Salman Karbhari, Priyadarshini Dental College & Hospital, No.1 VGR Gardens, VGR Nagar, Pandur – 631203, Thiruvallur, Tamil Nadu, Mobile: +91 81559 49123. E-mail: salmanpatel77@yahoo.in*

## Abstract

**Background:** Attitude of dental students towards tobacco cessation counseling is gaining attention all around to provide dental practitioners who feel prepared and comfortable in helping tobacco using people to abstain.

**Purpose:** To assess the attitude of dental students towards the tobacco cessation counseling.

**Materials & Methods:** The study was conducted among clinical dental students of 3 different colleges in Tamil Nadu, India. A 16 item survey was administered to all the participants. Questions focused on the dental students' attitude towards the tobacco cessation counseling.

**Results:** Response rate was 100% (425/425). Respondents were 173 (40.7%) males and 252 (59.3%) females. There were 107 (25%) 3rd year, 157 (37%) 4th year and 160 (38%) Interns of Dental students. Eighty percent agreed that it is within the scope of dental practice to advise patient to quit tobacco and 91 percent agreed that tobacco cessation counseling in the dental office could impact patient's quitting. Nearly 15% were slightly or not interested in receiving tobacco cessation training.

**Conclusion:** Attitude of the participants appears to be positive regarding the Dental professionals' responsibility to encourage the patients to quit using tobacco.

**Keywords:** Attitudes, Counseling, Dental Professionals, Intervention, Tobacco cessation

## INTRODUCTION

Of all the rights cherished by human beings and enshrined in international law, none is more fundamental than the right to health. Asked to rank their aspirations, men and women around the world name good health as their number one desire. One of the greatest threats that desire today is the epidemic of tobacco use.[1]

Tobacco use is generally described as the most preventable cause of morbidity and mortality all around the world, with the World Bank fortelling over 450 million tobacco deaths in the next fifty years.[2] Tobacco-related mortality in India is among the highest in the world, with about 900,000 annual deaths because of smoking in the last decade.[3] Annual oral cancer incidences in the Indian subcontinent has been estimated to be as high as 10 per 100,000 among males, and these rates are steadily increasing in a great manner among young tobacco users.[4]

Smoking remains a significant public health problem worldwide. The adverse health effects from cigarette smoking are undisputable. Besides reducing the health of smokers in general, smoking harms nearly every organ of the body, causing many serious illnesses such as cancer, cardiovascular diseases, and pulmonary diseases. In addition, tobacco use is also a primary cause of many oral diseases and conditions, ranging from mild to life-threatening, such as stained teeth and restorations, taste derangement, halitosis, periodontal diseases, poor wound healing, oral precancerous lesions, and oral cancers.[5]

The prevention and control of tobacco use is an emerging issue of global significance and the important links between smoking and oral health provide a unique opportunity for Dentists to become involved in smoking cessation activities.[6] Smoking cessation advice provided by Dentists has been shown to be effective.[7] Dental treatment that often necessitates multiple visits provides the mechanisms for initiation, reinforcement, and support of tobacco cessation activities. Cessation advice can also be associated with readily visible changes in oral status. Cessation rate of 8.6% after one year of counseling alone has been reported, and when combined with prescription of Nicotine Replacement Therapies, the quit rate increased.[8]

The purpose of this study was to determine the attitudes of Dental students in Tamil Nadu towards Tobacco use cessation, as well as barriers that prevent them from doing so.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

The study area was the Dental colleges in Tamil Nadu, India. The study population for the study was comprised of third year, final year, and interns of three different Dental colleges chosen randomly to collect the data. The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board. The permission to conduct the survey was obtained from Institutional Ethical Committee of Priyadarshini Dental college & Hospital.

The sample size was estimated as 425 based on staff supportiveness and breadth of interest from previous studies. The power of the sample size was 80 percentage with 0.05 percent of alpha error according to statistician. A well structured, pretested, self administered questionnaire was adapted from Victoroff et al.'s survey. Additional items were developed to determine the practices, barriers, training, needs and willingness to provide smoking cessation services.

The questionnaire includes socio demographic information (gender and study level), and questions on attitudes, awareness of smoking cessation, willingness to provide cessation services, and barriers to smoking cessation advice in the Dental setting. Additionally, questions were asked about attitude and opinions regarding current level of interest in receiving training and introduction of Tobacco cessation course in Dental curriculum.

The questionnaires were distributed to students during lecture periods and retrieved immediately. All the Dental students who were present in college over a period of first week of December 2013 completed the questionnaire.

The collected data was entered on a MS excel sheet and descriptive analysis was done using SPSS V16.0 software. Descriptive statistics were conducted for all questions and frequency tables generated. Differences were considered statistically significant at the level of $p < 0.05$.

## RESULTS

Totally 425 Dental students has participated in the study. Out of 425 respondents 173 (40.7%) were males and 252 (59.3%) females. The age group participated in the study were 18-30 years. Figure 1 shows distribution of academic years of the Dental students.

Almost 213 (50.1%) respondents felt they were responsible as a Dentist to provide smoking cessation counseling significantly, 203 (47.8%) respondents thought smoking cessaton counseling provided by Dentist effective to a considerable extent and 130 (30.6%) respondents to some extent.184 (43.3%) respondents were confident in there ability to effectively offer the smoking cessatiion counseling to a considerable extent.

Only 159 (37.4%) respondents thought that patient expects smoking cessaton advice from Dentist, 142 (33.4%) to a considerable extent are optimistic in patient ability to change their smoking habit, while 137 (32.2%) believed it to some extent.

387 (91.1%) respondent thought they have sufficient knowledge to assist the patient with tobacco cessation,

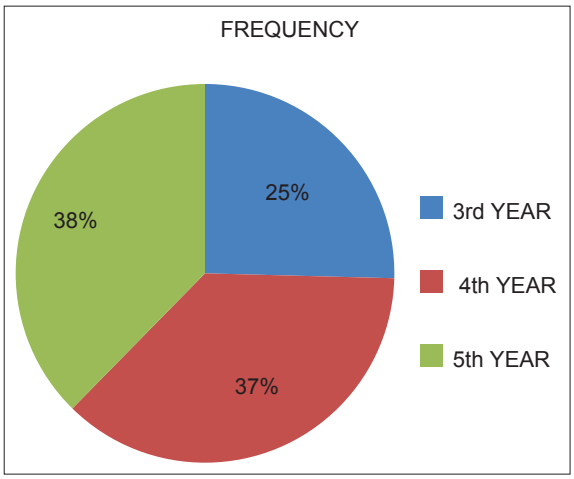



**Figure 1: Pie diagram for age group participated in the study**

170 (40%) feels prepared and 171 (40.2%) are comfortable to assist and advice patient in tobacco cessation.

169 (39.8 %) respondents thought 5 minutes was enough for TCC, while only 115 (27.1%) thought they need 10 minutes or greater time to spend in tobacco cessation counseling. More than 190 (44.7%) respondents feel that tobacco cessation training should be a part of the Dental curriculum. 353 (83.1%) of the respondent takes a tobacco usage histories from all the patients. More than 384 (90.4%) respondents thought the role of tobacco in the etiology of oral cancer.

Almost 378 (88.9%) respondents agreed to the information such as posters or pamphlets displayed in theirinstitution. Responses to questions on attitudes by Dental students are shown in Table 1.

## DISCUSSION

The Dental office provides an excellent setting for providing tobacco cessation intervention services. Dental patients are particularly more aware, little quick to understand health messages during every dental visits, & oral effects of tobacco use which ultimately provide strong motivation for tobacco users to quit. Hence every dentist should always be ready and prepared to intervene patients who visit their dental office.

There are 5 major steps (the "5 As") to intervention in the primary care setting. It is important for the Dental care provider to "Ask" the patient if he or she uses tobacco, "Advice" him or her to quit, "Assess" willingness to make a quit attempt, "Assist" the patient in making a quit attempt, and "Arrange" for follow-up contacts to prevent relapse.[9-11]

Our study investigated the attitudes and views of clinical Dental students from 3 Dental colleges chosen randomly in Tamil Nadu, India. The study sample consisted of 425 respondents, comprised of III year, IV year and interns Dental students.

On October 2, 2008, Section 4 of India's Cigarette and Other Tobacco Products Act came into action, prohibiting smoking in all public and work places. This legislation also specified that there should be a visible board at every entrance and every floor of a public place that reads, "No Smoking Area. Smoking Is an Offence." As per this legislation, most of the Dental colleges in India adopted official policies banning smoking in buildings, clinics, indoor public and common areas.[12] This may be the reason that 88.9 % of the students in our study reported that tobacco cessation information was displayed within their institution.

Very few of the the respondent had a positive attittude about tobacco and its users which is consistent with the literature.[13,14] And which is in concurrence with our finding that more than 90 % of the respondent knew that tobacco use is harmful even in small quantity and has a role in etiology of oral cancer.

Almost 346 (81.5%) Dental students in Tamil Nadu agreed about their role in smoking cessation counselling although opinions on the degree of responsibility varied. A similar study done in Nigeria by Omolara. G. Uti (2011)[15] among Dental students in Lagos University Teaching Hospital, Lagos, Nigeria, found that only 3 percent of Dental students considered their role in smoking cessation as important. It was noted that the attitudes insmoking cessation counselling among Dental students in Tamil Nadu was more favourable than Dental students in Nigeria. However thiswas not an issue as ones attitude depends onmany background factors such as knowledge, training, past experiences as well as interestsand rewards in practices, which were notexplored in this study.

**Table 1: Dental students responses to questions on attitudes by percentage of total respondents**

| | Agree | Neutral | Disagree |
|---|---|---|---|
| It is the dental professional's responsibility to: | 346 (81.4%) | 78 (18.4%) | 1 (0.2%) |
| Educate patients about the risk of tobacco use related to overall health or well-being | | | |
| Educate patients about the risk of tobacco use related to oral health | | | |
| Encourage patients to quit using tobacco | | | |
| It is within the scope of dental practice to: | 338 (79.5%) | 87 (20.5%) | - |
| Ask patients if they use tobacco | | | |
| Advise patients to stop using tobacco | | | |
| Discuss health hazards of tobacco use | | | |
| Discuss benefit of stopping | | | |
| Responses related to effectiveness of smoking cessation programs: | 267 (62.8%) | 121 (28.5%) | 37 (8.7%) |
| Tobacco cessation counseling offered in the dental clinic can have an impact on patients' stopping | | | |
| The dentist's time can be better spent doing things other than stopping tobacco use in patients | | | |
| It is not worth discussing tobacco use with patients since most people already know they should stop | | | |

Nevertheless, there is an agreement with results of other studies done in the United States (Logan et al., 1992),[16] the United Kingdom (John et al., 1997; Stacey et al., 2006),[17] Australia (Clover et al., 1999),[18] and Saudi Arabia (Wyne et al., 2006)[19] that Dentistsgenerally believed that it was part of theirresponsibility to help patients in smokingcessation.

Some respondents may be skeptical about the extent to which tobacco cessation counselling promotion is effective in helping patients to quit. When asked about the impact of tobacco cessation counseling on patient's quitting, almost 91% respondents agreed that counseling can have an impact. About 62.8 percent of respondents agreed with the statement "It is not worth discussing tobacco use with patients, since most people already know they should quit", but more than 37 percent were neutral or disagreed to it. About 20 percent agreed that the Dental Professionals' time can be better spent doing other things. These responses are at a variance with the results of the study by Victoroff et al[9] and they suggest that the majority of respondents are positive about the extent to which tobacco cessation counseling promotion is effective in helping patients to quit, but some may have reservations about effectiveness.

The inclusion of smoking cessation training in the dental curriculum also becomes paramount if smoking cessation behaviour in dental practice is to be improved,[20,21] and almost 258 (84.2%) respondents also felt that tobacco cessation training is an important part of Dental curriculum.

If the goal of tobacco cessation curricula is to influence students' future clinical practice behaviors – to produce practitioners who incorporate tobacco cessation promotion as a routine component of Dental practice – then instructors must understand where students are starting from. Attitudes, concerns, and reservations must be acknowledged and addressed. Students need to understand the principles of tobacco cessation. Further, Dental Faculty need to reinforce the tobacco interventionists' message more consistently and clearly.

## CONCLUSION

Present study found that a majority of the students and interns in three different Dental colleges in Tamil Nadu, India planned to provide Tobacco Cessation Counseling in their professional career and saw it as part of their professional role as Dentists. However, it also found that lack of adequate tobacco cessation training and inadequate knowledge and awareness of tobacco cessation counseling are barriers to counseling practices. The results of this study indicate that tobacco cessation counseling may be practiced more widely and in appropriate manner if Dental students will be given additional training during their undergraduate education. So, a unified effort should be made among health professionals to reduce the morbidity and mortality associated with tobacco use. With a clear vision and administrative support, we can strive to develop practitioners who feel prepared and comfortable helping tobacco-using patients to abstain.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Authors would like to thank the Biostatistician for his work and extend their sincere thanks to the Chairman, Dean, Principal of Priyadarshini Dental College and Hospital for their extensive support and guidance.

## REFERENCES

1. Blanke DD, Silva VC. Tobacco control legislation: An introductory guide. WHO 2004.
2. Jha P, Chaloupka FJ. Curbing the epidemic: governments and the economics of tobacco control. Washington, DC: The World Bank, 1999:21-8.
3. Jha P, Jacob B, Gajalakshmi V, Gupta PC, Dhingra N, Kumar R, et al. A nationally representative case-control study of smoking and death in India. N Engl J Med 2008;358:1137-47.
4. Gajalakshmi V, Peto R, Kanaka TS, Jha P. Smoking and mortality from tuberculosis and other diseases in India: retrospective study of 43,000 adult male deaths and 35,000 controls. Lancet 2003;362:507-15.
5. Albert D, Ward A, Ahluwalia K and Sadowsky D. Addressing tobacco in managed care: A survey of dentists' knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors. Am J Public Health 2002;92(6): 997-1001.
6. Asch DA, Jedrziewski MK and Christakis NA. Response rates to mail surveys published in medical journals. J Clin Epidemiol 1997;50(10):1129-1136.
7. Aza Fazura A. The potential role of dentists in smoking cessation among their patients. Master dissertation, Universiti Malaya: Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. 2004.
8. Cabana MD, Rand CS, Powe NR, Wu AW, Wilson MH, Abboud PA and Rubin HR. Why don't physicians follow clinical practice guidelines? A framework for improvement. JAMA 1999;282(15): 1458-1465.
9. Warnakulasuriya S. Effectiveness of tobacco counseling n the dental office. J Dent Educ 2002;66:1079-1087.
10. Monsoon AL, Engeswick LM. Promotion of tobacco cessation through dental hygiene education: a pilot study. J Dent Educ 2005;69:901-911.
11. Pizzo G, Licata ME, Piscopo MR, Coniglio MA, Pignato S, Davis JM. Attitudes of Italian dental and dental hygiene students toward tobacco-use cessation. Eur J Dent Educ 2010;14(1):17-25.
12. Shah M. Health professionals in tobacco control: evidence from Global Health Professional Survey (GHPS) of dental students in India. GHPS Fact Sheet. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2005.
13. Yip JK, Hay JL, Stewart RK, et al. Dental students' attitudes towards smoking cessation guidelines. J Dent Educ 2000;64:641-650.
14. Pizzo G, Licata ME, Piscopo MR, et al. Attitudes of Italian dental and dental hygiene students towards tobacco-use cessation. Eur J Dent Educ 2010;14:1725.
15. Uti OG, Sofola, OO. Smoking cessation counseling in dentistry: attitudes of Nigerian dentists and dental students. Journal of dental education 2011; 75(3), 406-412.
16. Logan H, Levy S, Ferguson K, Pomrehn P and Muldoon J. Tobacco-related attitude and counseling practices of Iowa dentists. Clin Prev Dent 1992;14(1): 19-22.
17. John JH, Yudkin P, Murphy M, Ziebland S and Fowler GH. Smoking

cessation interventions for dental patients - attitudes and reported practices of dentists in the Oxford region. Br Dent J 1997;183(10):359-364.
18. Clover K, Hazell T, Stanbridge V and Sanson-Fisher R (1999). Dentists' attitudes and practice regarding smoking. Aust Dent J 1999;44(1):46-50.
19. Wyne AH, Chohan AN, Al-Moneef MM, Al-Saad AS. Attitudes of general dentists about smoking cessation and prevention in child and adolescent patients in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. J Contemp Dent Pract 2006;7(1): 35-43.
20. Victoroff KZ, Tatyana DH, Haque S. Attitudes of incoming dental students towards tobacco cessation promotion in dental setting. J Dent Educ 2004;68:563-568.
21. Christen AG. Tobacco cessation, the dental profession, and the role of dental education. J Dent Educ 2001;65(4): 368-374.

**How to cite this article:** Salman K, Azharuddin M, Ganesh R. Attitude of Dental Students Towards Tobacco Cessation Counseling in Various Dental Colleges in Tamil Nadu, India. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):21-25.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# An Evaluation of use of Transobturator Tape in the Current Surgical Management of Female Stress Urinary Incontinence

**Sangeeta Pankaj[1], Mahendra Singh[2], K H Raghwendra[3], Kalpana Singh[4], Dipali Prasad[5] Vijayanand Choudhary[6]**

*[1]Assistant Professor, Gynaecological Oncology RCC, IGIMS, Patna, [2]Professor, Department of Urology, IGIMS, Patna, [3]Additional Professor Department of Anaesthesia, IGIMS, Patna, [4]Assistant Professor, R.B, IGIMS, Patna, [5]Senior Resident, R.B, IGIMS, Patna, [6]Assistant Professor, Histopathology, IGIMS, Patna*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Sangeeta Pankaj, Assistant Professor, Gynaecological Oncology, RCC, IGIMS, Patna. E-mail: sangeetapankaj@yahoo.co.in*

## Abstract

**Introduction:** Stress urinary incontinence (SUI) can significantly impair the quality of life. A variety of treatments, both medical and surgical, have been used to manage it. The transobturator sling, which is a subfascial sling, is relatively a new surgical technique with minimal access.

**Objective:** To assess the role of transobturator tape procedure in surgical management of female Stress Urinary Incontinence (SUI) in terms of post-operative result, cost patient acceptance and complication.

**Method:** 32 patients of SUI were included in study those who were treated surgically by TOT - sling procedure in the department of gynaecology, IGIMS, Patna from July 2007 to September 2011.

**Result:** Success rate of transobturator tape was seen in 29 (90.62%) of patients of which 26 (81.26%) patients were completely satisfied and 3 (9.37%) patients were partially satisfied. 3 (9.37%) were not satisfied with the surgical out come. The procedure related complications were few and could be managed during the procedure itself.

**Conclusion:** The TOT approach is an effective treatment for stress urinary incontinence with low morbidity and it has all potential to be the new Gold standard in the treatment of female stress urinary incontinence.

**Keywords:** Sling, Stress urinary incontinence, Transobturator tape

## INTRODUCTION

The international continence society (ICS) defines the symptoms of urinary incontinence as complaints of any involuntary loss of urine.[1] Stress Urinary Incontinence (SUI) has an observed prevalence between 4% and 35%.[2] SUI is the involuntary leakage of urine during exertion (exercise or sudden movements such as coughing, sneezing and laughing). SUI is often seen in women after middle age (with repeated pregnancies and vaginal deliveries).[3] In genuine stress incontinence, the assumption is that the intrinsic structure of the sphincter is intact and normal. However, it loses efficiency because of excessive mobility and loss of support. Thus the anatomic feature of genuine SUI is consistently that of hyper mobility or lowering of the position of vesico - urethral segment or a combination of these two factors. Numerous risk factors for SUI have been identified. Aging, obesity and smoking appear to have consistent causal relationships with the condition; where as the role of pregnancy and child birth remain controversial.[2] Postmenopausal atrophy also cause stress incontinence and urethral syndrome.[4] Treatment of SUI also consists of conservative Pelvic floor muscle training (PFMT) and Pharmacological treatment (Imipramine, Duoloxitine, Estrogens). The Principal treatment of SUI is proper suspension and support of the vesico-urethral segment in a normal position. There were numerous approach including retropubic colposuspension, slings and urethral bulking injection.[5] Then came tension free vaginal tape (TVT) in mid to late 1990'S. But TVT was associated with vascular injuries and bowel perforations. In order to avoid these complications delorme[6] introduced the trans-obturator tape (TOT).

In TOT placement a small incision is placed in the groins, in the vagina and in the urethra and the mesh is placed under the urethra in correct position without having to pass the needle blindly through the retro-pubic space, as was done in trans vaginal tape (TVT). The operative time is significantly shorter in the TOT sling and the risk of bladder injury and of post-operative urinary retention is also considerably lower than other sling procedures.[7] The TOT is a tension free sling as the resting urethral angle is not changed by the procedure, nor is it necessary to correct urethral hypermobility.[8] One of the most important and well recognised advantage of TOT as compared to the other mid urethral sling procedure is the low rate of urge incontinence.[9] As far as the sexual activity is concerned, there is no significant changes in the sexual life as regards the frequency of intercourse and pain during penetration. There is significant decrease in coital incontinence.[10]

## MATERIALS & METHOD

This retrospective study was conducted on 32 patients of clinically and investigation proven SUI, who were managed in the department of Gynaecology, IGIMS, Patna from 2007 to 2011. The Patients underwent a thorough history taking, general physical examination, systemic and local examination. All baseline and special/specific investigations (Urodynamic study, Cystoscopy) were conducted on the patients depending upon each patient's clinical scenario and the need for the specific investigation. TOT Procedure was performed in all patients. All the patient undergoing TOT sling procedure were informed about the ease, simplicity and safetyof the procedure. All the patients in our study had TOT sling procedure performed under general anaesthesia but spinal anaesthesia and local anaesthesia can also be used. The patients were placed in lithotomy position. Parts were draped and Foleys catheterisation done to empty the bladder. Two vertical lines are drawn on each side of the labial fold. At the base of the clitoris a horizontal line is drawn. The points at which these lines intersect each other correspond to the obturator membranes and subsequent entry of the TOT needle through the obturator foramen. After retracting the labial fold an incision of 1.5 cm is made 1cm proximal to the external urethral meatus in the anterior vaginal wall. Just behind the urethra a lateral incission is made on both sides elevating the vaginal wall and taking care not to injure urethra and bladder. Any bleeding can be managed by pressure only. Ischiopubic rami is felt with the index finger and TOT needle is introduced from outside in with finger acting as a guide. Tip of the TOT needle is brought out from the incision in the vaginal wall and threads of the TOT tape are fed through the eye of the TOT needle. TOT needle is withdrawn through the same path taking along with it one end of the TOT tape through the incision in groin. Same procedure is repeated on other side also. The urethral segment is correctly placed in relation to the second part of the urethra maintaining the distance of one instrument thickness between the tape and the urethra. Both ends of TOT tape are cut just beneath the skin incisions in the groin. Vaginal cavity is packed with betadine soaked gauze, which is to be removed on 1st postoperative day. Patients were advised to start normal daily routine activities after discharge from the hospital, to maintain local hygiene, to avoid straining and lifting heavy weights for 3-4 weeks, to avoid sexual activity for 4-6 weeks. In our studied patient's follow-up period varied from 3-36 months. Observation were made regarding the postoperative results assessed by clinical examination, cough stress test (full bladder), uroflowmetry and post void residual urine volume.

## RESULT

The total number of patients evaluated in our study was 32. The age of the patients operated for SUI under this study ranged from 25-64 yrs.

All the patients admitted were married and had children. 30 (93.75%) were multiparous and 2 (6.25%) were primiparous.

Post operative results of all patients who were subjected to TOT sling procedure are briefed in Table 3.

After the catheter removal there were no major complications seen in TOT sling procedures. The complications with the procedure are summarized in Table 4.

Out of 32 patients included in the study, 22 (68.75%) were premenopausal and 10 (31.25%) were postmenopausal. The age of patients operated for SUI under this study ranged from 25-64 years (Table 1). Out of the total 32 TOT slings applied, only 2 (6.25%) were in primiparous women and 30 (93.75%) were in multiparous women (Table 2). Preoperatively all the patients had clinically

**Table 1: Age of the patients**

| Age | N | % |
|---|---|---|
| 25-34 | 1 | 3.12 |
| 35-44 | 21 | 65.62 |
| 45-54 | 8 | 25 |
| 55-64 | 2 | 6.25 |

**Table 2: Parity of patients**

| Parity | N | % of age |
|---|---|---|
| <2 | 2 | 6.25 |
| 2-4 | 26 | 81.25 |
| >4 | 4 | 12.50 |

proven SUI. Postoperatively Foleys catheter was removed to see whether the patients were continent or not. Out of 32 patients included in the study, 29 (90.62%) slings were successful at 36 months and 3 had surgical failure (9.37%) in terms of persistent of SUI post sling fixation. Total success rate of transobturator sling fixation in our study was 90.62%. No apparent cause could be found for failure of surgery in rest 3 cases (Table 3). There were few procedure related complications which were managed intra operatively and thereafter TOT were applied and after the repair of the injury intra-operative cystoscopy was done (Table 4). There was intra operative urethral injury in one case. There was no major complications and minor complications such as urgency, dysuria, fever, haematuria and groin pain present subsided over a few days. TOT seems to be a surgery with immediate relief of symptoms and a greater patient satisfaction. In this study 90.62% of patients were completely satisfied with surgical outcome, whereas 9.37% were partially satisfied and 9.37% were not satisfied (Table 5) with the surgical outcome and these where the patients in whom surgery was not successful.

## DISCUSSION

In our study 30 (93.75%) patients were multiparous (more than 2 delivery) and 22 (68.75%) patients were premenopausal and 10 (31.25%) were post-menopausal. 28 (87.5%) patients were having the chief complaint of involuntary loss of urine on straining and 23 (71.87%) patients had duration of symptoms less than 3 years. 11 (34.37%) patients were having mild cystocele preoperatively which was resolved after TOT sling procedure. Of the 32 patients who were operated (under gone TOT procedure) 29 (90.62%) patient were continent post operatively after removal of foleys catheter, 7 (21.87%) had (LUTS) lower urinary tract sypmtoms. No major intra-operative complications or injury occurred in our studied patients. In our study follow up was ranged from 10-36 months. Our result were comparable to other studies[11] in which follow up ranged between 12-33 months. The operative time in our study was 30-40 mins. As compared to other study[12] the operative time in that study for the TOT sling procedure was 15 mins.

**Table 3: Post operative results**

| Result | N | % |
|---|---|---|
| Fully continent | 29 | 90.62 |
| Mild symptoms (LUTS) | 7 | 21.87 |
| Poor result | 3 | 9.37 |

**Table 4: Post operative complication**

| Complication | N | % |
|---|---|---|
| Obstructive Voiding | 06 | 18.75 |
| Urgency | 06 | 18.75 |
| Dysuria | 05 | 15.62 |
| Groin pain | 05 | 15.62 |
| Fever | 03 | 9.37 |
| Haematuria | 02 | 6.25 |
| Acute Retention | 01 | 3.12 |
| Urethral injury | 01 | 3.12 |

**Table 5: Patient satisfaction**

| Satisfaction | N | % age |
|---|---|---|
| Satisfied | 29 | 90.62 |
| Partially satisfied | 3 | 9.37 |
| Unsatisfied | 3 | 9.37 |

## CONCLUSION

The TOT sling procedure is an effective treatment for SUI with low morbidity. There are enough data in literature to support the use of the transobturator approach as a better alternative to the retropubic access, and it has all the potential to be the new gold standard in the treatment of female SUI.[13] TOT is a simple procedure with short hospital stay. It is very important to diagnose SUI and to rule out other causes of incontinence because only the former one (Genuine SUI) is improved by TOT sling and other types may not improve or even get worsened by this procedure.

## REFERENCES


1. Abrams P, Cardozo L, Fall M, et al. The standardization of terminology in lower urinary tract function: Report from the Standardization subcommittee of international continence society. Urology 2003;61(1):37-49.
2. Luber Karl M. The definition, prevalence, and the risk factors for stress urinary incontinence. Rev Uro l 2004;6(3):S3-9.
3. Tanagho Emil A. Urinary incontinence. Smiths General Urology.16th ed. McGraw-Hill Companies; 2008:435-491.
4. Padubidri VG, Daftery ShirishN. Diseases of the urinary System. Shaws Text book of gynecology 12th ed. Elsevier India; 2008.
5. Umoh UE, Arye LA. Surgery in Urogynocology. Minerva Med 2012,103: 23-26.
6. Delrome E. Transobturator urethral Suspension: Mini-invasive procedure in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence in women. Prof Urol 2001;11(6):1306-1313.
7. DeTayrac R, Deffienx X, Droupys, Chauvead- Lambling A, Calvanse- Benamoure L, Fernandez H. A prospective randomized trial comparing tension free vaginal tape and transobturatorsuburethral tape for surgical treatment stress urinary incontinence. Am J obstet Gynecol. 2004;190(3):602-8.
8. Minaglia S, Ozel B, Hurtado E, Klutke CG, Klutke JJ. Effect of transeobturaturator tape procedure on proximal urethral mobility. Urology 2005;65(1):55-9.
9. Juma S, Brito CG. Transobturator tape: Two year follow up. Neurourol Urodyn. 2007;26(1):37-41.
10. Abdel-Fattah M, RamSay I, Pringle S, BjorussonS, Hard wick, Tierney J,

et al. Trance obturator sub urethral tapes in the management of urinary incontinence: success, safety and impact on sexual life. Gynecol Surg 2007;4:267-73.
11. PhillippeGrise, Stephane Droupy, Christian Saussine, phillippe Ballanger, Francois Monneins, et al. Transobturator tape sling for female stress incontinence with polypropylene tape and outside-in procedure: prospective study with 1 year of minimal follow-up and review of transobturator tape sling. Sourse 2006;68(4):759-763.
12. Pardo Schanz J, Ricci Arriola P, Tacia Femandez XI, Betancourt Ortiz E. Transobturator tape (TOT) in the treatment of stress incontinence. A three year experience with 200 patients. Acta Urol Esp. 2007;31(10):1141-1147.
13. Magon N, Kalra B, Malik S, Chauhan M. Stress urinary incontinence: What, when, why, and then what?. Journal of mid-life health 2011;2(2):57-64.

**How to cite this article:** Pankaj S, Singh M, Prasad D, Singh K, Choudhary V. An Evaluation of use of Transobturator Tape in the Current Surgical Management of Female Stress Urinary Incontinence. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):26-29.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# Efficacy of Possum Scoring System in Predicting Mortality and Morbidity in Patients of Peritonitis Undergoing Laparotomy

**Avinash Vishwani[1], Vaishali V Gaikwad[2], RM Kulkarni[3], Sheetal Murchite[4]**

*[1]Assistant Professor, Department of Surgery, Sri Aurobindo Medical College & Post Graduate Institute, Indore, [2]Associate Professor, Department of Surgery, Dr. DY Patil Medical College, Kolhapur, [3]Professor & Head Department of Surgery, Dr. DY Patil Medical College, Kolhapur, [4]Associate Professor, Department of Surgery, Dr. DY Patil Medical College, Kolhapur*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Avinash Vishwani, 90, Jairampur Colony, Indore (M.P.), E-mail: avishwani@yahoo.com*

## Abstract

**Background:** As peritonitis is a life threatening condition a uniform scoring system is a must to judge the efficacy of the in hospital care. It aids in selecting patients at high risk who require intensive management and also to provide a reliable objective classification of severity and operative risk. With 12 clinical and basic biochemical parameters and 6 operative parameters as the basis, POSSUM is the scoring system, which has the proven ability to assess morbidity and mortality risk, especially in the settings where only basic investigations are available.

**Materials & Method:** Eighty-nine consecutive cases diagnosed to be peritonitis that underwent laparotomy in a single unit at a tertiary care center were enrolled. Parameters for calculating POSSUM score were retrieved and O:E Ratio for Mortality and Morbidity calculated using linear and exponential analysis.

**Results:** Using Linear Analysis Mean Morbidity Risk calculated by POSSUM was 67.82%. Expected and Observed Morbidity was 60.35 and 43, with O:E Ratio 0.7. ($\chi^2$-test – not significant) showing POSSUM morbidity equation is a good predictor of morbidity in cases of peritonitis. Mean Mortality Risk as calculated by POSSUM was 23.47%. Expected and Observed Mortality was 21 and 6, with O:E Ratio 0.24. ($\chi^2$-test – significant) showing POSSUM Mortality equation over predicts Mortality in cases of peritonitis especially in low risk patients. Using Exponential analysis POSSUM Morbidity equation could predict morbidity accurately for risk strata 60 -100 where O:E Ratio 2.70 ($\chi^2$-test – not significant), but $\chi^2$-test showed significant difference for risk strata 40-100 and 50-100 showing that POSSUM Morbidity equation over predicts morbidity especially in low risk group (<60%). Using exponential analysis POSSUM Mortality equation could better predict mortality with O: E Ratio 0.60. ($\chi^2$-test – not significant)

**Conclusion:** POSSUM SCORING SYSTEM is a reasonably good predictor of morbidity using linear analysis whereas using exponential analysis it over predicts morbidity especially in low risk group (<60). POSSUM SCORE over predicts mortality using linear analysis, while the results are significantly better when exponential analysis is used.

**Keywords:** POSSUM Score, Peritonitis, Morbidity, Mortality

## INTRODUCTION

Peritonitis resulting from bowel perforation is a frequently encountered surgical problem in the tropics. A review of literature indicates a very high mortality and morbidity associated with this condition inspite of the advances in treatment.[1]

During the last century advances in antimicrobial therapy, operative techniques, and early diagnosis and intensive care environments have produced a profound decrease in mortality from intraabdominal infection.

Outcome of all surgical procedure performed, not only depends on the performance of the surgeon, but it is the clinical status of the patient at the time of surgery, which largely determines the outcome. Current illness, nature and extent of surgical intervention, and co- morbid conditions associated with the patient influences the final outcome. Therefore, it is being felt since long to develop a system, which can predict outcome of the surgery performed. The ability to compare results of surgeries and their outcome has become increasingly important in recent years. Interest is focused on the development of scoring systems that standardize patient data to allow meaningful comparisons.[2]

There are many scoring systems that predict the risk of mortality with varying degrees of accuracy. However, morbidity is almost universally ignored. Some scores are ideal for assessing the risk of mortality and to a lesser extent morbidity in particular groups of surgical patients, such as those with cardiovascular and gastrointestinal diseases or for assessing the risk of developing particular complications. Others are of use in particular surgical settings, such as patients requiring intensive care. Probably the two most widely accepted scoring systems are APACHE II and ASA Scoring system.

In 1991, Copeland GP et al[3] while working in Broadgreen hospital, Liverpool, UK, devised, Physiological and Operative Severity Score for the enUmeration of Mortality and Morbidity (POSSUM). The POSSUM system is a two-part scoring system that includes a physiological assessment and a measure of operative severity. It was found to be quick, easy to use, and could be applied for both elective and emergency work and accurately predict outcome. The physiological part of the score includes 12 variables, eachdivided into 4 grades with an exponentially increasing score (1, 2, 4, and 8). The physiological variables are those apparent at the time of surgery and include clinical symptoms and signs, results of simple biochemical and haematological investigations, and electrocardiographic changes. The minimum score,therefore, is 12, with a maximum score of 88. The 12 physiological variables that were included in the scoring system were Age, Cardiac status, Respiratory status, Blood pressure, Pulse rate, Glasgow coma score, Haemoglobin level, White cell count, Blood Urea, Serum Sodium, Serum Potassium and ECG findings.

The operative severity part of the score includes 6 variables, each divided into 4 grades with an exponentially increasing score (1, 2, 4, and 8). These are Type of operation, Number of surgical procedures performed, Total blood loss during surgery, Peritoneal soiling, Presence of malignancy and Urgency of surgery**.** The number of operations indicates the chronology of the procedure(s) within 30 days.

The aim of the present study was to assess the accuracy of the POSSUM SCORING SYSTEM to predict mortality and morbidity in patients of peritonitis undergoing laparotomy.

## MATERIALS & METHOD

It is a prospective study, carried out in Pad. Dr. D. Y. Patil Hospital, Kolhapur in which all cases diagnosed as peritonitis that underwent laparotomy in a single unit over a period of two years (May 2007 to April 2009) were included.

The cases were included in the study on the basis of following:

### Inclusion Criteria

- All patients with signs and symptoms of peritonitis undergoing laparotomy

### Exclusion Criteria

- Patients with significant immunosuppression (DM, steroid use, post transplant, retro positive)
- Patient with altered mental status (head injury, toxic encephalopathy)
- Patients with paraplegia
- Patients managed conservatively i.e. not undergoing surgery (acute pancreatitis, acute cholecystitis, appendicular lump)

After the patient was admitted to the hospital a detailed history of the patient was taken and the signs and symptoms were recorded. Laboratory investigations including total count and differential counts, blood sugar levels, renal function parameters (urea and creatinine), serum electrolytes were performed. Electrocardiogram (E.C.G.) and X-Ray chest (PA view) was taken to detect any underlying cardiac or respiratory problem. Radiological examination was conducted in all cases to detect pneumoperitoneum, a plain X-ray of the abdomen in the erect posture was taken to detect the presence of gas under the dome of the diaphragm.

The pre-operative preparation essentially consisted of correction of dehydration, overcoming shock if it was present, gastric aspiration, parental broad-spectrum antibiotic coverage and tetanus prophylaxis. The treatment to be adopted in each case was decided based on the status, necessity and health condition of the patient. Postoperative fluid and electrolyte balance was maintained by input and output charts and adequacy of replacement was judged mainly on the basis of clinical features.

Broad spectrum antibiotics started pre-operatively were continued and changed to suitable antibiotics after the sensitivity of the organisms was known.

All patients were scored before operation [using Table 1 Physiological Score] and at discharge [using Table 2 Operative Severity Score]. The Physiological Score reflect the indices at the time of surgery rather that at the time of admission.

## RESULTS

Out of total 89 patients who were studied, 65 (73%) were male patients and 24 (27%) were female patients. Male: Female ratio - 2.7:1. The highest incidence of secondary peritonitis (25.8%) was observed in the age group 21 to 30 years, followed by 51 to 60 years (19.1%). Among these

**Table 1: Physiological score (scored at surgery)**

| S. no. | Variables | Score | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 1 | Age (years) | < 60 | 61-70 | >71 | |
| 2 | Cardiac history/signs | No failure | Diuretic, digoxin antianginal or hypertensive therapy | Peripheral edema warfarin therapy | Raised JVP |
| | Chest radiograph | Normal | - | Borderline Cardiomegaly | Cardiomegaly |
| 3 | Respiratory history | No dyspnoea | Dyspnoea on exertion | Limiting Dyspnoea | Dyspnoea at rest (rate>30/min ) |
| | Chest radiograph | Normal | Mild COAD | Moderate COAD | Fibrosis or consolidation |
| 4 | Blood pressure (systolic) | 110-130 | 131-170<br>100-109 | >171<br>90-99 | -<br><89 |
| 5 | Pulse (beats/min ) | 50-80 | 81-100 | 101-120 | >120 |
| 6 | G.C.S. | 15 | 12-14 | 9-11 | <9 |
| 7 | Haemoglobin (g/100 ml) | 13-16 | 11.5-12.9<br>16.1-17.0 | 10.0-11.4<br>17.1-18.0 | < 10.0<br>>18.0 |
| 8 | White cell cout (x 10-12/L) | 4-10 | 10.1-20.0<br>3.1-3.9 | >20.1<br><3.0 | - |
| 9 | Urea (meq/l) | <7.5 | 7.6-10.0 | 10.1-15.0 | >15.1 |
| 10 | Sodium (meq/l) | >136 | 131-135 | 126-130 | <126 |
| 11 | Potassium (meq/l) | 3.5-5.0 | 3.2-.34<br>5.1-5.3 | 2.9-3.1<br>5.4-5.9 | <2.9<br>>5.9 |
| 12 | Electrocardiogram | Normal | - | Atrial fibrillation rate: 60-90 | Any other abnormal rhythm or >5 ectopics/ min. Qwaves or ST- T wave changes |

**Table 2: Operative severity score (scored at discharge)**

| S. no. | Variables | Score | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 1 | Operative severity | Minor | Moderate | Major | Major+ |
| 2 | Multiple procedures | 1 | - | 2 | > 2 |
| 3 | Total blood loss (ml) | <100 | 101-500 | 501-999 | >1000 |
| 4 | Peritoneal soiling | None | Minor (serous fluid) | Local pus | Free bowel content pus or blood |
| 5 | Presence of malignancy | None | Primary only | Nodal metastasis | Distant metastasis |
| 6 | Mode of surgery | Elective | - | Emergency resuscitation of >2 hr possible: Operation <24 hr after admission | Emergency (immediate surgery) |

89 patients who underwent surgery, 83 survived (93.25%) and 6 patients (6.75%) died after operation (Table 3).

Total number of patients developing complications was 43 (48.31%). Most frequent complication was surgical site wound infection, which was present in 25 patients (28.08%). 12 patients developed wound dehiscence. 12 patients developed pneumonia, 6 patients suffered from septicaemia and 5 patients required, ventilator support for respiratory failure. Urinary tract infection (UTI) and anastomotic leak was present in 5 and 2 patients respectively. One patient developed pulmonary embolism (Table 4).

For all patients (n-89) mean morbidity risk calculated by POSSUM was 67.82%. Expected and observed morbidity was 60.35 and 43. Total 32 patients were having morbidity risk in risk group 61-80, with mean risk of 69.78% corresponding to expected morbidity in 22.32 patients

**Table 3: Incidence of peritonitis in different age groups**

| Age group | Number of patients | Percentage |
|---|---|---|
| 0-10 | 3 | 3.4 |
| 11-20 | 8 | 9.0 |
| 21-30 | 23 | 25.8 |
| 31-40 | 12 | 13.5 |
| 41-50 | 10 | 11.2 |
| 51-60 | 17 | 19.1 |
| 61-70 | 13 | 14.6 |
| 71-80 | 3 | 3.4 |

but 17 patients observed morbidity, O:E Ratio 0.76 ($\chi^2$-test – not significant). Total 26 patients were present in risk group 81-100% having mean risk morbidity 89.16%. Expected and observed morbidity in this group was 23.18 and 20 respectively with O:E Ratio 0.86 ($\chi^2$-test – not significant) Total 21 and 10 patients were present in a morbidity risk group of 41-60% and 21-40% respectively,

corresponding to expected morbidity 11.24 and 3.59. Here 5 patents and 1 patient actually developed complication in each group O: E Ratio 0.44 and 0.28 respectively ($\chi^2$-test – significant). In nutshell - POSSUM morbidity equation is a good predictor of morbidity O: E Ratio 0.7 ($\chi^2$-test – not significant) (Table 5).

For patients of peritonitis mean mortality risk as calculated by POSSUM was 23.47%. 51 patients were having mortality risk in between 1 to 20%, with mean risk of 12.68% corresponding to expected mortality in 6.47, but no patient observed mortality. 7 and 3 patients were present in a mortality risk group of 41-60% and 61-80% corresponding to expected mortality in 3.28 and 1.89 respectively. 1 and 3 patients died in each group respectively. 27 patients were present in 21-40% risk group having mean risk of 28.35%. Expected and observed mortality in this group was 7.65 and 0 respectively. Chi square was found to have no significant difference between observed and predicted values implying POSSUM Score as a good indicator of mortality when linear method of analysis is used (Table 6).

Using exponential analysis POSSUM Morbidity equation could predict morbidity accurately for risk strata 60 -100 where chi square test applied showed values 2.70 and was not significant, but showed significant difference for risk strata 40-100 and 50-100 showing that POSSUM Morbidity equation over predicts morbidity especially in low risk group (<60%) (Table 7).

Using exponential analysis POSSUM Mortality equation mortality could better predict mortality with O:E Ratio 0.60. Chi square test applied showed no significant difference for risk strata 30 -100, 40-100, 50-100, 60-100, 70-100, 80-100 and 90-100 (Table 8).

## DISCUSSION

In today's era, where the patient's safety and proper management of patient is of foremost important, it is

**Table 4: Frequency distribution of observed complications**

| S. no. | Complications | Number of patients |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wound Infection | 25 |
| 2 | Wound Dehiscence | 12 |
| 3 | Pneumonia | 12 |
| 4 | Septicaemia | 6 |
| 5 | Respiratory failure | 5 |
| 6 | UTI | 5 |
| 7 | Anastomotic leak | 2 |
| 8 | Pulmonary embolism | 1 |

**Table 5: Comparison of expected and observed morbidity using POSSUM morbidity equation. (Linear analysis)**

| Range of risk (%) | No. of patients | Mean risk (%) | Expected morbidity | Observed morbidity | O:E ratio | $\chi^2$-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21-40 | 10 | 35.92 | 3.59 | 1 | 0.28 | 6.71 Significant |
| 41-60 | 21 | 53.56 | 11.24 | 5 | 0.44 | 7.79 Significant |
| 61-80 | 32 | 69.78 | 22.32 | 17 | 0.76 | 1.66 Not Significant |
| 81-100 | 26 | 89.16 | 23.18 | 20 | 0.86 | 0.51 Not Significant |
| 1-100 | 89 | 67.82 | 60.35 | 43 | 0.71 | 1.90 Not Significant |

$\chi^2$-tabulated value=3.84, Degrees of freedom=1

**Table 6: Comparison of expected and observed mortality using POSSUM mortality equation. (Linear analysis)**

| Range of risk (%) | No. of patients | Mean risk (%) | Expected mortality | Observed mortality | O:E ratio | $\chi$2-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1-20 | 51 | 12.68 | 6.47 | 0 | 0.00 | Not Applicable |
| 21-40 | 27 | 28.35 | 7.65 | 0 | 0.00 | Not Applicable |
| 41-60 | 7 | 46.87 | 3.28 | 1 | 0.31 | 5.20 Significant |
| 61-80 | 3 | 62.87 | 1.89 | 3 | 1.59 | 0.41 Not Significant |
| 81-100 | 2 | 90.1 | 1.80 | 2 | 1.11 | 0.02 Not Significant |
| 1-100 | 89 | 23.47 | 21 | 6 | 0.28 | 7.4 Significant |

$\chi^2$-tabulated value=3.84, Degrees of freedom=1

**Table 7: Comparison of expected and observed morbidity using POSSUM morbidity equation. (Exponential analysis)**

| Range of risk (%) | No. of patient | Mean risk (%) | Expected morbidity | Observed morbidity | O:E ratio | $\chi^2$-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0-39 | 7 | 34.13 | 2.39 | 0 | 0.00 | Not Applicable |
| 10-39 | 7 | 34.13 | 2.39 | 0 | 0.00 | Not Applicable |
| 20-39 | 7 | 34.13 | 2.39 | 0 | 0.00 | Not Applicable |
| 30-39 | 5 | 37.1 | 1.85 | 0 | 0.00 | Not Applicable |
| 40-100 | 82 | 70.69 | 58 | 43 | 0.74 | 5.23 Significant |
| 50-100 | 75 | 73.13 | 55 | 41 | 0.75 | 4.78 Significant |
| 60-100 | 60 | 77.87 | 47 | 37 | 0.79 | 2.70 Not Significant |
| 70-100 | 39 | 84.70 | 33 | 27 | 0.82 | 1.33 Not Significant |
| 80-100 | 28 | 88.53 | 25 | 21 | 0.84 | 0.76 Not Significant |
| 90-100 | 12 | 94.27 | 11 | 10 | 0.91 | 0.10 Not Significant |

$\chi^2$-tabulated value=3.84, Degrees of freedom=1

necessary to assess the expected outcome of the procedure performed. Recognizing patients who are at high risk to develop complications and have high risk of mortality would prompt us to take necessary action and help us in the better management of patient. An ideal scoring system should be applicable to a wide range of general surgical procedures, both elective and emergency and should allow prediction of both mortality and morbidity. In the past, various scoring systems, such as ASA and APACHE II have been used to predict both morbidity and mortality in surgical patients. These existing scoring systems are either too simple or too complex and do not completely meet the expectation as being readily applicable to all patients. POSSUM has been proved to be a one of the best scoring system which could predict the morbidity and mortality risk with reasonable accuracy. It has been validated by many authors around the globe and has been used successfully as a tool for surgical audit. It has been used by many authors in various surgical specialties with success, though it was found to slightly over predict morbidity and mortality.

In present study, out of the total 5832 patients admitted in Unit II of Department of Surgery (May 2007-April 2009), 124 cases were diagnosed as acute abdomen with clinical diagnosis of peritonitis. Amongst these 35 patients clinically diagnosed as acute abdomen were managed conservatively and excluded from the study, remaining 89 patients diagnosed as peritonitis who underwent laparotomy, were included in the study (Table 9).

The overall Male:Female ratio reported by different researchers varied considerably. Study done by Afridi SP et al[4] in 2008 showed Male: Female Ratio 2.1:1 while study by Kitara DL et al[5] in 2006 showed Male:Female Ratio 2:1,which are similar to the present study showing Male:Female Ratio 2.7:1, but are quite low as compared to study by Jhobta RS et al[6] which shows Male:Female ratio 5.25: 1. The varying rates may be because of smaller subset of patient enrolled to the study (Table 10).

The incidence of peritonitis was statistically different across, different age groups ($p<0.001$), being maximum in the age group 21-30 which was 25.8%. It was similar to study by Ramchandra ML et al[7] which showed an incidence of 32% and study by Jhobta RS et al[6] which showed and incidence of 28%.

Second highest incidence of peritonitis was 19.5% observed in age group 31-40, similar to that observed by Ramachandra ML et al[7], showing incidence of 26% and study by Jhobta RS et al[6] showing incidence of 21%. The vulnerability of younger age to duodenal perforation which constitutes most cases in the study can be accounted for high incidence in age group 20-40 in study (Table 11).

The spectrum of peritonitis in developed western countries like USA, Japan, and China is different from that seen in developing eastern countries like India, Pakistan, and Nepal. In study by Malangoni MA et al[8], from Ohio, USA in published in September 2006, most common cause of intraabdominal infection in America was Appendicitis, second most common being Colonic perforation, gastroduodenal perforations showing significantly reduced number due to widespread adoption of medical therapies for peptic ulcer disease. Jejuno- ileal perforations due to infective pathology are rare, most of small bowel perforations in west were traumatic in origin. In present

**Table 8: Comparison of expected and observed mortality using POSSUM mortality equation. (Exponential analysis)**

| Range of risk (%) | No. of patients | Mean risk (%) | Expected mortality | Observed mortality | O:E ratio | $\chi^2$-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0-29 | 68 | 15.83 | 10.7 | 0 | 0.0 | N.A. |
| 10-29 | 54 | 18.01 | 9.7 | 0 | 0.0 | N.A. |
| 20-29 | 18 | 25.01 | 4.5 | 0 | 0.0 | N.A. |
| 30-100 | 21 | 48.2 | 10 | 6 | 0.60 | 2.67 Not Significant |
| 40-100 | 12 | 58.1 | 7 | 6 | 0.86 | 0.17 Not Significant |
| 50-100 | 8 | 65.9 | 5 | 6 | 0.83 | 0.17 Not Significant |
| 60-100 | 5 | 73.8 | 4 | 5 | 0.80 | 0.20 Not Significant |
| 70-100 | 2 | 90.1 | 2 | 2 | 1.00 | 0.00 Not Significant |
| 80-100 | 2 | 90.1 | 2 | 2 | 1.00 | 0.00 Not Significant |
| 90-100 | 1 | 94.3 | 1 | 1 | 1.00 | 0.00 Not Significant |

$\chi^2$-tabulated value=3.84, Degrees of freedom=1

**Table 9: Comparison of Male: Female ratio in various studies**

| Study | Year | Place of study | M:F ratio |
|---|---|---|---|
| Afridi SP *etal*[52] | 2008 | Karachi, Pakistan | 2.1 : 1 |
| Jhobta RS *etal*[55] | 2006 | Chandigarh, India | 5.25 : 1 |
| Kitara DL *etal*[53] | 2006 | Kampala, Uganda | 2 : 1 |
| Present study | 2009 | Kolhapur, India | 2.7 : 1 |

**Table 10: Comparison of incidence of peritonitis in various studies**

| Age group | Percentage of cases of peritonitis | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Present study | Ramchandra ML et al[56] | Jhobta RS et al[55] |
| 0-10 | 3.4 | 0 | 5.0 |
| 11-20 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 14.0 |
| 21-30 | 25.8 | 32.0 | 28.0 |
| 31-40 | 19.5 | 26.0 | 21.0 |
| 41-50 | 11.2 | 16.0 | 16.0 |
| 51-60 | 13.1 | 13.0 | 6.0 |
| 61-70 | 14.6 | 3.0 | 8.0 |
| 71-80 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 2.0 |

**Table 11: Comparison between diagnosed cases of peritonitis**

| Study | Total | D.U. | G.P. | A.P. | S.B.P. | C.P. | Others |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jhobta RS et al[55] | 504 | 289 (57) | 42 (8) | 59 (12) | 92 (18) | 19 (4) | 50 (1) |
| Afridi SP et al[52] | 300 | 131 (43.6) | 4 (1.3) | 15 (5) | 122 (40.9) | 24 (8) | 4 (1.3) |
| Quereshi et al[58] | 126 | 31 (21.6) | | 12 (9.5) | 37 (29.4) | 3 (2.4) | 46 (37.1) |
| Nishida et al[59] | 229 | 92 (40.2) | | 0 | 71 (31) | 66 (28.8) | - |
| Chen et al[63] | 98 | 57 (58.1) | | 13 (13.2) | 6 (6.1) | 14 (14.3) | - |
| Dorairajan et al[60] | 250 | 80 (32) | | 38 (15.2) | 103 (41.2) | 5 (2) | - |
| This study | 89 | 28 (31.4) | 4 (4.5) | 15 (16.9) | 14 (15.7) | 2 (1.8) | 26 |

D.U. - Duodenal Perforation, G.P. - Gastric perforation, A.P. - Appendicular perforation, S.B.P. - Small bowel perforation, C.P. - Colonic perforation () percentage

study the most common cause of peritonitis was Gastro-duodenal perforation n = 32 (36%), which was similar to study by Dorairajan et al[9], Afridi SP et al[4], Quereshi et al[10], Jhobta RS et al[6], Nishida et al[11], Chen et al[12] being 32%, 44.9%, 21.6% and 65%,40.2%, 71.3% respectively.

Second most common cause being appendicular perforation 16.9% (n = 15) which is similar to studies by Dorairajan et al[9], Jhobta RS et al[6], Afridi SP et al[4], Quereshi et al[10], Chen et al[12] with incidence of 15.2%, 12%, 5%, 9.5%, 13.2% respectively.

Third most common cause observed in the study was acute intestinal obstruction, (15.7%) most commonly due to post operative adhesions or internal herniation. Next common cause of peritonitis in the study was small bowel perforation 15.7% mostly due to infective pathology (typhoid, tubercular, amoebic) as compared to traumatic perforations in east.

Among the rare causes of peritonitis are colonic perforations 1.8% which is comparable to other studies in developing countries like Dorairajan et al[9], Jhobta RS et al[6], Afridi SP et al[4], Quereshi et al[10] being 2%, 4%, 8%, 2.4% respectively as compared to 28.8% and 14.3% seen in study from, Nishida et al[11] and Chen et al[12] from Japan and China respectively.

The observed mortality in the present study was 6.75 % (n = 6) in the patients which is in close resemblance to the average mortality in various studies (9.2%–10.6%), as shown in Table 12.

The low mortality rates may be attributed to low symptom - operation interval because of early attendance of patient to emergency department and to the fact that maximum number of patients were of upper gastro intestinal perforation with relatively low mortality rates (Table 13).

The present study shows morbidity of 48.3% (n = 43), which is comparable to 50% as shown by Jhobta RS et al[6]. Surgical site wound infection was the most frequent complication present in 28% patients (n- 25) which is equivocal to study by Jhobta RS et al[6], Ramchandra ML et al[7], Afridi SP et al[4] with rates of 25%, 32%, 42% respectively. Wound dehiscence was seen in 12 patients (13%), study by Jhobta RS et al[6] and Afridi SP et al[4] showing rates of 9% and 26% respectively.

**Table 12: Comparision of observed mortality in other studies**

| Study | Observed mortality |
|---|---|
| Afridi SP et al[52] (2008) | 10.6% |
| Jhobta RS et al[55] (2006) | 10% |
| Dorairajan et al[60] (1995) | 9.2% |
| Present study (2009) | 6.75% |

Pneumonia developed in 12 patients (13%) whereas study by Afridi SP et al[4] and Jhobta RS et al[6] showed pneumonia in 20% and 28% respectively. Septicaemia was seen in 7% (n=6) as compared to 18% and 20% shown in study by Jhobta RS et al[6] and Afridi SP et al[4]. Total 5 patients required ventilator support for respiratory failure. One patient developed life threatening pulmonary embolism. Urinary tract infection was present in 5 patients while anastomotic leak was present in 2 patients (2%) as compared to 2%, 6% and 7% shown by study by Afridi SP et al[4], Ramchandra ML et al[7] and Jhobta RS et al[6] respectively. Amit Nair et al[13] concluded in his study of 70 patients who underwent emergency small bowel anastomosis, that risk factors for leakage of emergency small bowel anastomosis include hypoalbuminemia, hyponatremia at presentation and intraoperative hypotension (Table 14).

Overall on application of linear regression analysis, POSSUM Morbidity equation in present study had O:E Ratio of 0.71:1. This was comparable to study by Mohil RS et al[14] with O:E Ratio of 0.68 and Khan AW et al[15], showing O:E Ratio of 0.66:1. The orginal study by Copeland GP et al[16] for cases of gastrointestinal surgery showed O:E Ratio of 1.03:1 (Table 15).

On application of linear regression analysis POSSUM Mortality equation, showed O:E Ratio of 0.28:1. POSSUM Mortality equation significantly over predicts mortality which was also seen in study by Mohil RS et al[14] with O:E Ratio of 0.39 and Khan AW et al[15] showing rates of 0.20:1, but orginal study by Copeland GP et al[16] for gastrointestinal surgery showed O:E Ratio of 1.04:1 validating its use in patients undergoing gastrointestinal surgery (Table 16).

On application of exponential analysis to POSSUM Morbidity equation the O:E Ratio improved to 0.74:1, similar

improvement was seen in study by Mohil RS et al[14], showing ratio of 0.91:1, while study by Khan AW et al[15] no improvement in result by use of exponential analysis as compared to linear analysis showing O:E Ratio 0.62:1 (Table 17).

On application of exponential analysis to POSSUM Mortality equation results improved significantly with O:E Ratio 0.60 (chi square test – not significant) which was comparable to study by Mohil RS et al[14] which showed O:E Ratio of 0.62: 1, while study by Khan AW et al[15] showed no significant improvement in result with O: E Ratio 1.15:1 (Table 17).

**Table 13: Comparison of complications in various studies**

| Study | Total | SSI (%) | WD (%) | F F (%) | PA (%) | SA (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Afridi SP et al[52] | 300 | 126 (42) | 78 (26) | 5 (2) | 60 (20) | 60 (20) |
| Jhobta RS et al[55] | 504 | 126 (25) | 44 (9) | 34 (7) | 143 (28) | 90 (18) |
| Ramchandra ML et al[56] | 50 | 19 (38) | - | 3 (6) | - | - |
| Present study | 89 | 25 (28) | 12 (13) | 2 (2) | 12 (13) | 6 (7) |

SSI – Surgical Site Infection, WD – Wound Dehiscence, FF – Faecal Fistula, PA – Pneumonia, SA – Septicemia

**Table 14: Comparison of results of linear analysis using POSSUM Morbidity equation in various studies**

| Study | Surgical Speciality | O:E ratio |
|---|---|---|
| Copeland GP et al[26] | Gastrointestinal surgery | 1.03 :1 |
| Khan AW et al[70] | Pancreatic surgery | 0.66:1 |
| Mohil RS et al[48] | Peritonitis | 0.68:1 |
| Present study | Peritonitis | 0.71:1 |

**Table 15: Comparison of results of linear analysis using POSSUM Mortality equation in various studies**

| Study | Surgical speciality | O:E ratio |
|---|---|---|
| Copeland GP et al[26] | Gastrointestinal surgery | 1.04 :1 |
| Khan AW et al[70] | Pancreatic surgery | 0.20:1 |
| Mohil RS et al[48] | Peritonitis | 0.39:1 |
| Present study | Peritonitis | 0.28:1 |

**Table 16: Comparison of results of exponential analysis using POSSUM morbidity equation in various studies**

| Study | Surgical speciality | O:E ratio |
|---|---|---|
| Khan AW et al[70] | Pancreatic surgery | 0.62:1 |
| Mohil RS et al[48] | Peritonitis | 0.91:1 |
| Present study | Peritonitis | 0.74:1 |

**Table 17: Comparison of results of exponential analysis using POSSUM morbidity equation in various studies**

| Study | Surgical speciality | O:E ratio |
|---|---|---|
| Khan AW et al[70] | Pancreatic surgery | 0.15:1 |
| Mohil RS et al[48] | Peritonitis | 0.62:1 |
| Present study | Peritonitis | 0.60:1 |

## CONCLUSION

Incidence of peritonitis in the bread earning group (20-40 yrs) as seen in the study was alarmingly high (39.3%) and has been significant cause of concern for all. Thus is the need of a systemic approach so as to improve the over all survival and the requirement of a system to compare the performances in different units and to analyse the overall performance of the unit. POSSUM SCORING SYSTEM seems to be the solution for the same as it rationally predicts mortality and morbidity in patients of peritonitis undergoing laparotomy provided proper logistic analysis are used.

POSSUM morbidity equation can reasonably predict morbidity when linear analysis is used and results improve with application of exponential analysis.

POSSUM mortality equation over predicts mortality especially in low risk groups, while the prediction improves significantly when exponential analysis is used.

POSSUM scoring systems can be used to assess the outcome of surgery and would help us in proper management of patients. POSSUM can be used in our set up for better patient's counselling, improving surgical outcome and better management of limited resources and man power.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Authors want to sincerely thank Dr Priyanka Mahawar, Assistant Professor Department of PSM, MGM Medical College, Indore for her cooperation for data analysis of this study.

## REFERENCES

1. Bosscha K,Reijnders K,Hulstaert PF,Algra AVander Werken C. Prognostic scoring systems to predict outcome in peritonitis and intra-abdominal sepsis. Br J Surg 1997;84(11):1532-34.
2. Prytherch DR, Sutton GL, Boyle JR. Portsmouth POSSUM for abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. Br. J Surg 2001; 88(7): 958-963.
3. Copeland GP, Jones D, Walters M. POSSUM: a scoring system for surgical audit. Br J Surg 1991; 78(3):355-360.
4. Afridi SP, Malik F, Rahman SU, Shamim S, Khursheed AS. Spectrum of perforation peritonitis in Pakistan: 300 cases Eastern experience. World J Emerg Surg. 2008;3:31 doi:10.1186/1749-7922-3-31
5. Kitara DL, Kakande I, Mugisa BD. POSSUM Scoring System In Patients Undergoing Laparotomy In Mulago Hospital. East and Central African Journal of Surgery 2006;12(2):133-142.

6. Jhobta RS, Attri AK, Kaushik R, Sharma R, Jhobta A. Spectrum of perforation peritonitis in India – Review of 504 consecutive cases.World J Emerg Surg 2006; 1:26.
7. Ramchandra ML, Jagdesh B, Chandra SBC. Clinical study and management of secondary peritonitis due to perforated hollow viscous. Arch Med Sci. 2007;3(1):61-68.
8. Malangoni MA, Inui T. Peritonitis – the Western experience. World J Emerg Surg. 2006;1:25. doi:10.1186/1749-7922-1-25
9. Dorairajan LN,Gupta S,Deo SV,Chumber S,Sharma L.Peritonitis in India-a decade's experience. Trop Gastroenterology 1995;16(1):33-38.
10. Quereshi AM, Zafar A, Khurram S, Quddus A. Predictive power of Mannheim peritonitis Index. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak 2005;15(11):693-6
11. Nishida T, Fujita N, Megawa T, Nakahara M, Nakao K. Postoperative hyperbilirubinemia after surgery for gastrointestinal perforation. Surgery Today 2002; 32(8):679-84.
12. Chen SC, Lin FY, Hsieh YS, Chen WJ. Accuracy of ultrasonography in the diagnosis of peritonitis compared with the clinical impression of the surgeon. Arch Surg 2000; 135(2):170-74
13. Nair A, Pai DR, Jagdish S. Predicting Anastomotic Disruption after Emergent Small Bowel Surgery. Dig Surg 2006;23(1-2):38-43.
14. Mohil RS, Bhatnagar D, Bahadur L, Rajneesh, Dev DK, Magan M. POSSUM and P-POSSUM for risk-adjusted audit of patients undergoing emergency laparotomy. Br J Surg 2004;91(4):500-3
15. Khan AW, Shah SR, Agarwal AK, Davidson BR. Evaluation of the POSSUM scoring system for comparative audit in pancreatic surgery. Dig Surg. 2003;20(6):539-45.
16. Copeland GP. The POSSUM System of Surgical Audit. Arch Surg 2002,137(1):15-19

**How to cite this article:** Vishwani A, Gaikwad VV, Kulkarni RM, Murchite S. "Efficacy of Possum Scoring System in Predicting Mortality and Morbidity in Patients of Peritonitis Undergoing Laparotomy". Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):30-37.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# Assessment of Iron Status in Patient of Sickle Cell Disease and Trait and its Relationship with the Frequency of Blood Transfusion in Paediatric Patients Attending at B.S. Medical College & Hospital, Bankura, West Bengal, India

**Debkumar Ray[1], Ramkrishna Mondal[2], Ujjal K Chakravarty[3], Debashis Roy Burman[4]**

*[1]MD, Assistant Professor in the Department of Biochemistry, B.S.Medical College & Hospital, Bankura, India, [2]MS, Mch, Associate Professor in Department of Surgery, B.S. Medical College & Hospital, Bankura, India, [3]MD, Assistant Professor in Department of Medicine, K.P.C.Medical College & Hospital, Jadavpur, Kolkata, [4]MD, Assistant Professor in Department of Laboratory Oncopathology, Medical College & Hospital, Kolkata*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Debkumar Ray, KL-1,Ganga-Jamuna Apartment, Block-B/C&D, Aswininagar, Kolkata-700059, Mobile: +91-947 62333 54. E-mail: dr.debkumar@gmail.com*

## Abstract

**Introduction:** Sickle cell disease (SCD) is common in Indian subcontinent.Despite the tremendous advances in diagnostic and therapeutic modalities, Children with sickle cell anemia continue to suffer from repetitive crisis and have frequent severe complications. These morbid events as well as mortality can be greatly reduced by specialized medical care like blood transfusion and with or without chelation therapy and that focuses on prevention and active intervention.

**Objective:** To assess the iron status in children with sickle cell disease (SCD) and sickle cell trait (SCT).

**Methods:** The study was conducted on 150 consecutive patients of SCD and SCT and complete blood count (CBC) with serum iron, serum feritin were measured.

**Results:** Patients with SCT were more at risk of having iron deficiency (ID) than SCD. Iron deficiency was present in patients who had not received <5 units of blood transfusion (BT). Elevated level of serum iron was found in all the patients who had received more than 10 units of BT and serum ferritin level had a linear relationship with the same.

**Conclusion:** Patients with SCT were more in number than that of homozygous SCD (2.6:1).Patients with SCT had more chances to have iron deficiency than homozygous SCD.

**Keywords:** Sickle cell disease (SCD), Sickle cell trait (SCT), Serum iron, Serum ferritin

## INTRODUCTION

Sickle cell disease (SCD) is a type of hemoglobinopathy and is produced by single base pair change at the 6$^{th}$ codon of the β-gene followed by replacement of an amino acid glutamine by valine. Subsequent polymerization of hemoglobin under hypoxia and destruction of red blood cells (RBC) is an outcome. About 50% of world populations of SCD cases are found in India.[1] Estimates indicate that SCT is predominant among the tribal population of eastern India.[2,3] Incidence of SCD is 9.3% in tribal children of Chotonagpur.[4] The predominant population of Bankura, is tribal. Iron status of children in SCD from Bankura district, West Bengal is not studied earlier with large number patients. Our aim of study is to evaluate the iron status in children of SCD/SCT and with blood transfusion.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

This was a prospective, observational and descriptive study. One hundred and fifty (150) children enrolled as SCD and trait, between the ages of 3-18 years attending outpatient department (OPD) and admitted in pediatric

ward of B.S Medical College and Hospital, Bankura, West Bengal, India from January 2011 to February 2013. Patients with double heterozygous conditions like SCD, Sickle β-thalassaemia and others are confirmed by hemoglobin electrophoresis and those on iron chelation therapy were excluded from study. Nutritional status was assessed in all cases by weight for age, height for age and weight for height and comparing with age and sex specific WHO growth charts. Patients with weight for height and height for age less than 2 Standard Deviation (SD) has been considered as 1leucocyte count, differential leucocyte count, total RBC, reticulocyte count, mean corpuscular hemoblobin, mean corpuscular volume,mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration. Iron profiles of those patients including serum iron (μg/dl) and serum ferritin (mg/ml) were estimated. Stool sample of all children were examined for ova, parasite and presence of occult blood. Cases having hemoglobin S (HbS) >50% of total hemoglobin were defined as SCD, those with HbS < 50% as SCT.[5] Normal serum iron and ferritin level were considered to be 22-184 μg/dl and 7-140 ng/ml respectively.[6]

## RESULTS

One hundred fifty (150) consecutive SCD and SCT were enrolled in the study. Out of 150 patients ninety two (61.1%) were boys and fifty eight (38.9%) girls.

In this study tribal children dominated the group (108/150). Among the study population,one hundred eight (72.2%) children were having SCT and forty (27.8%) with SCD.

Serum Iron level in SCT varied from 8.8-226 μg/dL, with mean of 67.37 μg/dL, whereas in SCD the range was from 12-221 μg/dL, with mean of 112.8 μg/Dl. Serum ferritin level in SCT varied from 4.7-450 ng/ml; mean 79.6 ng/ml and in SCD varied from 4.8-380 ng/ml; mean 140.2 ng/ml. Twenty seven (27) patients had low level of serum ferritin and serum iron, fifty seven (57) had normal level and twenty four (24) patients had high level of serum iron and ferritin. Out of twenty seven (27) patients with low level of serum iron and ferritin, twenty four (24) were tribes. Chi-square test have been applied between SCT and homozygous SCD with 1st degree freedom, the observed value was 1.809 ($p < 0.05$). Hence we concluded patients with SCT had more chances to have iron deficiency than homozygous SCD.

Malnutrition was observed in sixty seven (67) patients of SCT (85.9%) and twenty eight patients of SCD (93.33%).

Those who were transfused with more than ten units of blood had serum iron level between 80-226 μg/dL (mean 141.5 μg/dL) and ferritin level 120-450 ng/ml (mean 256.8 ng/ml). A fairly linear relationship was observed between amount of blood transfusion and serum ferritin level. Though these patients had high iron and ferritin level, serum ferritin level was always below 1000 ng/ml.

## DISCUSSION

This study was conducted at B.S.Medical College, Bankura, located in the region where SCD and trait is prevalent and 72.2% of our study group was in tribal community. Burn HF et al[2] and Balgir RS et al[3] also observed that SCT is predominant among the tribal population of India (Table 1).

We observed that sixty seven patients of SCT (85.9%) and twenty eight patients of SCD (93.33%) had malnutrition and it is the major risk factor for IDA. Our study is comparable with studies by Prasad R K et al,[7] Radha Raghupathy et al,[8] L.King et al,[9] Rao et al[10] and Vichinsky et al.[11]

Chronic haemolysis, increased absorption of iron from gastrointestinal tract as well as iron provided by blood transfusion would suggest that ID is unlikely in SCD. ID anemia had been described in pediatric population with SCD both due to nutritional status and intravascular haemolysis with urinary iron losses.[12-14]

Study done by Das P K et al[15] in Orissa found malnutrition and worm infestation as the commonest cause behind ID in children of SCD and trait but, in another study Haddy et al[16] found that overt ID in SCD and trait was due to suspected blood loss (Table 2).

Our study as well as study by L.King et al[13] indicated that iron deficiency was more common among SCT than SCD, which is statistically significant (Table 3).

High iron status was observed in 40% of SCD and 15.38% of SCT in our study. Hussain et al[17] observed that 86% of SCD had ferritin level greater than 101 ng/ml. Serjeant et al[18]

**Table 1: Demographic profile of patients**

| Race | Male | Female | <10 yrs | >10 yrs | Number | Percentage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tribal | 68 | 40 | 45 | 63 | 108 | 72.2% |
| Non tribal | 28 | 14 | 16 | 26 | 42 | 27.8% |

**Table 2: Distribution of serum iron and serum ferritin level in patients with SCT and SCD**

| Serum Iron & Feritin level | Sickle cell trait (SCT) | Sickle cell disease (SCD) |
|---|---|---|
| Normal level | 52 (48.14%) | 25 (59.52%) |
| Low level | 34 (31.48%) | 5 (11.9%) |
| High level | 22 (20.37%) | 12 (28.57%) |

**Table 3: Distribution of Iron status in different ages**

| Units of blood | Total no of patients | Normal Iron status(%) | Low Iron status(%) | High Iron status (%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nil | 21 | 15 (71.42%) | 6 (28.57%) | 0 |
| 1-4 | 36 | 15 (41.66%) | 21 (58.33%) | 0 |
| 5-10 | 18 | 18 (100%) | 0 | 0 |
| 11-15 | 15 | 9 (60%) | 0 | 6 (40%) |
| 16-20 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 (100%) |
| 21-25 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 (100%) |
| 26-30 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 (100%) |

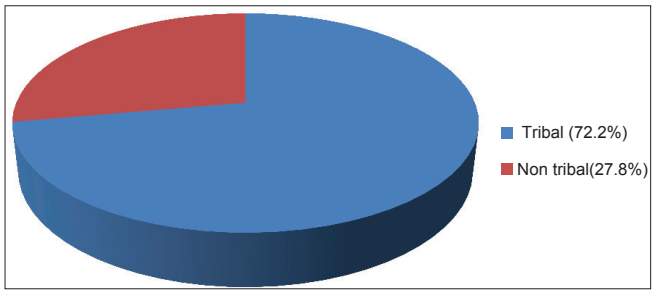



**Figure 1: Demographic distribution of patients in tribal and non tribal community**

had reported the higher serum iron level in SCD than control. The probable reason is the excessive intravascular haemolysis as well as increased blood transfusion in SCD.

In present study it was found that there were some correlations between blood transfusion (BT) and serum ferritin. High iron status was found only in children who needed frequent BT but, according to study,none of our patients had serum iron more than 1000 ng/ml. Das et al found the same result in his study. In another study on effect of BT on iron status in SCD and trait by Devis et al[19] found that the serum ferritin was lower than normal in patients who were not transfused. Hussain MA et al[17] observed that 6% of SCD had ferritin level greater than 1000 ng/ml.Vichinsky et al described 43 adult patients with SCD who were previously transfused for a mean of 6 years, resulting in elevated mean ferritin levels at 2916 ng/ml[20,21] but, patients under our study never required chelation therapy, as serum ferritin level was always below 1000 ng/ml. Probable reason is that all the patients in our study were of pediatric age group and a significant proportion of our patients had moderate to severe malnutrition.

## CONCLUSION

Sickle cell disease as well as sickle cell trait is more common in tribal population of Bankura. Patients with SCT were more than that of homozygous SCD (2.6:1). Patients with SCT had more chances to have iron deficiency than homozygous SCD. Iron deficiency was found in those who were not transfused or transfused with <5 units of blood. All the patients who required transfusion with more than 15 units of blood had high serum iron and ferritin level.

## REFERENCES

1. Mohanty D, Pathare AV. Sickle cell Anemia–the Indian scenario. Ind J Hematol Blood Transfusion 1998;16(1):1-2.
2. Bunn HF. Pathogenesis and treatment of sickle cell disease. N Eng J Medicine 1997;337(11):762-769.
3. Balgir RS Sharma PK et al. Distribution of sickle cell hemoglobin in India. Ind J Hematol 1998;6:1-14.
4. Karan VK, Prasad SN, Prasad TB et al. Sickle cell disorder in aboriginal tribes of Chotanagpur. Indian Pediatr 1978;15(4):287-291.
5. Michael R, De Baun, Elliott Vichinsky, Nelson text book of Pediatrics. 18th ed. New Delhi Elsevier publication; 2008.
6. Michael A. Pesce. Referance range for laboratory tests and procedures. New Delhi. Elsevier publication; 2946-2947.
7. Koduri PR. Iron in sickle cell disease: a review why less is better. Am J Hematol 2003;73(1):59-63.
8. Radha Raghupathy, Deepa Manwani et al. Iron overload in sickle cell disease. Advances in Hematology. Volume 2010, Article ID 272940, 9 pages doi:10.1155/2010/272940.
9. King L, Reid M, Forrester TE. Iron deficiency anemia in Jamaican children aged 1-5 years, with sickle cell disease. West Indian Med J 2005;54(5):292-296.
10. Rao JN, Sur AM. Iron deficiency in sickle cell disease. Acta Paediatrica 1980;69(3):337-340.
11. Vichinsky E, Kleman K, Embury S, Lubin B. The diagnosis of iron deficiency anemia in sickle cell disease. Blood 1981;58(5):963-8.
12. Erlandson ME, Walden B, Stern G, Hilgartner MW, Wehman J, Smith CH. Studies on congenital hemolytic syndromes. IV. Gastrointestinal absorption of iron. Blood 1962;19(3):359-378.
13. Q'Brien RT. Iron burden in sickle cell anemia. J Pediatr 1978;92(4): 579-82.
14. Ballas SK. Iron overload is a determinant of morbidity and mortality in adult patients with sickle cell disease. Semin Hematol 2001;38:30-6.
15. Das PK, Sarangi A, Satapathy M, Palit SK. Iron in sickle cell disease. J Assoc Physicians India 1990;38(11):847-849.
16. Haddy TB, Castro O Overt. Iron deficiency in sickle cell disease. Am J Clin Nutr 1981;34:1600-10.
17. Hussain MA, Devis LR, Laulicht M, Hoffbrand AV. Value of serum ferritin estimation in sickle cell anaemia. Arch Dis Child 1978;53(4):319-21.
18. Serjeant GR, Grandison Y, Lowrie Y, Mason K, Philip J, Serjeant BE et al. The development of haematological changes in homozygous sickle cell disease: A cohort study from birth to 6 years. Br J Haematol 1981;48(4):533-43.
19. Davies S, Henthorn JS, Winn AA, Brozovic M. Effect of blood transfusion on iron status in sickle cell anemia. Clinical & Laboratory Haematology 1984;6(1):17-22.
20. E Vichinsky, E Butensky, E Fung et al. Comparison of organ dysfunction in transfused patients with SCD or β thalassemia. American Journal of Hematology 2005;80(1):70-74.
21. ZA Jenkins, W Hagar, CL Bowlus et al. Iron homeostasis during transfusional iron overload in β thalassemia and sickle cell disease: changes in iron regulatory protein,hepcidin,and ferritin expression. Pediatric Hematology-Oncology 2007;24(4):237-243.

**How to cite this article:** Ray D, Mondal R, Chakravarty UK, Burman DR. Assessment of Iron status in Patient of Sickle Cell Disease and Trait and its Relationship with the Frequency of Blood Transfusion in Paediatric Patients Attending at B.S.Medical College & Hospital, Bankura, West Bengal, India. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):38-40.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# Cholelithiasis – A Clinical and Microbiological Analysis

**Faraz Ahmad**[1], **Sana Islahi**[2], **Osman Musa Hingora**[3], **YI Singh**[4]

[1]*Assistant Professor, Department of Surgery, Era's Lucknow Medical College & Hospital, Lucknow,*
[2]*Junior Resident, Department of Microbiology, Era's Lucknow Medical College & Hospital, Lucknow,*
[3]*Professor & H.O.D, Department of Surgery, Era's Lucknow Medical College & Hospital, Lucknow,*
[4]*Professor & H.O.D, Department of Microbiology, Era's Lucknow Medical College & Hospital, Lucknow*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Faraz Ahmad, HIG-72, Sector E, Aliganj, Lucknow, UP, India, Mobile: 09415151996, 09598790784, 07499170781. E-mail: drfaraz2312@gmail.com*

## Abstrat

**Introduction:** Cholecystitis and cholelithiasis with its complications dominate the disease of the biliary tract.

**Purpose:** This study was done to determine the frequency of common bacteria and their antibiotic sensitivity in patients with symptomatic cholelithiasis.

**Methods:** This cross sectional descriptive study was conducted at Department of Surgery, Era's Lucknow Medical College and Hospital (ELMCH) Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India for 1year i.e., from December 2012 to December 2013. Total 268 cases were selected and operated by open or laparoscopic cholecystectomy were included in this study. They presented with symptomatic cholelithiasis. Patients with history of acute cholecystitis, history of jaundice, stones and or dilated common bile duct and malignancy were excluded from the study. Ultrasound was the main tool for pre-operative diagnosis. During cholecystectomy, bile was aspirated and specimens were sent to laboratory for microbiological examination. The results were recorded on a proforma.

**Results:** On culture and sensitivity test, 157 (58.58%) have positive growth while 111 (41.42%) have no growth. The most common bacteria was *Escherichia coli* isolated in 69 (25.74%) patients followed by *Klebseilla* in 46 (17.16%), *Salmonella* in 34 (12.68%) and *Shigella* in 17 (6.34%) patients. On culture and sensitivity test, all the 4 isolated bacteria showed sensitivity to Cefuroxime, Ceftriaxone and Ciprofloxacin in more than 50% cases, while all the four bacteria showed resistance to amoxicillin in more than 50% cases.

**Conclusions:** The most common bacteria of symptomatic cholelithiasis are *Escherichia coli* and *Klebseilla* followed by *Salmonella* and *Shigella*. These bacteria showed maximum sensitive to cefuroxime and ceftriaxone.

**Keywords:** Antibiotic senstivity, Bile, Cholecystectomy, Cholelithiasis, Culture

## INTRODUCTION

Bacteria may invade the biliary tract by ascending from the duodenum and by a hematogenous route from the hepatic portal vein. Bactobilia are not found in healthy individuals, since daily excretion of bile helps to flush out whatever organisms enter the biliary tract, but the percentage of bactobilia increases to 3% in patients with gallstones and to 30% in patients with common duct stones.[1,2] Gallstone disease (GD) is a common problem in elderly women and there has been a very well known association of this disease with obesity and mulltiparity. The disease has been found very infrequently in children.[3]

Gallstone disease is common worldwide, and its prevalence has geographical and ethnic variations. The lowest prevalence is seen in Africans.[4,5] In the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III study, the overall prevalence of gallstone disease in the United States was 7.9% in men and 16.6% in women.[6] The prevalence of gallstone disease in Europe is reported to be 5% to 15%, according to several ultrasonographic surveys.[7-10] In Asian countries, the prevalence of gallstone disease ranges from 3% to 10%. According to recent studies, the prevalences of gallstone disease were 3.2% in Japan,[11] 10.7% in China,[12] 7.1% in Northern India,[13] and 5.0% in Taiwan.[14]

Although this disease has a low mortality rate, its economic and health impact is significant due to its high morbidity. In fact, GD is one of the most common abdominal conditions for which patients in developed countries are admitted to hospitals and this frequency has increased in Western countries since the 1950s. However, since the introduction of laparoscopic cholecystectomy in the

early 90s, which is considered a safe treatment for GD, a possible unjustified increase in surgical procedures has been observed. Therefore, there is the need for more knowledge of the epidemiological characteristics of GD in order to better identify therapeutic strategies.

The availability of ultrasonography (US) as an accurate tool for gallstone diagnosis has allowed the evaluation of gallstone prevalence by means of epidemiological surveys of the general population, both in Eastern and Western countries. Furthermore, these studies, as well as case-control studies, have allowed the identification of the factors most frequently associated with GD, i.e. increasing age, female sex, familial history of GD, number of pregnancies, obesity, or type 2 diabetes.[15] Cholelithiasis is an important cause of morbidity throughout the world.[16]

The incidence of symptomatic cholelithiasis is reported to be 2.2/1000 USA population with more than 500,000 cholecystectomies performed yearly.[17]

Among different factors causing gallstones formation, biliary infection can be found in a sizeable proportion of patients. Biliary infection can be due to gram negative, gram positive or anaerobic organisms.[18]

Gallstones cause various problems besides simple biliary colic and cholecystitis. With chronicity of inflammation caused by gallstone obstruction of the cystic duct or the gallbladder may fuse to the extrahepatic biliary tree, causing Mirizzi syndrome, or fistulize into the intestinal tract, causing so-called gallstone ileus. Stones may pass out of the gallbladder and travel downstream through the common bile duct to obstruct the ampulla of Vater resulting in gallstone pancreatitis, or pass out of the gallbladder inadvertently during surgery, resulting in the syndromes associated with lost gallstones.[19]

Human bile though sterile normally, can become infected in biliary tract obstruction due to entry of microorganisms through various routes like papilla of vater or hematogenous leading to bactobilia.[20] In a study from Karachi, out of 100 patients undergoing cholecystectomy 36 (36%) patients were having bactobilia.[18] Gomes et al reported a prevalence of bactobilia in 20 (20%) patients with organisms such as *Escherichia coli* (*E.coli)* (40%), *Klebsiella* (35%), *Salmonella* (20%) and *Shigella* (20%) who underwent cholecystectomy.[20]

In another study from United Kingdom, 20 (15.6%) out of 128 patients were found to have culture detected microorganisms.[21] The pathogenesis of bile infection is incompletely understood, with the prevailing theories not fully explaining all the observations.[22-24] There is relatively sparse data, both local & international on the prevalence of the infection in patients undergoing cholecystectomy.[21] The conservative & prophylactic treatment therefore is based on best guess basis.[20]

The rationale of this study was to determine the current trend of bacteriology and their sensitivity to common antibiotics in our population with symptomatic cholelithiasis. The results of this study will be used to develop guidelines and recommendations for the rationale use of antibiotics. The results of this study will be shared with all surgeons and general practitioners in the periphery to help them identify the type of antibiotic to be administered to patients with symptomatic cholelithiasis before referring them to tertiary care. This will help us in reducing the morbidity associated with cholelithiasis.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

The descriptive cross sectional study was carried out at Surgery department of Era's Lucknow Medical College and Hospital (ELMCH), Lucknow. The duration of study was one year from 1st December, 2012 to December, 2013. Non probability (consecutive) sampling technique was used and a total of 268 patients were included in study. This sample size was calculated by using 20%[20] prevalence of *Shigella*, 95% confidence interval and 7% margin of error using WHO software for sample size calculation.

All patients with symptomatic cholelithiasis, 18 years or older of either gender were included in the study. The patients with Acute cholecystitis (severe right upper quadrant pain with pyrexia and leucocytosis; 12000-15000 cells/μL); Obstructive jaundice (raised alkaline phosphatase >two times upper limit of normal), Common bile duct stone stones (on Ultrasonography); already receiving antibiotics (from history), were excluded from the study as they were liable to produce bias in the study results.

The approval for the study was obtained from the Ethical Committee of the Hospital. All the study patients presenting with symptoms (Pain right Hypochondrium, and Vomiting), and sign (Tender right Hypochondrium) were admitted in surgical unit through OPD. The diagnosis was confirmed on ultrasonography (showing distended gall bladder with calculi). Routine investigation like Full blood count, blood urea and sugar, Serum electrolytes and investigations for anaesthesia fitness like chest X-ray, ECG and Liver function tests were performed. The purpose and procedure of the study were explained to the patients and a written informed consent was obtained.

The patients were operated through open and laparoscopic cholecystectomy on the next elective list by a single consultant surgeon. All patients were given an IV injection

of cefuroxime 1.5 gram at induction of anaesthesia and 2 doses of the same were repeated postoperatively. After opening on the abdomen, and recording the findings, bile was aspirated from gall bladder at fundus in a 5 ml disposable syringe. Gall bladder was removed after ligation and cutting of the cystic artery and duct.

The collected specimen of the bile was labelled and sent to a single laboratory in 5cc disposable syringe. Both aerobic & anaerobic cultures of specimen were performed for microorganisms such as *E.coli*, *Klebseilla*, *Salmonella* and *Shigella* under the supervision of expert microbiologist. For aerobic culture, the sample was inoculated on blood agar and MacConkey agar medium and incubated at 37C for 24 hours. For anaerobic culture, the sample was inoculated on blood agar medium with a Metronidazole disc between primary and secondary streak lines. Once detected the sensitivity of these bacteria was checked for antibiotics like cefradine, cefuroxime, ceftriaxone, ciprofloxacin and amoxicillin. Patient demographics like age, gender and culture reports of bile were recorded in a structured proforma.

The data was analyzed with SPSS version 10 for windows. Frequency and percentages were calculated from categorical variables like gender, common bacteria such as *E.coli*, *Klebseilla*, *Salmonella* and *Shigella* and their antibiotic sensitivity while means + standard deviation was calculated for continuous variables like age. Common bacteria were stratified among the age and sex to see the effect modifiers and also cross tabulation was used to see the sensitivity pattern of common bacteria to different antibiotics. The data was presented in the form of tables.

## RESULTS

The total number of patients presenting with symptomatic cholelithiasis were 268. Out of these, male and female patients were 55 (20.52%) and 213 (79.47%) respectively with male to female ratio of 1:3.85.

The mean age of male and female patients with symptomatic cholelithiasis were 46.20 + 10.88 years and 45.95 + 10.14 years respectively with an overall mean age of 46.13 + 10.65 years (Table 1).

On culture and sensitivity test, 157 (58.58%) have positive growth while 157 (58.58%) has no growth.

The most common bacteria isolated was *E. Coli* 69 (25.74%) followed by *Klebseilla* 46 (17.16%), *Salmonella* 34 (12.68%) and *Shigella* 17 (6.34%).

Maximum number of patients presenting with symptomatic cholelithiasis were 99 (36.94%) that belonged to the age group of 41 to 50 years followed by 74 (27.61%) from the age groups of 31 to 40 years. As per age wise distribution of isolated bacteria in symptomatic cholelithiasis on culture test of bile, *E. Coli* was most common in age group of 31 to 40 years; 31 (11.56%), *Klebseilla* in was common in age group of 41 to 50 years; 21 (7.83%). Full detail of age wise distribution is shown in Table 2.

According to gender wise distribution of isolated bacteria in symptomatic cholelithiasis on culture sensitivity, *E. Coli* was isolated in 17 (6.34%) males and 42 (15.67%) females, *Klebseilla* in 11 (4.10%) males and 36 (13.43%) females.

On culture and sensitivity test, *E. Coli* showed high sensitivity to Cefuroxime in 54 (78.26%) cases followed by Ceftriaxone in 52 (75.36%) patients. *E. coli* showed high resistance to Amoxicillin in 42 (60.86%) patients followed by resistance to Ciprofloxacin in 30 (43.47%) patients. *Klebseilla* showed high sensitivity to *Ciprofloxacin* in 33 (71.73%) patients. The resistance of *Klebseilla* was noted maximum to Amoxicillin which was in 26 (56.52%) patients followed by resistance to Cefradine in 20 (43.47%). *Salmonella* showed high sensitivity to Cefuroxime in 23 (67.64%) while the resistance was high to Amoxicillin 21 (61.76%) patients. *Shigella* showed high sensitivity to Ciprofloxacin in 14 (82.35%) cases. The resistance of *Shigella* was noted in maximum to Amoxicillin in 10 (58.82%) patients. Sensitivity and resistance of these 4 bacteria to various antibiotics is shown in detail in Table 3.

## DISCUSSION

In our study on culture and sensitivity test, 157 (58.58%) have positive growth while 157 (58.58%) has no growth.

**Table 1: Mean age±standard deviation of patients with symptomatic cholelithiasis**

| Gender | Mean age±standard deviation (SD) |
|---|---|
| Male | 46.20±10.88 |
| Female | 45.95±10.14 |
| Total | 46.13±10.65 |

**Table 2: Age wise distribution of common bacterial isolates on culture and sensitivity of bile in patients with symptomatic cholelithiasis**

| Age groups (years) | *E. coli* n=69 (25.74%) | *Klebseilla* n=46 (17.16%) | *Salmonella* n=34 (12.68%) | *Shigella* n=17 (6.34%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18-30 | 5 (7.24%) | 2 (2.89%) | 2 (5.88%) | 0 |
| 31-40 | 11 (15.94%) | 13 (4.34%) | 10 (29.41%) | 4 (23.52%) |
| 41-50 | 36 (52.17%) | 23 (47.82%) | 18 (52.94%) | 9 (52.94%) |
| 51-60 | 2 (2.89%) | 3 (6.52%) | 2 (5.88%) | 2 (11.76%) |
| 61 and above | 15 (21.73%) | 5 (10.86%) | 2 (5.88%) | 2 (11.76%) |

**Table 3: Sensitivity and resistance of common isolated bacteria to various antibiotics on culture and sensitivity test of bile in patients with symptomatic Cholelithiasis**

| Antibiotic | *E. coli* n=69 (25.74%) | | *Klebseilla* n=46 (17.16%) | | *Salmonella* n=34 (12.68%) | | *Shigella* n=17 (6.34%) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | S | R | S | R | S | R | S | R |
| Cefradine | 42 (60.87%) | 27 (39.13%) | 25 (54.34%) | 21 (45.65%) | 21 (61.76%) | 13 (38.23%) | 10 (58.82%) | 7 (41.17%) |
| Ceftriaxone | 54 (78.26%) | 15 (21.73%) | 30 (65.21%) | 16 (34.78%) | 23 (67.64%) | 11 (32.35%) | 12 (70.58%) | 5 (29.41%) |
| Cefuroxime | 51 (73.91%) | 18 (26.08%) | 28 (60.86%) | 18 (39.13%) | 21 (61.76%) | 13 (38.23%) | 10 (58.82%) | 7 (41.17%) |
| Ciprofloxacin | 39 (56.52%) | 30 (43.47%) | 33 (71.73%) | 13 (28.26%) | 19 (55.88%) | 15 (44.11%) | 14 (82.35%) | 3 (17.64%) |
| Amoxicillin | 27 (39.13%) | 42 (60.86%) | 20 (43.47%) | 26 (56.52%) | 12 (35.29%) | 22 (64.70%) | 6 (35.29%) | 11 (64.70%) |

In different studies, the bacterial growth in the bile culture was found at the rates of 16-54%.[25-31]

The most common bacteria isolated in our study was *E. Coli* 69 (25.74%) followed by *Klebseilla* 46 (17.16%), *Salmonella* 34 (12.68%) and *Shigella* 17 (6.34%). In a study by Capoor et al[32], total of 104 bile samples were studied and bacteria were isolated in 37 samples (35.6%). They observed monomicrobial infection in 32 (30.8%). Polymicrobial infection was seen in 5 (4.8%). The most common organisms isolated were *Escherichia coli* (11, 29.7%), *Klebsiella pneumoniae* (10, 27%), *Citrobacter freundii* (3, 8.1%), Salmonella enterica serovar Typhi (3, 8.1%), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (2, 5.4%), *Acinetobacter* spp. (1, 2.7%), *Candida krusei* (1, 2.7%), *Staphylococcus aureus* (1, 2.7%). Polymicrobial infection of *P. aeruginosa* with *K. pneumoniae* was observed in 4 patients (3.8%).

In a study by Özturk et al[33], 114 patients who underwent cholecystectomy for various reasons were included in the study. Bacterial growth was detected in the bile culture of 15 patients (13.1%). The most commonly isolated bacteria were *Enterococcus* spp (4 patients, %26.6%), *Escherichia coli* (3 patients, 20%) and *Enterobacter* spp (3 patients, 20%). The bile culture positivity rate was highest in patients with acute cholecystitis combined with choledocolithiasis (3 patients, 100%). The bile culture bacterial growth was highest in patients over 60 years of age (10 patients, %27) and in those with concomitant illness (9 patients, 23.6%). Postoperative surgical site infection was detected in only one patient; there were no surgical site infections in patients with a positive bile culture. In another study, Bacteria isolated in gallbladder bile culture were *E. coli* (30%), *Enterobacter* sp. (15%), *Staphylococcus aureus* (10%), *Streptococcus faecalis* (15%), *Klebsiella* (5%), *Serratia* (2.5%), *Streptococcus* (2.5%), *Streptococcus* sp (20%).[34]

In a study, bile specimens were obtained by syringe aspiration from common bile duct in 150 patients with hepatolithiasis who underwent surgical intervention.[35] Bacteria were present in the bile of all patients. The bacteria most frequently found were gram-negative bacteria such as *Klebsiella* sp, *Escherichia coli*, and *Pseudomonas* sp, and the gram-positive *Enterococcus* sp. *Bacteroides* sp were the most frequently found anaerobes.

Abeysuriya et al[27], performed a case control study of 70 bile samples (35 cholesterol and 35 pigment stones from 51 females and 19 males) from patients who underwent laparoscopic cholecystectomy for uncomplicated cholelithiasis, and 20 controls (14 females and 6 males, aged 33-70 years with a median age of 38 years) who underwent laparotomy and had no gallbladder stone shown by ultrasound scan. The bile samples were aerobically cultured to assess microflora and their antibiotic susceptibility. 38 (54%) of the 70 patients with gallstones had bacterial isolates. 9 isolates (26%) were from cholesterol stone-containing bile and 29 isolates (82%) from pigment stone-containing bile ($P = 0.01$, t test). Twenty-eight of these 38 (74%) bile samples were shown positive only after enrichment in brain heart infusion medium (BHI) ($P = 0.02$, t test). The overall bacterial isolates from bile samples revealed *E. coli* predominantly, followed by *P. aeruginosa*, *Enterococcus* spp, *Klebsiella* spp. and *S. epidermidis*. There were no bacterial isolates in the bile of controls after either direct inoculation or enrichment in BHI.

In a study by Ballal et al[36], a total of 125 bile samples along with 25 gall stones were processed for both aerobic and anaerobic microorganisms. Bile cultures grew bacteria in 88 (70.4%) of 125 patients out of which 71 (56.8%) were aerobes and the remaining 17 (13.6%) were anaerobes. Mixed bacterial flora was seen in 7 cases. Among the mixed flora, 2 had only aerobes and the remaining 5 had both aerobes and anaerobes in them. Of the 25 gall stones processed, 6 yielded growth of aerobic bacteria which were similar to the isolates in bile cultures from the same patients. All cultures were negative in the control group. Analysis of the bacterial flora showed that Escherichia coli was the most common isolate both in bile as well as in gall stones which was isolated either singly or in association with other organisms in clinical specimens. *Salmonella typhi* was isolated from 2 bile samples followed by *Klebsiella*. Maximum isolates 34 (45.4%) were seen in age groups between 51-60 years.

Although surgical intervention remains the mainstay of therapy for acute cholecystitis and its complications, however before elective or emergency cholecystectomy a period of hospitalization is required. In the current study, the empirical antibiotics were given according to recommended guidelines[37,38] and these were changed as culture and sensitivity results were available. As postoperative complication of wound infection, abscess formation or sepsis are reduced in antibiotic treated patients. In brief, for mild cases of biliary colic, the administration of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) is recommended to prevent progression of inflammation (recommendation grade A). For moderate infection, agents with a narrow spectrum of activity such as cefuroxime or ciprofloxacin plus metronidazole are preferred. For severe infections, combination drugs or carbapenem are recommended. The latter also required hydration and electrolyte correction and elimination of oral intake. In our study, on culture and sensitivity test, *E. Coli* showed high sensitivity to in Ceftriaxone 54 (78.26%) cases followed by Cefuroxime in 51 (73.91%) patients. *E. coli* showed high resistance to Amoxicillin in 42 (60.86%) patients followed by resistance to Ciprofloxacin in 30 (43.47%) patients. *Klebseilla* showed high sensitivity to Ciprofloxacin in 33 (71.73%) patients. The resistance of *Klebseilla* was noted maximum to Amoxicillin which was in 26 (56.52%) patients followed by resistance to Cefradine in 21 (45.65%). *Salmonella* showed high sensitivity to Ceftriaxone in 23 (67.64%) while the resistance was high to Amoxicillin 22 (64.70%) patients. Shigella showed high sensitivity to Ciprofloxacin in 14 (82.35%) cases. The resistance of *Shigella* was noted in maximum to Amoxicillin in 11 (64.70%) patients.

In our series of patients, majorities of isolates were susceptible to Cefuroxime and ceftriaxone and were resistant to Amoxicillin. As regards, *S. Typhi*, these were all susceptible to ciprofloxacin and ceftriaxone. This is despite the fact that there are increasing reports of resistance to these drugs from the Indian subcontinent. It seems that history of previous and recurrent hospitalization, prolong hospital stay and wide spread use of broad spectrum antibiotics has led to the selective survival and emergence of resistant organism[39,40]. Therefore, antimicrobial activity against potential causative organisms, the severity of the cholecystitis, and the local susceptibility pattern must be taken into consideration when prescribing drugs. Prior studies have observed excellent responses with piperacillin-tazobactam and meropenem with quinolones for Gram-negative isolates and vancomycin for Gram-positive isolates being preferred.[18,41,42]

Therefore, antimicrobial activity against potential causative organisms, the severity of the cholecystitis, and the local susceptibility pattern must be taken into consideration when prescribing drugs.

## CONCLUSION

The most common bacteria of symptomatic cholelithiasis isolated were *E. coli* followed by *Klebseilla*, *Salmonella* and *Shigella*. These bacteria showed maximum sensitivity to cefuroxime and ceftriaxone. The empirical antibiotics used for the treatment of symptomatic cholelithiasis must cover these common bacteria. Cefuroxime or/and ceftriaxone must be a part of empirical regime as it will help in reducing the morbidity associated with symptomatic cholelithiasis.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Authors are thankful to all the clinical departments of Era's Lucknow Medical College and Hospital, Lucknow for providing institutional support to carry out this study.

## REFERENCES

1. Csendes A, Burdiles P, Maluenda F, Diaz JC, Csendes P, Mitru N. Simultaneous bacteriologic assessment of bile from gallbladder and common bile duct in control subjects and patients with gallstones and common duct stones. Arch. Surg. 1996;131(4):389-94.
2. Csendes A, Mitru N, Maluenda F, Diaz JC, Burdiles P, Csendes P, et al. Counts of bacteria and pyocites of choledochal bile in controls and in patients with gallstones or common bile duct stones with or without acute cholangitis. Hepatogastroenterology. 1996;43(10):800-6.
3. Malik AM, Khan A, Sheikh U, Sheikh S, Laghari AA, Talpur KA. Changing spectrum of gallstone disease: an experience of 23 cases less than 10 years of age. J Ayub Med Coll Abbottabad. 2008;20(4):34-6.
4. Shaffer EA. Epidemiology and risk factors for gallstone disease: has the paradigm changed in the 21st century? Curr Gastroenterol Rep. 2005;7(2):132-40.
5. Portincasa P, Moschetta A, Palasciano G. Cholesterol gallstone disease. Lancet. 2006;368(9531):230-9.
6. James D, Driver L. Ethnic and sex differences in selection for admission to Nottingham University Medical School. BMJ. 1999;319:351-2.
7. Attili AF, Carulli N, Roda E. Epidemiology of gallstone disease in Italy: prevalence data of the Multicenter Italian Study on Cholelithiasis (M.I.COL.) Am J Epidemiol.1995;141(2):158-65.
8. Jørgensen T. Gall stones in a Danish population: fertility period, pregnancies, and exogenous female sex hormones. Gut. 1988;29(4):433-9.
9. Caroli-Bosc FX, Deveau C, Harris A. General Practitioner's Group of Vidauban. Prevalence of cholelithiasis: results of an epidemiologic investigation in Vidauban, southeast France. Dig Dis Sci. 1999;44(7):1322-9.
10. Heaton KW, Braddon FE, Mountford RA, Hughes AO, Emmett PM. Symptomatic and silent gall stones in the community. Gut. 1991;32(3):316-20.
11. Nomura H, Kashiwagi S, Hayashi J. Prevalence of gallstone disease in a general population of Okinawa, Japan. Am J Epidemiol. 1988;128(3):598-605.
12. Sun H, Tang H, Jiang S. Gender and metabolic differences of gallstone diseases. World J Gastroenterol. 2009;15(15):1886-91.
13. Unisa S, Jagannath P, Dhir V, Khandelwal C, Sarangi L, Roy TK. Population-based study to estimate prevalence and determine risk factors of gallbladder diseases in the rural Gangetic basin of North India. HPB (Oxford). 2011;13(2):117-25.
14. Chen CH, Huang MH, Yang JC. Prevalence and risk factors of gallstone

disease in an adult population of Taiwan: an epidemiological survey. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006;21(11):1737-43.
15. Festi D, Dormi A, Capodicasa S, Staniscia T, Attili Af, Loria P, et al. Incidence of gallstone disease in Italy: results from a multicenter, population-based Italian study (the MICOL project). World J Gastroenterol. 2008;14(34):5282-9.
16. Kens F, de Varies J, Gooszen HG, Van Laarhonen CJ. Laparoscopic versus small incision cholecystectomy health status in a blind randomized trail. Surg Endosc. 2008;22(7):1649-59.
17. Keus F, Gooszen HG, Van Laarhonen CJ. Symptomic review: open, small incision or laparoscopic cholecystectomy for symptomatic cholecystolithiasis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2009;29(4):359-78.
18. Sattar I, Aziz A, Rasul S, Mehmood Z, Khan A. Frequency of infection in cholelithiasis. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak. 2007;17(1):48-50.
19. Zaliekas J, Munson JL. Complications of gallstones: the Mirizzi syndrome, gallstone ileus, gallstone pancreatitis, complications of "lost" gallstones. Surg Clin North Am. 2008:88(6):1345-68.
20. Gomes PRL, Fernando SSN, Weerasekara DD, Velathanthiri VGNS, Rizny MSM, Weerasekara MM, et al. Aerobic bacteria associated with symptomatic gallstone disease and their antimicrobial susceptibility. Galle Med J. 2006;11(1):9-13.
21. Morris-stiff GJ, O'Donohue P, Ogunbiyi S, Sheridan WG. Microbiological assessment of bile during cholecystectomy: is all bile infected? HPB (Oxford). 2007;9(3):225-8.
22. Suri A, Yasir M, Kapoor M, Aiman A, Kumar A. Prospective study on biliary bacteriology in calcular disease of the gall bladder and the role of common newer antibiotics. Internet J Surg. 2010;22(2):10-5.
23. Laycock WS, Siewers AE, Birkmeyer CM, Wennberg DE, Birkmeyer JD. Variation in the use of laparoscopic cholecystectomy for elderly patients with acute cholecystitis. Arch Surg. 2000;135(4):457-62.
24. Kim J, Ihm C. Usefulness of bile cultures and predictive factors for bacteriobilia in percutaneous cholecystostomy in patients with acute cholecystitis. Korean J Lab Med. 2007;27(4):281-5.
25. Van Leeuwen PA, Keman JN, Butzelear RM, Van der Bogaard AE. Correlation between a positive gallbladder culture and subsequent wound infection after biliary surgery-a retrospective study of 840 patients. Neth J Surg. 1985;37(6):179-82.
26. Al Harbi M, Osaba AO, Mowalled A, Al Ahmedi K. Tract microflora in Saudi patients with cholelithiasis. Top Med Int Health. 2001;6(7):570-4.
27. Abeysuriya V, Deen KI, Wijesuriya T, Salgado SS. Microbiology of gallbladder bile in uncomplicated symptomatic cholelithiasis. Hepatobiliary Pancreat Dis Int. 2008;7(6):633-7.
28. Mahafzah AM, Daradkeh SS. Profile and predictors of bile infection in patients undergoing laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Saudi Med J. 2009;30(8):1044-8.
29. Ohdan H, Oshiro H, Yamamoto Y, Tanaka I, Inagaki K, Sumimoto K, et al. Bacteriological investigation of bile in patients with cholelithiasis. Surg Today. 1993;23(5):390-5.
30. Den Hoed PT, Boelhouwer RU, Veen HF, Hop WC, Bruining HA. Infections and bacteriological data after laparoscopic and open gallbladder surgery. J Hosp Infect. 1998;39(1):27-37.
31. Samy AK, MacBain G. Association of positive bile cultures with the magnitude of surgery and the patients' age. J R Coll Surg Edinb. 1995;40(3):188-91.
32. Capoor MR, Nair D, Rajni, Khanna G, Krishna SV, Chintamani MS, et al. Microflora of bile aspirates in patients with acute cholecystitis with or without cholelithiasis: a tropical experience. Braz J Infect Dis. 2008;12(3):222-5.
33. Ozturk A, Bozkutoglu H, Kaya C, Tan N, Çaskurlu H, Akinci UF. Bacteriologic analysis of bile in cholecystectomy patients. N J Med. 2012;29:43-6.
34. Velázquez-Mendoza JD, Alvarez-Mora M, Velázquez-Morales CA, Anaya-Prado R. Bactibilia and surgical site infection after open cholecystectomy. Cir Cir. 2010;78:239-43.
35. Sheen-Chen S, Chen W, Eng H, Sheen C, Chou F, Cheng Y, et al. Bacteriology and antimicrobial choice in hepatolithiasis. Am J Infect Control. 2000;28(4):298-301.
36. Ballal M, Jyothi KN, Antony B, Arun C, Prabhu T, Shivananda PG. Bacteriological spectrum of cholecystitis and its antibiogram. Indian J Med Microbiol. 2001;19(4):212-4.
37. Yoshida M, Takada T, Kawarada Y, Tanaka A, Nimura Y, Gomi H, et al. Antimicrobial therapy for acute cholecystitis: Tokyo Guidelines. J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg. 2007;14(1):83-90.
38. Solomkin JS, Mazuski JE, Baron EJ, Sawyer RG, Nathens AB, DiPiro JT, et al. Guidelines for the selection of anti-infective agents for complicated intraabdominal infections. Clin Infect Dis. 2003;37(8):997-1005.
39. Capoor MR, Rawat D, Nair D, Hasan AS, Deb M, Aggarwal P, et al. In vitro activity of azithromycin, newer quino-lones and cephalosporins in ciprofloxacin resistant Salmonella causing enteric fever. J Med Microbiol. 2007;56(11):1490-4.
40. Saha SK, Darmstadt GL, Baqui AH, Crook DW, Islam MN, Islam M, et al. Molecular basis of resistance displayed by highly ciprofloxacin resistant Salmonella enterica serovar Typhi in Bangladesh. J Clin Microbiol. 2006;44(10):3811-3.
41. Neve R, Biswas S, Dhir V, Mohandas KM, Kelkar R, Shukla P, et al. Bile cultures and sensitivity patterns in mali gnant obstructive jaundice. Indian J Gastroenterol. 2003;22(1):16-8.
42. Rerknimitr R, Fogel EL, Kalayci C, Esber E, Lehman GA, Sherman S. Microbiology of bile in patients with and without plastix biliary endoprosthesis. Gastrointest Endosc. 2002;56(6):885-9.

**How to cite this article:** Ahmad F, Islahi S, Hingora OM, Singh YI. Cholelithiasis – A Clinical and Microbiological Analysis. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):41-46.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# Clinical Spectrum of Adolescent Girls in Tertiary Care Centre

**Dipali Prasad[1], Kalpana Singh[2], Sangeeta Pankaj[3]**

*[1]Senior Resident, R.B, IGIMS, Patna, [2]Assistant Professor, R.B, IGIMS, Patna, [3]Assistant Professor, Gynaecological Oncology RCC,IGIMS, Patna*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Sangeeta Pankaj, Assistant Professor, Gynaecological Oncology, RCC, IGIMS, Patna. E-mail: sangeetapankaj@yahoo.co.in*

## Abstract

**Introduction:** Adolescence marks a time of rapid and intense emotional and physical changes. The period of adolescence is most closely associated with the teenage years, though its physical, psychological and cultural expressions may begin earlier and end later. In studying adolescent development, adolescence can be defined biologically, as the physical transition marked by the onset of puberty and the termination of physical growth; cognitively, as changes in the ability to think abstractly and multi-dimensionally; or socially, as a period of preparation for adult roles. Major pubertal and biological changes include changes to the sex organs, height, weight, and muscle mass, as well as major changes in brain structure and organization.

**Objective(s):** (1) To know the prevalence of various clinical disorders in adolescent girls presenting in tertiary care center. (2) To evaluate various organic pathology in order to prevent long term consequences.

**Materials & Methods:** A total of one hundred and twenty adolescent girls attending the Reproductive Biology (RB), outpatient department of IGIMS, Patna were included in the study.

**Result:** Menstrual disorder were found to be commonest gynaecological problem (53.33%) followed by Per Vaginal discharge (9.17%), Breast problem (7.5%), Acne/Hirsutism (10%), Height (2.5%) and Weight (3.33%) problems, Anaemia (8.33%), Lump abdomen (2.5%), Teenage Pregnancy (2.5%) and Urogenital malformation (0.83%).

**Conclusion:** Adolescent girls suffer from various clinical problems which should never be overlooked. Organic pathology should be evaluated timely so as to improve the quality of life.

**Keywords:** Breast disease, Menstrual disorder, Per Vaginal discharge, Teenage Pregnancy

## INTRODUCTION

The word adolescent is derived from the Latin word adolescere, which means to grow in to maturity. WHO defines Adolescents as individuals in the 10-19 year age group. Adolescents belonging to the age group 10-19 year constitute almost one-fifth of the world's total population.[1] Adolescence is a transition period from childhood to adulthood and is characterised by a spurt in physical, endocrinal, emotional and mental growth, with a change from complete dependence to relative independence.[2] Adolescent gynaecology is a subspecialized area of gynaecology which has still not been explored optimally. In this study, an attempt has been made to review the clinical problems of the adolescent population attending the gynaecological outpatient department OPD.

## MATERIAL AND METHOD

One hundred and twenty adolescent girls attending OPD of Reproductive biology department, IGIMS, Patna from August 2010 to August 2012 were included in the study. All adolescent girls coming to the OPD Reproductive biology dept were suffering from various clinical disorders like menstrual disorder, acne, hirsutism, per vaginal discharge, anaemia, breast disease, weight and height problems, teenage pregnancy, lump abdomen and urogenital malformations, etc were included. A detailed history of gynaecological problems and other associated problems were taken. In addition to the general examination, height, weight, secondary sex characteristics were recorded. Investigations like complete blood count, routine urine, blood sugar coagulogram, hormonal assay (FSH, LH, Prolactin, TSH) and pelvic ultrasound were

done. Some specific test like S. insulin, DHEA-S, plasma free testosterone, bone age, CT scan, MRI, diagnostic laparoscopy if indicated were done.

## RESULT

Present study shows that menstrual disorder (53.33%) is the commonest gynaecological problem in adolescent girls (Table 1). Menstrual disorder range from amenorrhea, puberty menorrhagia, oligomenorrhoea, and polymenorrhoea (Table 2). Prevalence of dysmenorrhoea in adolescent girls was found to be 31.25% followed by per vaginal Discharge (9.17%). Acne/Hirsutism alone or associated with PCOD were present in 10%. In the present study 8.33% of adolescent girls were anaemic. Adolescent girls present with Benign breast disease (7.5%), Weight problems (3.33%), Height problems (2.5%), Teenage pregnancy (2.5%) and Urogenital malformation (0.83%).

## DISCUSSION

Present study shows that menstrual disorders are the commonest gynaecological problem (53.33%) in adolescent girls. Menstrual disorder were the commonest problem (58.06%) in one of the study conducted by Goswami Sebanti et al (2005).[3] Menstrual disorders form the commonest gynaecological complaint (45-58%) among adolescent girls, yet are often overlooked.[4,5] The common menstrual disorders reported in adolescent girls are amenorrhea, abnormal/ excessive uterine bleeding, dysmenorrhea and premenstrual syndrome which can be effectively diagnosed and treated in the adolescent population.[6] Amenorrhoea both primary and secondary were present in 14 girls (21.90%) in present study (Table 3). Mullarian agenesis were found in 3 out of eight girls with primary amenorrhoea and one of these three had solitary kidney. One case of primary amenorrhoea diagnosed as MRKH and 2 cases as vaginal agenesis. Vaginoplasty done in one of the girls is now having regular menstruation. Mullarian agenesis also referred to as mullarian aplasia, Mayer-Rokitansky-Kauser Hausner Syndrome, Vaginal agenesis given an incidence of 1 per 4,000-10,000 female.[7] After gonadal dysgenesis, Mullarian agenesis is the second most common cause of Primary amenorrhoea[8]. One case of primary amenorrhoea was diagnosed as testicular feminizing syndrome through Karyotyping. One case of hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism was diagnosed on the basis of short stature, low FSH, Bone age by X-Ray (left wrist). Secondary amenorrhoea duration[4-5] months or oligomenorrhoea were diagnosed to be a case of Polycystic ovarian disease based on clinical criteria of menstrual problem, hyperandrogenism, obesity and USG findings. Secondary amenorrhoea due to endocrine factor, hypothyroidism and hyperprolactinemia present in 25% of each case. In present study dysmenorrhoea were reported in 31.25% of adolescent girls. Dysmenorrhoea (69.4-72.3%) is one of the most frequently reported problems in adolescent girls followed by abnormal cycle lengths (9-11%). A dysmenorrhoea incidence of 33.5% was reported by Nag (1982),[9] among adolescent girls in India. In recent times, George and Bhaduri,[10] concluded that dysmenorrhoea (87.87%) is a common problem in India. High prevalence of dysmenorrhoea were reported by Anil K Agrawal and Anju Agrawal (71.96%),[2] Mckay and Diem (67%),[11] and Harlow and Park (71.6%),[12]. In the present study Oligomenorrhoea was reported in 18.75% of adolescent girls. Although 87.3% had normal cycles between 25 and 35 days, and a according M.K.C. Nair et al 2011(11.3%),[13] were oligomenorrhoiec, or cycle length greater than 35 days, comparatively lower than the 18-32.9% reported in other studies which included young adolescents.[4,14] In van Hooffs cohort of 15 year old

**Table 1: Gynaecological complaints**

| Gynecological problem | Number | Percentage |
|---|---|---|
| Menstrual disorder | 64 | 53.33% |
| Acne/Hirsutism | 12 | 10% |
| Per vaginal discharge | 11 | 9.17% |
| Anaemia | 10 | 8.33% |
| Breast disease | 9 | 7.5% |
| Weight problem | 4 | 3.33% |
| Height problem | 3 | 2.5% |
| Lump abdomen | 3 | 2.5% |
| Teenage pregnancy | 3 | 2.5% |
| Urogenital malformation | 1 | 0.83% |

**Table 2: Menstrual disorders**

| Menstrual disorder | N=64 (53.33%) | Percentage% |
|---|---|---|
| Amenorrhoea | 14 | 21.90 |
| Primary | 6 | 42.85 |
| Secondary | 8 | 57.14 |
| Dysmenorrhoea | 20 | 31.27 |
| Oligomenorrhoea | 12 | 18.75 |
| Puberty menorrhagia | 8 | 12.50 |
| Polymenorrhoea | 6 | 9.37 |
| Hypomenorrhoea | 4 | 6.21 |

**Table 3: Etiology of menstrual disorders**

| Etiology | N | Percentage % |
|---|---|---|
| **Primary amenorrhoea** | **6** | **42.85** |
| Mullerian agenesis | 3 | 50 |
| Hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism | 2 | 33.33 |
| Testicular feminising syndrome | 1 | 16.67 |
| **Secondary amenorrhoea** | **8** | **57.14** |
| Polycystic ovarian disease | 3 | 37.5 |
| Hypothyroidism | 2 | 25 |
| Hyperprolactinemia | 2 | 25 |
| Secondary amenorrhoea with Cachexia | 1 | 12.5 |

girls, 51% of oligomenorrhoiec adolescents remained oligomenorrhoiec at age 18 years and not only obese, but also normal weight oligomenorrhoiec adolescents had a high risk of remaining oligomenorrhoiec.[15] Yet, consideration should be given to gynaecological evaluation in girls whose cycle are longer than 90 days, since amenorrhoea of this interval or longer may have important implications for long term bone and cardiovascular health.[16] Puberty menorrhagia present in 16% of adolescent girls in this study. DUB is not only restricted to the adult population but is more common in adolescents.[17] In as many as 95%, abnormal vaginal bleeding is caused by DUB.[18] It takes 2 to 5 years for the complete maturation of hypothalamic pituitary ovarian axis.[19] Abnormal cycle length has been reported in 37.2% of subjects in a study of secondary school girls. In present study Acne/Hirsutism either alone or with PCOS is present in 10% of adolescent girls. Acne with Hirsutism is frequent in teenage girls. Acne is a common skin problem for adolescents. It is the Most important change taking place during adolescence.[20] In the present study adolescent girls presenting with benign breast changes was 7.5%. Common presenting signs and symptoms in the adolescent patient are breast pain, nipple discharge, and the discovery of a mass.[21,22] It is estimated that approximately 25% of adolescent girls have breast asymmetry that persists into adulthood.[23] The prevalence of anaemia in the present study is 8.33%. In one study the Prevalence of anaemia was 90.1%, with prevalence of severe anaemia of 7.1%, among adolescent girls from 16 districts of 11 states, mainly from the northern and eastern parts of Indian.[24]

In present study Teenage pregnancy was reported in 2.5% and in the study of Prianka Mukhopadhyay etal 2010, Data of the National Family Health Survey (NFHS)-3 revealed that 16% of women, aged 15-19 years, had already started childbearing.[25]

In present study urogenital malformation was present in 0.83%. Incidence of these anomalies is believed to be between 0.5% and 5%. In our study an eighteen year old girl presented with complaint of passing small amount of urine through dimple in vagina. She used to micturate, defecate and menstruate through rectum. Her provisional diagnosis was complex congenital uterine anomaly with hematometra with agenesis of Rt kidney. In the first sitting EUA and cystoscopy was done. In the second sitting, hematometra and hematocolpos was drained by abdomino-vaginal route and cervico vaginal communication was created. Neovagina was created. Cervical dilation was done periodically.

Mullerian duct anomalies are congenital anomalies of female genital tract that result due to non development or non fusion of mullerian ducts or failed resorption of uterine septum.[26-28]

## CONCLUSION

Puberty is shrouded with Secrecy, Suspicion and Superstition. A gynaecological complaint in adolescent girl is not discussed openly. She may be hesitant to tell anyone, but feels most comfortable in talking to her mother. Wherever obvious pathology is found, proper treatment, with regular follow up and reassurance is the need.

## REFERENCES


1. World Health Organization (WHO), 2009, Bangladesh, Health topics, Corporate links, Mental health," WHO 2009.
2. Anil K Agrawal and Anju Agrawal: A Study of Dysmenorrhea During Menstruation in Adolescent Girls. Indian J Community Med. 2010 January;35(1);159-164.
3. Goswami Sebanti et al: A Profile of adolescent girls with gynaecological problems. J Obset India.2005 July/August; Vol.55, No.4;353-355.
4. Jacks T H, Obed JY, Agida ET, Petrova GV. Dysmenorrhoea and menstrual abnormalities among post menarcheal secondary school girls in Maideguri Nigeria. Afr J Med Sci.2005;34:87-9.
5. Dutta R, Sengupta S. A profile of adolescent with gynaecological problenms. J Obestet Gynecol India. 2005;55:353-5.
6. McEvoy M, Chang J, Coupey SM. Common menstrual disorders in adolescence: nursing interventions. Am JK Matem Child Nurs 2004;29(1):41-9.
7. Evans TN, Poland ML, Boving RL. Vaginals malformations. Am J Oostet Gynecol1981;141:910-20.
8. Reindollar RH, Byrd J R, Mc Donough PG. Delayed sexual development : a study of 252 patients. Am J Obstet Gynecol 1981;140:371-80.
9. Nag RM. Adolescent in India. Calcutta: Medial Allied Agency;1982. p.18-26.
10. George A, Bhaduri A. Dysmenorrhea among adolescent girls- symptoms experienced during menstruation. Health Promotion Educ.2002;17:4.
11. McKay L, Diem E Concerns of adolescent girls. J Pediatr Nurs.1995;10:19-27.
12. Harlow SD, Park M. A longitudinal study of risk factors for the occurrence, duration and severity of menstrual cramps in a cohort of a college women. Br J Obstet Gynaecol.1996;103:1134-42.
13. M.K.C Nair et al: Menstrual Disorders and Menstrual Hygiene Practices in Higher Secondary School Girls: Indian J Pediatr.DOI 10.1007/s12098-011-0431-z.
14. Dzhorbenadze MT, Kristesashvili DI, Chopikashvili NA. Menstrual function in adolescent girls in Tbilisi. Georgian Med News.2006;130:37-40.
15. van Hoof MHA, Voorhorst FJ, Kaptein MBH, Hirasing RA, Koppenaal C, Schoemaker J. Predictive value of menstrual cycle pattern, body mass index, hormon levels and polycystic ovaries at age 15 years for oligomenorrhoea at age 18 years. Hum Reprod.2004;19:383-92.
16. Treloar AE, Boynton RE, Behn BG, Brown BW. Variation of the human menstrual cycle througt reproductive life. Int J Fertil.1967;12:77-126.
17. Sanifileppo J, Yussman M. Gynecological problems of adolescene. In: Lavery J, Snifileppo J. (eds). Pediatric and adolescent Gynecology New York. Springer-Verlag, 1985;61-3.
18. Deligeoroglou E. Dysfunctional uterine bleeding. Ann NY Acad Sci. 1997;816:158-64.
19. Falcon T, Desjardins C, Bourque J et al. Dysfunctional uterine bleeding in adolesdents. J Reprod Med 1994;39:7761:4.
20. Nasrin Sultana: Knowledge on Acne Vulgaris and Menstrual Cycle: A Study on Adolescent Girls. ASA University Review, Vol.6 No 1, January-June, 2012.
21. Simmons PS. Breast disorders inadolescent females. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol 2001;13;459-61.s
22. Templeman C, Hertweck SP. Breast disorders in the pediatric and adolescent patient. Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am 2000;27:19-34.
23. Beach RK. Routine breast exams: a chance to reassure, guide and proctect. Contemp Pediatr 1987;4:70-100.
24. Toteja GS, Singh P, Dhillon BS, Sexena BN, Ahmed FU, Singh RP, Prakash B, Vijayaraghavan K, Singh Y, Rauf A, Sarma UC, Gandhi S, Behl l, Mukherjee K, Swami SS, Meru V, Chandra P, Chandrawati, Mohan U. Prevalence of anemia among pregnant women and adolescent

girls in 16 districts of india. Food and Nutr Bull 2006;27:311-5.
25. Prianka Mukhopadhyay, R.N. Chaudhuri, and Bhaskar Paul. Hospital-based Perinatal Outcomes and Complications in Teenage Pregnancy in India. J Health Popul Nutr 2010 Oct 28(5) 494-500.
26. Madureira A J, Mariz CM, Bernardes JC, Ramos IM. Uterus didelphys with obstructing hemivaginal septum and ipsilateral renal agenesis. Radiology 2006;239:602-6.
27. Tridenti G, Bruni V, Ghirardine G, Gualerzi C, Coppola F, Benassi L, et al. Double uterus with a blind hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis: Clinical variants in three adolescent women: Case reports and literature review, Adolescent Pediatr Gynecol 1995-8:201-7.
28. Pieroni C, Rosenfeld DL, Mokrzyeki ML. Uterus didelphys with obstructed hemivagina and ipsilateral renal agenesis. A Case report. J Reprod Med 2001;46:133-6.

**How to cite this article:** Prasad D, Singh K, Pankaj S. Clinical Spectrum of Adolescent Girls in Tertiary Care Centre. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):47-50.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Original Article

# A Comparative Study of HER-2/neu Oncogene in Benign and Malignant Ovarian Tumors

**Sapna Goel[1], Manju Mehra[2], Ajay Yadav[3], Mahak Sharma[4]**

*[1]3rd Year Postgraduate Student, Department of Pathology, SMS Medical College, Jaipur, Rajasthan, India, [2]Professor, Department of Pathology, SMS Medical College, Jaipur, Rajasthan India, [3]Professor & Head of Department, Department of Pathology, SMS Medical College, Jaipur, Rajasthan India, [4]3rd Year Postgraduate Student, Department of Pathology, SMS Medical College, Jaipur, Rajasthan, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Sapna Goel, House no. 25/6, Opposite Bal Bhavan, Jind Haryana 126102, Phone no.: +919261696266, E-mail address: dr.sapna02@rediffmail.com*

## Abstract

**Introduction:** Ovarian cancer is the fifth most common malignant cancer and is the most serious disease of female genital tract. The lack of specific symptoms, the relative inaccessibility of the ovaries deep in the pelvis, and the absence of specific marker(s) represent barriers for early detection. HER-2 (human epidermal growth factor receptor-2) proto-oncogene encodes a protein belonging to the EGFR tyrosine kinase receptor family.

**Aims and objectives:** To evaluate the expression of Her-2/neu in ovarian lesions, its relationship to the type of malignancy and correlation with the various clinicopathological parameters, histological grading and staging.

**Materials and methods:** The present study was conducted in the Department of Pathology, SMS Medical College, Jaipur during the year 2012 to 2013 on the 74 consecutive ovarian tumors (33 benign, 4 borderline and 37 malignant) received at histopathology section. The sections were stained by hematoxylin and eosin stain and HER-2/neu immunomarker was applied on each case.

**Observations and Results:** Her-2/neu positivity was seen in 24.3% of ovarian tumors. 48.6% of malignant tumors were Her-2/neu positive and serous adenocarcinoma showing maximum association as compared to other tumors. Her-2/neu expression was significantly associated with tumors in higher grade but had no relation with the age, size and stage of tumor. All the benign and borderline tumors were negative for Her-2/neu.

**Conclusion:** Though stage and grade of a tumor are the most important prognostic indicators, we suggest that Her-2/neu deserves further evaluation as a prognostic marker in epithelial ovarian cancers.

**Keywords:** Her-2/Neu, Markers, Ovarian neoplasms,

## INTRODUCTION

The ovaries are a major endocrine organ, source of female fertility and origin of most complex as well as lethal neoplasms. Ovarian cancer is the fifth most common malignant cancer and is the most serious disease of female genital tract. Approximately 70% of women with ovarian cancer die of this disease. The lack of specific symptoms, the relative inaccessibility of the ovaries deep in the pelvis, and the absence of specific marker(s) represent barriers for early detection. Ovarian cancer includes a broad spectrum of lesions ranging from localized benign tumors to tumors of borderline malignant potential through invasive malignant adenocarcinoma. It is generally impossible to diagnose the nature of the ovarian tumor preoperatively just by clinical examination and even on exploration, though certain investigations like peritoneal fluid cytology, estimation of serum lactic dehydrogenase, fibrin degradation products and immunological tests have been reported to be of some help in predicting the nature of the pathology. The commonest category of the ovarian tumors is epithelial tumors, second commonest being germ cell tumors (GG Swamy and N Satyanarayana 2010).[1]

Among all the ovarian tumors about 80% are benign, out of which 55-65% occur in women less than 40 years of age. Parous women have lower risk as compared to nulliparous women. Etiology is not fully understood although both epidemiological and genetic association has been found. A surgically excised tumor is examined microscopically

and immunohistochemical marker is applied to obtain information which can give clue about prognosis and life expectancy of the patient. HER-2 (human epidermal growth factor receptor-2) proto-oncogene encodes a protein belonging to the EGFR tyrosine kinase receptor family (Coussens et al 1985).[2] Over expression of HER-2 initiates intracellular signaling pathways involved in cell proliferation, differentiation, migration and apoptosis. Amplification or over-expression of this gene has been shown to play an important role in the pathogenesis and progression of certain aggressive types of breast cancer and in recent years it has evolved to become an important biomarker and target of therapy for approx. 30% of breast cancer patients. Over-expression is also known to occur in ovarian (Slamon et al 1989),[3] stomach (Yokota et al 1988)[4] and oral cancer (Xia et al 1997 and Xia et al 1999).[5,6]

The data regarding the expression of HER-2/neu in ovarian tumors is very limited in international as well as Indian literature. Hence in the present study, we evaluated the expression of Her-2/neu in ovarian lesions, its relationship to the type of malignancy and correlation with the various clinicopathological parameters, histological grading and staging.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

The present study was conducted in the Department of Pathology, SMS Medical College, Jaipur during the year 2012 to 2013 on the 74 consecutive ovarian tumors (33 benign, 4 borderline and 37 malignant) received at histopathology section. The specimens were fixed in 10% formalin for histopathological examination. They were examined grossly according to the standard guidelines, with special emphasis to the size of tumor and presence of capsular breach. Then paraffin embedded tumor section were made in usual manner and thin sections of 5 microns cut by microtome and sections will be stained by haematoxylin and eosin. Mayer's Haematoxylin is used. The Hematoxylin and Eosin stained slides were studied under low power and high power and observations were recorded.

The following parameters were specifically examined:

1. Age of patient: For assessing the relationship between age of patient and Her-2/neu, patients were divided into, with age less than 50 years or more than 50 years.
2. Histologic type: According to WHO classification 2003
3. Histologic grade: Grading was done for epithelial tumors only according to grading proposed by Yoshio and Shimizu et al 1998 [7] on the basis of architectural pattern, nuclear pleomorphism and mitotic activity into grade I, II and III. For assessing association of Her-2/neu with tumor grade tumors were categorized into low grade (I and II) and high grade (III).
4. Tumor stage: Clinical FIGO staging[8] was done on all primary malignant tumors of ovary as per guidelines provided by FIGO society in 2006. Metastatic tumors were excluded. For assessing the association of tumor stage with Her-2/neu expression, tumors were divided into early stage tumors (stage I&II) and tumors with late stage (III and IV).

Representative sections with tumor and the adjacent normal ovarian tissue were processed for HER-2/neu immuno-histochemical staining. A case of Her-2/neu positive Breast carcinoma was kept as positive control.

For HER-2/neu staining, after antigen retrieval, slides were stained with a polyclonal antibody against HER-2/neu (DAKO) oncoprotein by envision system. All the immunostained slides were reviewed and evaluated using following criteria.

### Assessment of the Immunohistochemical Staining for HER-2/neu Overexpression

*Negative expression*

Either no staining or faint to weak membranous positivity in less than 10% of tumor cells was considered Her-2/neu negative

*Positive expression*

Moderate to strong membranous positivity in more than 10% of tumor cells were considered Her-2/neu positive.

## RESULTS

**Table 1: Distribution of ovarian tumors according to Her-2/neu**

| Her-2/neu (n=33) | Benign | Borderline | Malignant |
|---|---|---|---|
| Negative | 33 | 4 | 19 |
| Positive | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| Total | 33 | 4 | 37 |

Above table shows that none of the benign and borderline cases were HER-2/neu positive whereas 48.6% of malignant tumors were Her-2/neu positive while 51.4% were Her-2/neu negative.

**Table 2: Status of Her-2/neu and age**

| Age (years) (n=74) | Her-2/neu negative | Her-2/neu positive | P-value |
|---|---|---|---|
| < 50 | 38 (67.9%) | 12 (66.7%) | 0.927 |
| ≥ 50 | 18 (32.1%) | 6 (33.3%) | Non Significant |
| Total | 56 (75.7% | 18 (24.3%) | |

Among 18 (24.3%) Her-2/neu positive cases, 66.7% were <50 years age and 33.3% were above 50 years while among 75.7% negative cases, 67.9% were present in age less than 50 years and 32.1% in more than 50 years but the difference was not statistically significant. From the above data we can conclude that age had no relation with expression of Her-2/neu.

**Table 3: Status of Her-2/neu and size of tumor**

| Size of tumor | Her-2/neu negative | Her-2/neu positive | P-value |
|---|---|---|---|
| <10 | 22 (39.3%) | 9 (50%) | 0.27 |
| ≥10 | 34 (60.7%) | 9 (50%) | Non Significant |
| Total | 56 (75.7%) | 18 (24.3%) | |

**Table 4: Status of Her-2/neu and classification of ovarian tumors**

| Classification of tumor (n=37) | Her-2/neu status | | No. of cases | P-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Her-2/neu negative | Her-2/neu positive | | |
| Epithelial Tumors | 10 (39.5%) | 16 (61.5%) | 26 | 0.01 |
| Others (Germ cell and metastatic tumors) | 9 (81.8%) | 2 (18.2%) | 11 | Significant |
| Total | 19 (51.4%) | 18 (48.6%) | 37 | |

Note: Only malignant tumors were included

**Table 5: Status of Her-2/neu and stage of tumor**

| Stage (n=33) | Her-2/neu negative | Her-2/neu positive | P-value |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 & 2 | 9 (56.3%) | 7 (43.7%) | 0.23 |
| 3 | 6 (35.3%) | 11 (64.7%) | Non significant |
| Total | 15 (45.5%) | 18 (54.5%) | |

**Table 6: Status of Her-2/neu and tumor grade**

| Tumor grade (n=26) | Her-2/neu negative | Her-2/neu positive | P-value |
|---|---|---|---|
| I & II | 7 (63.6%) | 4 (36.4%) | 0.04 |
| III | 3 (20%) | 12 (80%) | Significant |
| Grand Total | 10 | 16 | |

**Table 7: Status of Her-2/neu and Histological type of tumor**

| S. no. | Type of tumor (n=37) | Her-2/neu negative | Her-2/neu positive | P-value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Brenner tumor | 1 (100%) | 0 | 0.007 |
| 2 | Mucinous adenocarcinoma | 1 (33.3%) | 2 (66.7%) | Significant |
| 3 | Poorly differentiated epithelial neoplasm | 2 (66.7%) | 1 (33.3%) | |
| 4 | Serous adenocarcinoma | 5 (27.8)% | 13 (72.2%) | |
| 5 | Endometroid carcinoma | 1 (100%) | 0 | |
| 6 | Dysgerminoma | 1 (100%) | 0 | |
| 7 | Malignant mixed Germ cell tumor | 3 (100%) | 0 | |
| 8 | Yolk Sac tumor | 1 (33.3%) | 2 (66.7%) | |
| 9 | Krukenberg tumor | 4 (100%) | 0 | |
| | Grand Total | 19 | 18 | |

Among 24.3% tumors which were Her-2 positive, 50% had size less than 10 cm and 50% had size more than 10 cm. Among 75.7% cases which were Her-2/neu negative, 39.3% cases had size less than 10 cm and 60.7% had size more than 10 cm but the difference between them was not statistically significant. Hence in our study no association of Her-2/neu was found with the size of tumor.

Out of all epithelial tumors, 61.5% cases were Her-2/neu positive and 39.5% were Her-2/neu negative. In germ cell tumors18.2% cases were Her-2/neu positive and 81.8% were Her-2/neu negative. None of the sex cord and metastatic tumors were Her-2/neu positive. Hence association of epithelial ovarian tumors was more with Her-2/neu than with other ovarian tumors and the difference was statistically significant.

In patients with early stage ovarian cancer, (stage I & II) 43.7% patients were Her-2/neu positive and 56.3% were Her-2/neu negative while in patients with advanced stage ovarian cancer (stage III & IV), 64.7% cases were Her-2/neu positive and 35.3% were Her-2/neu negative but the difference was statistically non significant. This shows that expression of Her-2/neu was not associated with stage of ovarian tumors.

Among low grade tumors, 36.4% were Her-2/neu positive and 63.6% were Her-2/neu negative while in high grade ovarian tumors 80% were Her-2/neu positive and only 20% were Her-2 negative and difference was statistically significant. From this we can conclude that expression of Her-2/neu was more in patients with high grade ovarian tumors.

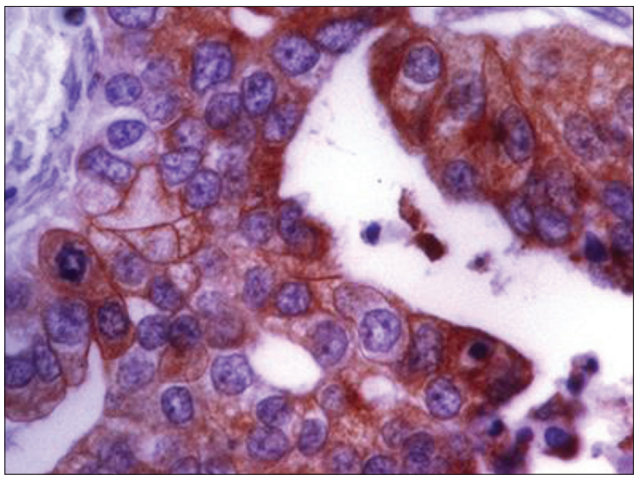


**Figure 1: Microphotograph of Grade III serous adenocarcinoma showing membrane positivity of HER-2/neu**

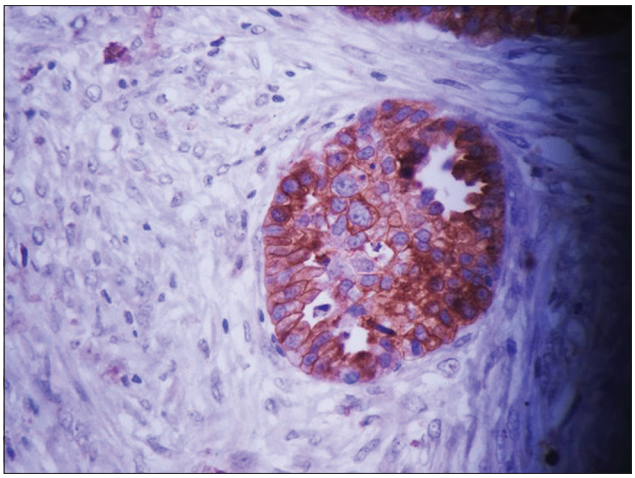


**Figure 2: Microphotograph of Grade III serous adenocarcinoma showing membrane positivity of HER-2/neu**

Out of all studied malignant ovarian tumors, maximum Her-2/neu positivity (72.2%) was present in serous adenocarcinoma and its association with Her-2/neu was statistically significant as compared to others.

## DISCUSSION

The proportion of ovarian cancers overexpressing Her-2/neu is a matter of debate. Various studies have reported that between 5% and 30% of ovarian tumors overexpress Her-2/neu (Hellstrom I *et al* 2001).[9] In this study we evaluated the expression of Her-2/neu in ovarian lesions, its relationship to the type of malignancy and correlation with the clinicopathological factors like age of patient and size of tumor, histological grading and staging, to assess whether Her-2/neu like in breast cancer can be considered as an important prognostic indicator.

In our study 24.3% all ovarian cancers showed Her-2/neu positivity of which none of benign and borderline tumors were positive for Her-2/neu. According to a study done by Kacinski BM et al 1992 on 24 benign, borderline and malignant tumors, only one (4.1%) benign tumor was positive for Her-2/neu.[10] None of borderline tumor was positive. In our study, 48.6% of malignant tumors showed Her-2/neu positivity. The results corresponded to the study of Rubin et al 1993 showing 45.6% positivity in malignant tumors.[11] However Nisha Marwah et al. 2007 showed 38% positivity in malignant ovarian tumors.[12] From these results we can conclude that Her-2/neu is associated more with malignant ovarian tumors than benign or borderline tumors. In our study, no significant association of Her-2/neu was found with the age and size of tumor. Our results were in concordance with several other similar studies Nielsen JS *et al.* 2004 conducted a large study that included 783 ovarian malignant surface epithelial tumors found no correlation of Her-2/neu with prognostic factors like age of patient and size of tumor.[13] Similar results were shown by Sueblinvong T *et al.* 2007 who found no correlation between Her-2/neu and clinicopathologically analyzed factors for 74 cases of surface malignant ovarian tumors.[14] In our study, among all malignant epithelial tumors 61.5% cases were Her-2/neu positive and 39.5% were Her-2/neu negative. In germ cell tumors18.2% cases were Her-2/neu positive and 81.8% are Her-2/neu negative. None of the sex cord and metastatic tumors were Her-2/neu positive. Hence we can conclude that Her-2/neu was statistically significantly associated with epithelial tumors than with other ovarian tumors. Serous adenocarcinoma showed statistically significant association with Her-2/neu among all malignant ovarian tumors with positivity in 72.2% tumors. No significant association was seen with germ cell tumors and sex cord tumors.

Our results were comparable with results of M. C. Marinas *et al.* 2012 who studied 26 benign, borderline and malignant tumors and found that Her-2/neu expression has significant association with serous adenocarcinomas with more intense positivity in high grade serous adenocarcinomas.[15]

In contrary to our study Rubin SC *et al.* 1993 studied 105 patients with advanced epithelial tumors and found no correlation between Her-2/neu and type of tumor. [11] Similar results were shown by Singleton M D *et al.* 2006 on 56 patients with advanced ovarian cancer and found no correlation between the type of tumor and Her-2/neu overexpression. [16] Our results are in concordance with results of several studies done on Non epithelial tumors of ovary. Menczer J et al. 2007 studied 20 patients with non-epithelial ovarian malignancies (12 granulosa cell tumor and 8 germ cell tumor) and found that Her-2/neu was not present in any of these non-epithelial malignancies examined.[17] Histological grading has met with limited clinical acceptance as noted by lack of inclusion of any histological grading system in the classification of ovarian malignancies as adopted by FIGO. Grading of the ovarian tumors is limited to invasive epithelial tumors only.

According to our study, out of total 26 invasive epithelial tumors, we found that 36.4% low grade tumors (Grade I&II) were Her-2/neu positive while 80% of high grade tumors (Grade III and IV) were Her-2/neu positive. Our results were similar to the results of study done by Nisha Marwah et al. 2007 on 75 ovarian tumors (25 benign and 50 malignant).[12] They found that Her-2/neu expression were significantly associated with high grade ovarian tumors. M. C. Marinas *et al.* 2012 studied 26 serous tumors and found that there is statistically significant correlation between high grade (poorly differentiated) serous adenocarcinomas as compared to Her-2/neu expression in low grade (well differentiated) serous carcinomas.[15]

However in contrary, Meden H *et al.* 1992 studied the prognostic significance of Her-2/neu in 243 patients with ovarian cancer and found that Her-2/neu expression had no association with tumor grade and other prognostic indicators.[18]

FIGO stage is the most important prognostic indicator in ovarian tumors. In our study out of 16 (48.5%) patients with early stage ovarian cancer (stage I & II), 43.7% patients were Her-2/neu positive while out of 17 (51.5%) patients with advanced stage ovarian cancer (stage III & IV), 64.7% cases were Her-2/neu positive and 35.3% were Her-2/neu negative but the difference between the two was not statistically significant. From these results we concluded that expression of Her-2/neu can occur in any stage of ovarian cancer.

Hogdall et al. 1998 investigated the overexpression of Her-2/neu from 181 cases of ovarian tumors and studied the overexpression of Her-2/neu in cases from FIGO stage I to IV. [19] However, no statistical correlation was found between the presence of Her-2/neu overexpression and FIGO stage, suggesting that activation of Her-2/neu overexpression can occur both in early and late stages of disease. However in contrary, Seidman JD et al. 1992 conducted a study on 39 serous tumors (20 of low malignant potential) and 19 of serous carcinoma) and found that expression of Her-2/neu may be associated with high stage in serous ovarian neoplasms.[20]

## CONCLUSION

Her-2/neu positivity was seen in 24.3% of ovarian tumors. All the benign and borderline tumors were negative for Her-2/neu. 48.6% of malignant tumors were Her-2/neu positive. Epithelial tumors were significantly associated with Her-2/neu with Serous adenocarcinoma showing maximum association as compared to other tumors. Her-2/neu expression was significantly associated with tumors in higher grade but had no relation with the stage of tumor. No association of Her-2/neu was found with clinical parameters like age of patient and size of tumor.

Though stage and grade of a tumor are the most important prognostic indicators, we suggest that Her-2/neu deserves further evaluation as a prognostic marker in epithelial ovarian cancers.

## REFERENCES


1. GG Swamy and N Satyanarayana: Clinicopathological analysis of ovarian tumors – A study on five years samples, Nepal Med Coll J 2010; 12(4): 221-223.
2. Coussens, L., T. L. Yang-Feng, et al. "Tyrosine kinase receptor with extensive homology to EGF receptor shares chromosomal location with neu oncogene." Science 1985;230: 1132-9.
3. Slamon, D. J., W. Godolphin, et al. (1989). "Studies of the HER-2/neu proto-oncogene in human breast and ovarian cancer." Science 244: 707-12.
4. Yokota, J., T. Yamamoto, et al. (1988). "Genetic alterations of the c-erbB-2 oncogene occur frequently in tubular adenocarcinoma of the stomach and are often accompanied by amplification of the v-erbA homologue." Oncogene 2(3): 283-7.
5. Xia, W., Y. K. Lau, et al. (1997). "Strong correlation between c-erbB-2 overexpression and overall survival of patients with oral squamous cell carcinoma." Clin Cancer Res 3(1): 3-9.
6. Xia, W., Y. K. Lau, et al. (1999). "Combination of EGFR, HER-2/neu, and HER-3 is a stronger predictor for the outcome of oral squamous cell carcinoma than any individual family members." Clin Cancer Res 5(12): 4164-74.
7. Yoshio Shimizu, Steven G. Silverberg et al: Towards the development of a universal grading system for ovarian epithelial carcinoma. Cancer 1998; 82(5):893.
8. Jonathan S. Bereka, Christopher Crumb, Michael Friedlander. FIGO Cancer Report 2012, Cancer of the ovary, fallopian tube, and peritoneum. International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics 119S2 (2012) S118-S129.
9. Hellstrom I, Goodman G, Pullman J, Yang Y, Hellstrom KE. Overexpression of HER-2 in ovarian carcinomas. Cancer Res.2001;61:2420-2423.
10. Kacinski BM, Mayer AG, King BL, Carter D, Chambers SK.NEU protein overexpression in benign, borderline, and malignant ovarian neoplasms. Gynecol Oncol 1992; 44(3):245-53.
11. Rubin SC, Finstad CL, Wong GY, Almadrones L, Plante M, Lloyd KO. Prognostic significance of HER-2/neu expression in advanced epithelial ovarian cancer: a multivariate analysis.AmJObstetGynecol1993;168:162-9.
12. Nisha Marwah, Cherry Bansal, Sumiti Gupta et al. Immuno histochemical study of the expression of Her-2/neu oncogene in ovarian lesions. Indian J Pathol Microbiol 2007;50(3):489-492.
13. Nielsen JS, Jakobsen E, Hølund B, Bertelsen K, Jakobsen A. Prognostic significance of p53, Her-2, and EGFR overexpression in borderline and epithelial ovarian cancers. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2004;14(6):1086–1096.
14. Sueblinvong T, Manchana T, Khemapech N et al. Lack of prognostic significance of HER-2/neu in early epithelial ovarian cancer. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev 2007; 8(4):502-506.
15. M.C. Marinas et al. EGFR, Her-2/neu and Ki 67 immunoexpression in serous ovarian tumors. Rom J Morphol Embryol 2012; 53(3):563-567.
16. Singleton TP et al. Activation of C-erbB-2 and prognosis in ovarian carcinoma. Cancer1994;73:1460-6.
17. Joseph Menczer, Letizia Schreiber, Bernard Czernobilsky et al. Is Her-2/neu expressed in nonepithelial ovarian malignancies? American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 2007; 196(1): 79.e1-.e4.
18. Meden H, Marx D, Rath W, Kuhn W, Hinney B, Schauer A. Over expression of c-erbB-2 oncogene in primary ovarian cancers: incidence and prognostic significance in 243 patients. Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd. 1992 Nov;52(11): 667-73.
19. Hogdall EV, Christensen L, Kjaer SK et al. Distribution of HER-2 overexpression in ovarian carcinoma tissue and its prognostic value in patients with ovarian carcinoma: from the Danish MALOVA Ovarian Cancer Study. Cancer 2003; 98:66-73.
20. Seidman JD, Frisman DM, Norris HJ. Expression of the HER-2/neu proto oncogene in serous ovarian neoplasms. Cancer 1992;70(12): 2857-60.


**How to cite this article:** Goel S, Mehara M, Yadav A, Sharma M. A Comparative Study of HER-2/neu Oncogene in Benign and Malignant Ovarian Tumors. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):51-55.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Review Article

# Oral Chronotherapeutics: Future of Drug Delivery Systems

**Sunny Bhatia[1], Bhushan Kumar[2], Sachin Mittal[3]**

*[1]BDS & Dental Officer in Indian Army, [2]MDS & Graded Specialist (prosthodontist) in Indian Army, [3]MDS, F.A.G.E. and Head of Department of Dental and Facio-maxillary Surgery & Implantology, Sarvodaya Multispeciality Hospital, Hisar, Haryana*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Sachin Mittal, C/o Sarvodaya Multispecialty Hospital, Below Dabra Bridge, Hisar-125001, Haryana. Mobile: 9996468881. E-mail: dr.sachinmds4u@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Chronotherapeutics refers to a treatment method in which *in vivo* drug availability is timed to match rhythms of disease in order to optimize therapeutic outcomes and minimize side effects. it is also known as pulsatile drug delivery system and it focuses on the release of a drug at particular time and at a particular site in order to maintain constant blood levels of a particular drug. They are future of drug delivery systems as these are self programmed oral drug delivery system designed to release a particular drug at a particular rate and at a particular time in order to maintain desired plasma levels by placing these systems in the oral cavity and increasing the patient compliance by avoiding repeated drug administration. The recent advances in oral pulsatile drug delivery technology are CODAS, ACCU-BREAK, SODAS, IPDAS, DMDS Technology.

**Keywords:** Chronotherapeutics, Drug delivery, Oral drugs, Drug administration routes

## INTRODUCTION

The goal in drug delivery research is to meet therapeutic needs relating to particular pathological conditions by developing new formulations. Research in the chronopharmacological field has demonstrated the importance of biological rhythms (Figure 1) in drug therapy, and this has brought a new approach to the development of oral drug delivery systems. Different technologies are being utilized in the development of triggered, pulsatile, controlled and programmed drug delivery devices has intensified in recent years.

Chronotherapeutics is the discipline concerned with the delivery of drugs according to the intrinsic activities of a disease over a certain period of time because the biochemical, physiological and pathological variations over a 24h period in humans (Figure 2) have been occurred. Chronotherapeutics deals with the medical treatment according to the human daily working cycle that corresponds to a person's daily, monthly, seasonal or yearly biological clock or in order to maximize the health benefits and minimize the adverse effects. The main goal of chronotherapeutics is to match the timing of treatment with the intrinsic timing of illness. Optimum therapy is given when the right amount of drug is delivered to the correct target organ at the most appropriate time. If symptoms of a disease are varied the circadian rhythms also varied the drug release. In the treatment of many diseases chronotherapeutics drug delivery offers a new approach in the pharmacologic interventions design for the effective treatment in the different types of diseases

The "chronotherapeutics" term is mainly new in the field of drug delivery and in the treatment method. It is defined as the widespread term in which disease follow the circadian rhythm which undergoes the metabolic


**Figure 1: Chronotheraputics – future of tablets**

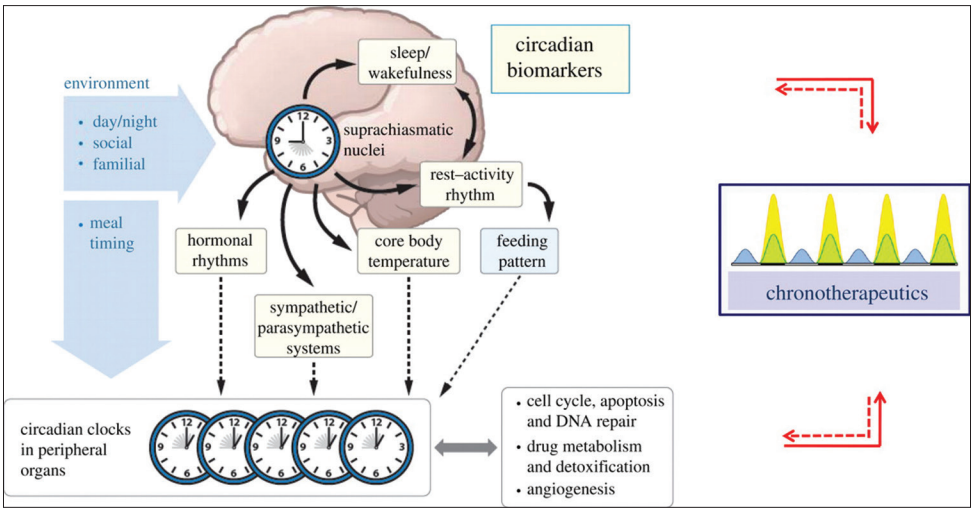



**Figure 2: Chronotheraputics – circadian cycle of human body**

changes. Chronotherapeutics is defined as the method in which drug availability is matched with the rhythms of the disease according to the time structure which results in the maximum therapeutic effects and less adverse effects.

Choronotehrapeutic devices currently available control drug delivery by controlling the lag time independent environmental factors such as gastric motility, pH and enzymes. These type of systems can be broadly categorized as multiple and single unit systems. Single unit systems (Figure 3) include various capsular, rupturable coatings, soluble barrier coating and osmosis based systems.

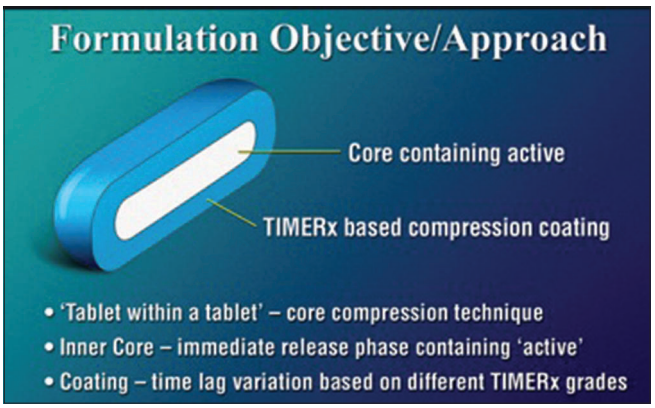



**Figure 3: Formulation approach for single unit system**

## Capsular Systems

It consists of drug formulation inside a plug which is erodible after a predetermined lag phase along with an outer coating of a water insoluble capsule. A swellable hydrogel plug closes the open end of the capsule body. As the capsule comes in contact with fluids the plug swells after the predetermined lag phase and comes out of the capsule leading to the pulsatile release of the drug. The plug is mainly formed by permeable and soluble polymers such as HPMC, agar, pectin and polymetaacrylates. The best example of developed capsular system would be pulsincap system (Figure 4).[1]

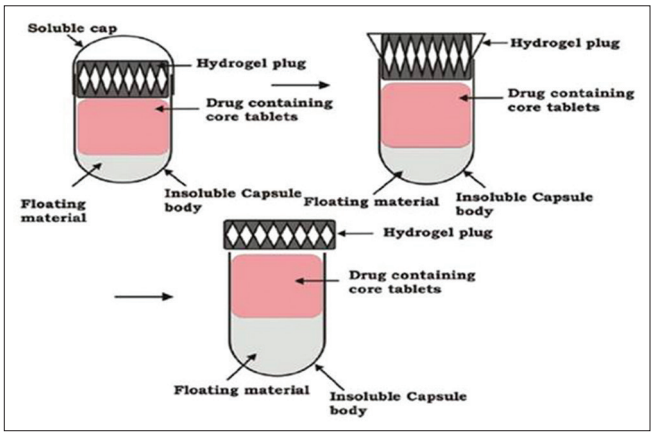



**Figure 4: Capsular system**

## Rupturable Coating Systems

In such kind of systems coating ruptures or disintegrates to release a particular drug. Coating ruptures due to swelling/ osmotic pressure/disintegration/effervescent recipient. The effervescent mixture is generally composed of citric acid and borax which is inserted into the core further coated with ethyl cellulose. Pressure generated due to the formation of the carbon dioxide gas leads to the rupturing of the coating.[2] Increased coating thickness and increased hardness of the core tablet leads to the increase in the lag time. Certain agents such as sodium starch glycollate and low substituted hydroxyl propyl cellulose are used as the swelling agents and they swell upon contact with the GI fluids leading to the complete film rupture and resultant drug release.

### Osmosis Based Capsular System (Port System)

It consists of a semi permeable membrane coating a gelatine capsule. Osmotically active agents present in the capsule inside an insoluble plug within the capsule. As this capsule comes in contact with the oral and GI fluids the water diffuses across the semi permeable membrane resulting in increased pressure that results in resultant release of the drug a particular predetermined lag time.[3]

Eg: Ritalin (methyl phenidate): Attention Deficit Hyperactive Disorder

### Soluble Barrier Coating System

Here a barrier membrane coats the reservoir of the drug and barrier dissolves after a specific lag time leading to the chronotropic release of the drug.[4] Mainly in the chronotropic system core consists of a coating by HPMC a hydrophilic swellable polymer or cellulose acetate phthalate which results in desired lag phase of the drug release.[5]

### Multiparticulate Sytems

They are generally in the form of beads and pellets and they mainly act as reservoirs. All the granules are packed in a capsule after coated the drug over sugar beads. The main advantage of such kind of systems is that it prevents the dose dumping. There are few kinds of multiparticulate system mainly categorized on the basis of pulsatile release by osmotic rupture or rupture of membrane due to other reasons.[6-8]

### Major Advances in Oral Pulsatile Drug Delivery:

1. CODAS Technology: CODAS stands for Choronotehraputic Oral Drug Absorption System. It focuses on achieving delay in the drug action. It has been used in manufacturing of verapamil[9] as this system is so designed to release the drug after a predetermined delay hence helping in the treatment of arrhythmias. Hence once a tablet is taken at night it ensures that plasma level of the drug are maintained at high concentration during early morning when the symptoms of arrhythmias worsen.[10]
2. PRODAS technology: PRODAS stands for Programmable Oral Drug Absorption system. It mainly focuses on uniting the tablet technology within a capsule as a multi particulate system in order to control the drug release.
3. DMDS (Dividable Multiple Action Delivery System) Technology (Figure 5): It mainly focuses improving drug efficacy by allowing the drug tablet to be broken into two halves each being released in order to achieve the same rate profile of that of the whole tablet at different time thereby reducing the side effects and the ease of the adjustment of the dosage.
4. ACCU-BREAK Technology: They focus on divisible tablets which result in exact smaller dose post division.

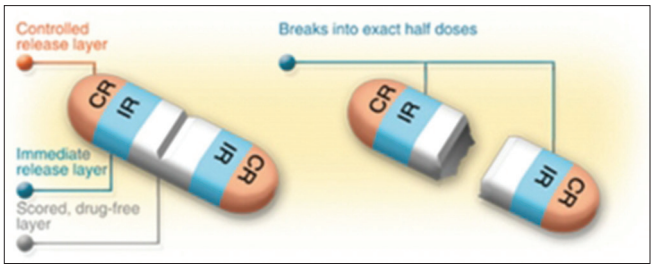



**Figure 5: DMDS technology**

They contain a controlled release medication separated by drug free break layer.[11]

5. SODAS (Spheroidal Oral Drug Absorption System) Technology: It is a multi particulate system that enables the drug to be released in pulsatile bursts throughout the day. It mainly has spheroidal beads of 2 mm diameter coated with polymers for controlled release.[12]

## CONCLUSION

Research in Chronotheraputics has demonstrated the importance of biological rhythms in drug therapy and this has led to a new approach to the development of drug delivery systems. Optimal clinical outcome cannot be achieved if drug plasma concentrations are constant. If symptoms of a disease display circadian variation, drug release should also vary over time. Different technologies have been applied to develop time-controlled, pulsed, triggered and programmed drug delivery devices in recent years. Since it is seems that timing of drug administration in disease therapy has significant impact upon treatment success, Chronotheraputics remains an important area for continuing research. It can be concluded that oral chronotropic drugs help in various drug delivery problems such as extensive first pass metabolism, chronotropic behaviour of the diseases and nocturnal dosing thereby increasing the patient compliance and is the future of the drug delivery systems.

## REFERENCES

1. Maroni A, Sangalli ME, Cerea M, Busetti C, Giordano F, Gazzaniga A. Low viscosity HPMC coating of soft and hard gelatin capsules for delayed and colonic release: preliminary investigations on process parameters and in vitrorelease performances. Int Control Rel Bioact Mater 1999; 26: 887-888.
2. Amidon GL, Leesman GD. Pulsatile Drug Delivery System. US Patent No. 1993; 5,229,131.
3. Saeger H, Virley P. Pulsincap & Mac226: Pulsed- Release Dosage Form. Product information from Scherer DDS Ltd; 2004.
4. Wilding IR, Davis SS, Pozzi F, Furlani P, Gazzaniga A. Enteric coated timed release systems for colonic targeting. Int J Pharm. 1994; 111(1): 99-102.
5. Gazzaniga A, Iamartino P, Maffione G, Sangalli ME. Oral delayed-release system for colonic specific delivery. Int J Pharm. 1994;108(1):77- 83.
6. Dvane, John G, Stark, Paul, Fanning, Niall MM. Multiparticulate modified release composition. US Patent No. 2009; 4863742.
7. Ueda Y, Hata T, Yamaguchi H, Kotani M, Ueda S. Development of a novel

drug release system, time-controlled explosion system (TES). Part 1: concept and design. J Drug Targeting. 1994;2(1):35-44.
8. Devane, john G. Sark,Paul,fanning, Niall MM. Multiparticulate modified release composition, US Patent No. 2009; 6228398.
9. White WB, Mehrotra DV, Black HR, Fakouhi TD. Effects of controlled onset extended release Verapamil on nocturnal blood pressure-verapamil study group. The American journal of cardiology. 1997;80(4):469-474.
10. www.elan.com/edt/oral control release technology. Last Accessed on 10th May 2014.
11. www.Azopharma.com/service/accubreak technology. Last Accessed on 10th May 2014.
12. Pollock Dove C, Dong L, Wong P. A new system to deliver a delayed bolus of liquid drug formulation, Proceed Intern Symp Control Rel Bioact Mater 2001;28:6033.

**How to cite this article:** Bhatia S, Kumar B, Mittal S. Oral Chronotherapeutics: Future of Drug Delivery Systems. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):56-59.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Review Article

# Boon in Dentistry - Stem Cells

**Pallavi Singh[1], Meghna Mehta[2], Pranav Thakur[3]**

*[1]MDS 3rd Year Post Graduate Student in the Department of Public Health Dentistry, Babu Banarasi Das College of Dental Sciences, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh, India, [2]MDS 3rd Year Post Graduate Student in the Department of Public Health Dentistry, Rama Dental College, Hospital and Research Centre, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh, India, [3]MDS 2nd Year Post Graduate student, Department of Public Health Dentistry, Rama Dental College, Hospital and Research Centre, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Pallavi Singh, Room No. 217, Babu Banarasi Das girls hostel, Babu Banarasi Das College of Dental Sciences, Faizabad Road, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh. E-mail: pallavirolisingh@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Stem cells are undifferentiated biological cells those can be differentiated into specialized cells and can be divided through mitosis to produce more stem cells. These cells distinguished from other cell types by two important characteristics. Firstly, they are unspecialized cells capable of renewing through cell division even after long periods of inactivity. Secondly, under certain physiologic or experimental conditions, they can be induced to become tissue or organ specific cells with special functions. Because of their unique regenerative abilities, they have potentials for treating various diseases such as diabetes, heart disease, cancer, etc. Currently stem cell research now is one of the most fascinating and upcoming areas of biological sciences, but at the same time with many expanding fields of scientific inquiry, research on stem cells sometimes raises scientific questions as rapidly as it generates new discoveries.

**Keywords:** Craniofacial defect, Dental pulp, Stem cells, Tooth regeneration

## INTRODUCTION

Stem cells are unique type of cells that have specialized capacity for self-renewal and potency, can give rise to one and sometimes many different cell types. "They are found in almost many of the multi cellular organisms and are characterized by the ability to renew through mitotic cell division while maintaining the undifferentiated state."[1] When a stem cell divides, each new cell has the potential either to remain a stem cell or become another type of cell with a more specialized function, such as a muscle cell, a red blood cell, or a brain cell.[2]

Stem cells are distinguished from other cell types by two important characteristics. First, they are unspecialized cells capable of renewing themselves through cell division, sometimes after long periods of inactivity. Second, under certain physiologic or experimental conditions, they can be induced to become tissue- or organ-specific cells with special functions. In some organs, such as the gut and bone marrow, stem cells regularly divide to repair and replace worn out or damaged tissues. In other organs, however, such as the pancreas and the heart, stem cells only divide under special conditions.[3]

### Stem Cell Properties

A classic stem cell should possess two properties namely self renewal and potency.

- Self-renewal is the capacity of the cell to undergo numerous cycles of cell division maintaining the undifferentiated state. An ideal stem cell should have the capacity of self renewal beyond the "Hay licks" limit (the ability of the cell to proliferate to about 40-60 population doublings before it achieves senescence).[4]
- Potency means the differentiation capacity of the stem cell.[5]

### Types of Stem Cell

Stem cells can be broadly divided into

1. Embryonic stem cell
2. Adult stem cell
   - Hematopoietic stem cell
   - Mesenchymal stem cell
3. Induced pluripotent stem cell.

### Embryonic Stem Cell

They are totipotent cells capable of differentiating into virtually any cell type, as well as being propagated indefinitely in an undifferentiated state.[6]

### Adult Stem Cell

Adult stem cells are multipotent stem cells. They have been harvested from different kind of tissues like bone marrow, umbilical cord, amniotic fluid, brain tissue, liver, pancreas, cornea, dental pulp, and adipose tissue. Adult stem cells are comparatively easier to isolate and do not have any ethical issues. Immune rejection and teratoma formation is also rare with adult stem cells. Adult stem cells are commonly used in current day practice.[7]

### Haematopoietic Stem Cells

They are a somatic cell population with highly specific homing properties and are capable of self renewal and differentiation into multiple cell lineages. They can be obtained from bone marrow, peripheral blood, umbilical cord. Although these cells have unlimited potential in medical research, they have limited value in dental research. Dental research is mainly diverted to the other group of stem cells namely the non-haematopoietic stem cells or mesenchymal stem cells.

### Non Haematopoietic Stem Cells or Mesenchymal Stem Cells

Non hematopoietic bone marrow derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells (MSCs), hereafter known as "MSCs"; are also known as Bone Marrow Derived Stem Cells (BMSCs), hereafter known as BMSCs", as described 3 decades ago. BMSCs can be isolated from single cell suspensions from bone marrow aspirates as they adhere to cell culture plates and display the characteristic of clonogenicity defined as the ability of a single cell to produce a colony when cultured at extremely low densities.

In recent time, dental cell therapies have been discussed by combining non dental mesenchymal stem cells and dental stem cells. Studies have demonstrated the positive effect of enamel matrix proteins on porcine BMSC differentiation into cementoblasts. Moreover, a recent study demonstrated that the use of MSCs in combination with platelet-rich plasma resulted in a reduction of probing depths by 4 mm and a clinical attachment gain of 4 mm, while bleeding and tooth mobility disappeared. Isolation of these cells thus offers potential applications for the treatment of mesenchymal tissue disorders, gene therapy, organ transplant rejection and treatment of autoimmune disorders.

Recent studies indicate that stem cells for cementum, dentin and periodontal ligament also exist. All of these cells can be expanded in vitro and embedded in a scaffold, inserted into defects to promote healing and tissue replacement. Mesenchymal stem cells like all stem cells, share at least two characteristics:

1. They can give rise to mature cell types that have characteristic morphologies and specialized functions.
2. The cells are capable of self renewal for the life time of the organism and are defined by their clonogenic potential.[8,9]

### Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells

Induced pluripotent stem cells (IPS) is an evolving concept in which 3-4 genes found in the stem cells are transfected into the donor cells using appropriate vectors. The stem cells thus derived by culturing will have properties almost like embryonic stem cells. This path breaking discovery may have a major role in future stem cell therapy.[10]

### Sources of Stem Cells

The oral and maxillofacial region can be treated with stem cells from the following sources

1. Bone marrow
2. Adipose tissue
3. Stem cells from oral and maxillofacial region.

### Bone Marrow

Bone marrow stem cells (BMSCs) can be harvested from sternum or iliac crest. It is composed of both hematopoietic stem cells and mesenchymal stem cells (MSCs). The majority of oro-maxillofacial oral structures are formed from mesenchymal cells. The advantage of bone marrow is that it has a larger volume of stem cells and can be differentiated in to wide variety of cells. Isolation of BMSCs can be carried out only under general anesthesia with possible post operative pain.

### Adipose Tissue

They can be harvested from the lipectomy or liposuction aspirate. Adipose derived stem cells (ADSCs) contain a group of pluripotent mesenchymal stem cells that exhibit multilineage differentiation. Advantage of adipose tissue is that it is easily accessible and abundant in many individuals.[11]

### Stem Cells From the Oral and Maxillofacial Region

Stem cells from oral and maxillofacial region predominantly contain mesenchymal stem cells. In oral and maxillofacial area different types of dental stem cells were isolated and characterized. They include

- Dental pulp stem cells (DPSCs)
- Stem cells from exfoliated deciduous teeth (SHED)
- Periodontal ligament stem cells (PDLSCs)
- Stem cells from apical papilla (SCAP)
- Dental follicle progenitor cells (DFPCs).[12]

### Stem Cells Storage and Transport

Tissue samples containing stem cells were placed in a screw top vial containing an appropriate media, which nourishes it during transport. The sample should reach the processing storage facility before 40 hours. In the laboratory the samples were trypsinized and passaged to yield colonies

of stem cells. The required cell type can be manipulated by utilizing right inductive signals and appropriate growth factors to the stem cells.[13]

### Stem Cell Markers and Scaffold

Cultured stem cells should be passed through stem cell markers like Oct4, Nanog, SSEA4, TRA-1-60 and TRA-1-81 before it is administered to patients to know the lineage of the cell. Compulsory endotoxin test should be subjected to the cultured stem cells to rule out any microbial contamination. Stem cells are loaded in an appropriate carrier called "scaffold" to close the defects or replace the organ. Scaffold can be of different shapes, pattern and biomaterials. Depending upon the necessity it can be made up of natural or artificial materials and can be biodegradable or non biodegradable. Materials such as poly lactic acid, polyglycolic acid (PGA), polyethylene terepthalate, polypropylene fumarate, hydroxyapatite/tricalcium phosphate, fibrin, alginates, and collagen are used.[13]

### Stem Cells From Oral and Maxillofacial Region

Dental stem cells have been isolated from different soft tissues of the tooth. The tooth is mainly made of hard tissues which are connected to soft tissues. The hard tissues include the dentin which is covered by enamel in the crown and cementum in the root. The dentin encloses the dental pulp which is a richly innervated, highly vascularized soft (loose connective) tissue. The tooth is attached to its bony socket by another kind of soft (dense connective) tissue, the periodontal ligament (PDL).

In 2000, Gronthos et al. isolated the first MSC like cells from the human dental pulp. Subsequently, four more types of MSC-like cells have been isolated from dental tissues: pulp of exfoliated deciduous teeth, Periodontal ligament, apical papilla and dental follicle.[14,15]

The structures of interest in oral and maxillofacial region include the enamel, dentin, dental pulp, cementum, periodontal ligament, craniofacial bones, the temporomandibular joint, ligaments, skeletal muscles, tendons, skin, subcutaneous soft tissue, and salivary glands.

### Dental Pulp Stem Cells

DPSCs were the first type of dental stem cells to be isolated. These cells were obtained by enzymatic digestion of the pulp tissue of the human impacted third molar tooth. DPSCs have a typical fibroblast-like morphology. They are clonogenic in nature and can maintain their high proliferation rate even after extensive subculturing. There is no specific biomarker to identify the DPSCs.

However, DPSCs express several markers including the mesenchymal and bone marrow stem cell markers, STRO-1 and CD146 as well as the embryonic stem cell marker, Oct4. Culturing DPSCs with various differentiation media demonstrated their dentinogenic, osteogenic, adipogenic, neurogenic, chondrogenic and myogenic differentiation capabilities.[16,17]

Following their transplantation in animal models, DPSCs were able to maintain their self renewal and to form pulp-like tissue, odontoblast-like cells, ectopic dentin as well as reparative dentin-like and bone-like tissues.[18]

The characteristic features and multilineage differentiation potential of DPSCs have established their stem cell nature and indicated their promising role in regenerative therapy.

### Stem Cells From Human Exfoliated Deciduous Teeth (Shed)

In 2003, Miura et al. isolated cells from the dental pulp which were highly proliferative and clonogenic. The isolation technique was similar to those used in the isolation of DPSCs. However, there were two differences:

i) The source of cells was the pulp tissue of the crown of exfoliated deciduous teeth and
ii) The isolated SHEDs did not grow as individual cells, but clustered into several colonies which, after separation, grew as individual fibroblast-like cells.[15]

SHEDs have a higher proliferation rate and a higher number of colony forming cells than DPSCs. SHEDs were found to express early mesenchymal stem cell markers (STRO-1 and CD146). In addition, embryonic stem cell markers such as Oct4, Nanog, stage-specific embryonic antigens (SSEA-3, SSEA-4), and tumor recognition antigens (TRA-1-60 and TRA-1-81) were found to be expressed by SHEDs.[19]

### Periodontal Ligament Stem Cells (Pdlscs)

The PDL does not only anchor the tooth, but also contributes to its nutrition, homoeostasis, and repair. PDL contains different types of cells including cells which can differentiate into cementoblast and osteoblasts. Heterogeneity and continuous remodeling of PDL is an indication for the presence of progenitor cells which can give rise to specialized cell types. In 2004, this speculation led to the discovery of the third type of dental stem cells which was referred to as PDLSCs.[20-23]

PDLSCs have a multilineage differentiation potential. They were able to undergo osteogenic, adipogenic and chondrogenic differentiation when they were cultured with the appropriate inductive medium.[24]

### Dental Follicle Precursor Cells (Dfpcs)

The dental follicle (DF), is a loose connective tissue of an ectomesenchymal origin and it is present as a

sac surrounding the unerupted tooth.[25] During tooth development it has been found that DF plays an important role in the eruption process by controlling the osteoclastogenesis and osteogenesis needed for eruption. It is also believed that DF differentiates into the periodontium as the tooth is erupting and becomes visible in the oral cavity. As the periodontium is composed of several cell types, it is reasonable to propose the presence of stem cells within the dental follicle which are able to give rise to the periodontium.[26,27]

### Stem Cells of Apical Papilla (Scaps)

During tooth development, the dental papilla evolves into the dental pulp, and contributes to the development of the root. The apical part of the dental papilla is loosely attached to the developing root, and it is separated from the differentiated pulp tissue by a cell rich zone. It contains less blood vessels and cellular components than the pulp tissue and the separating cell rich zone.[3,26]

### Regeneration of Craniofacial Defects

Stem cells can be useful in the regeneration of bone and to correct large craniofacial defects due to cyst enucleation, tumor resection, and trauma. The closure of a bone defect is commonly carried out with the transfer of tissue, which have disadvantages like- not able to restore the unique function of the lost part, donor site morbidity, accompanied by scarring, infection and loss of function. Adipose derived stem cells was used to treat the calvarial defect with severe head injury. Autologous adipose stem cells were extracted from gluteal region along with iliac crest bone graft. Autologous fibrin glue that holds the cells in place was prepared by cryoprecipitation. This successful technique has given new rays of hope that ADSCs (Adipose derive stem cells) can be used for difficult reconstructive procedures.

Stem cells isolated from dental pulp has a potential to differentiate into osteoblasts and are a good source for bone formation. Stem cells from oral and maxillofacial region can be combined with bone marrow stem cells to correct larger defects. Lagenbach et al. in their in vitro studies used microspheres (scaffold free tissue construct) to close the critical size bone defects. They found osteogenically differentiated microspheres with outgrowing cells can be used to ill up bone defects. This new procedure has added advantage of permitting the transplantation of more cells and better integrity compared with cell suspensions or gels.[28-31]

### Dental Stem Cell Advantages

The advantages of stem cells from oral and maxillofacial region is that

1. Have high plasticity
2. It can be cryopreserved for longer period (Ideal for stem cell banking)
3. It showed good interaction with scaffold and growth factors
4. Stem cells transplantations can cause pathogen transmission and also need immunosuppression, so autologous stem cell source is the best option. Dental pulp stem cells will be better fitting tool due to easy surgical access, the very low morbidity of the anatomical site after the collection of the pulp.[32]

## ONGOING RESEARCHES

### Gingival Mesenchymal Stem Cells

GMSC (Gingival Mesenchymal Stem Cells) like other stem cells, have the ability to develop into different types of cells as well as affect the immune system. There are two types of GMSC: those that arise from the mesoderm layer of cells during embryonic development (M-GMSC) and those that come from cranial neural crest cells (N-GMSC). The cranial neural crest cells develop into many important structures of the head and face, and 90 percent of the gingival stem cells were found to be N-GMSC.

The two types of stem cells vary dramatically in their abilities. N-GMSC were not only easier to change into other types of cells, including neural and cartilage-producing cells; they also had much more of a healing effect on inflammatory disease than their counterparts. When the N-GMSC were transplanted into mice with dextrate sulfate sodium-induced colitis – an inflamed condition of the colon – the inflammation was significantly reduced. GMSCs suppress the inflammatory response by inhibiting lymphocyte proliferation and inflammatory cytokines and by promoting the recruitment of regulatory T-cells and anti-inflammatory cytokines.

The stem cells in the gingiva obtained via a simple biopsy of the gingival may have important medical applications in the future.[33]

### Stem Cells Extracted From Urine

Pluripotent stem cells generated from human urine cells grow teeth-like structures in a group of mice. Pluripotent stem cells have the potential to develop into any type of body cell. These stem cells were then combined with early dental tissue obtained from mouse embryos and then transplanted into the bodies of mice.

The main advantage of using urine as a source is that it provides a much easier way to obtain stem cells compared to existing techniques (such as obtaining a sample of bone marrow). Scientists found that after three weeks, up to 30% of the mice developed 'teeth-like structures'. Combining the human iPSCs with the mouse mesenchymal cells promote the development into tooth-like structures.

This will include more research to make sure that lab-grown teeth resemble and function like regular human teeth and whether lab-grown teeth are both safe and effective in the long-term.[34]

### Tooth Regeneration

The regeneration of adult teeth will be possible in future with the newer advancement in stem cell therapy and tissue engineering. Regenerative procedures would be better fitting and alternative tool in place of dental implants. Experimental studies with animal models have shown that the tooth crown structure can be regenerated using tissue engineering techniques that combine stem cells and biodegradable scaffolds. Epithelial mesenchymal interactions are mandatory in tooth development. "These interactions are characterized by the reciprocal exchange of signals between these two naïve germ layer tissues and result in the emergence of unique terminal phenotypes with their supporting cells".

Tooth regeneration involves three key elements which include

- Inductive morphogenes
- Stem cells
- Scaffold

Steps involved in regeneration of tooth are

1. Harvesting and expansion of adult stem cells
2. Seeding the stem cells into scaffold which provides optimized environment
3. Cells are instructed with targeted soluble molecular signals spatially
4. Confirming the gene expression profile of the cells for next stage in odontogenesis.[35-37]

### Harvesting Dental Stem Cells For Future Use

Harvesting stem cells and other tissues from human bodies and storing them for future procedures may sound like the work of a science fiction author, but scientists and researchers have found that these procedures are far from fictional. In reality, these cells have been proven quite beneficial in the treatment of a mind-blowing list of serious health conditions. From Parkinson's disease to cancer, stem cell harvesting has been shown to move us closer to the cure. Our baby teeth and also our wisdom teeth are known to be significant and valuable sources of the cells that have life-saving potential.[38]

### Stem Cell Banking

Baby or deciduous teeth fall out naturally when a child is between 6 and 11 years of age. They contain stem cells that have the ability to develop into many different types of cells such as skin, nerve, muscle, fat, cartilage, and tendon. They can potentially be used to replace diseased and damaged tissues in the body without rejection. These teeth are by far the easiest and most natural, non-invasive source of stem cells.

Developing wisdom teeth have many "adult" stem cells. They share some of the same characteristics as embryonic stem cells, but:

- They can be obtained from teenagers having their wisdom teeth removed
- They can be preserved and "banked" like any other stem cell
- They can be used by their donor whenever their dentist, doctor or specialist requests them for a needed treatment.

Dental pulp stem cells extracted from wisdom teeth and deciduous teeth can be used to create stem cell banks. Having own "banked" stem cells is like having a back-up insurance policy. They are on hand when:

- The donor's dentist or doctor determines they are needed
- New stem cell-based treatments are developed by medical researchers.[39]

### Role of Dental Stem Cells in Regenerative Medicine

The dynamic features of isolated dental stem cells revealed much potential for their use in regenerative medicine and tissue engineering.

### Dental Pulp Regeneration

Since the discovery and isolation of the different types of dental stem cells, there have been many attempts to use them in the regeneration of the dental pulp tissue. Using a tooth slice model, pulp-like tissue was engineered using SHEDs seeded onto synthetic biodegradable scaffolds. SHEDs were able to differentiate into odontoblast-like cells, and also endothelial-like cells.

### Bio-Root Engineering

Sonoyama et al. demonstrated the use of combined mesenchymal stem cell populations for root/periodontal tissue regeneration. They loaded root shaped hydroxyapatite/tricalcium phosphate (HA/TCP) block with swine SCAPs. They then coated the HA/TCP block with gelfoam containing swine PDLSCs and inserted the block in the central incisor socket of swine. Three months post-implantation, histological and computerized tomography scan revealed a HA/SCAP-gelfoam/PDLSC structure growing inside the socket with mineralized root-like tissue formation and periodontal ligament space.

### Neural Regeneration

Cranial neural crest (CNC) cells represent an ideal source for neuronal differentiation and regeneration. The

migrating CNC cells contribute to the formation of dental papilla, dental pulp, PDL and other tissues in the tooth and mandible. Therefore, it is reasonable to consider that the different types of dental stem cells are of CNC origin.

### Cardiac Repair

It was found that DPSCs (Dental pulp stem cells) can help cardiac repair after myocardial infarction. In an experimental model of acute myocardial infarction, the left coronary artery was ligated in nude rats. Then DPSCs were transplanted to the border of the infarction zone. Four weeks after transplantation, evidence of cardiac repair was noted by improved cardiac function, increase in the number of vessels and a reduction in infarct size. The cardiac repair occurred in the absence of any evidence of DPSCs differentiation into cardiac or smooth muscle cells.[40-42]

## CONCLUSION

The future dentistry will be more of regenerative based, where patients own cells can be used to treat diseases. Stem cell therapy has got a paramount role as a future treatment modality in dentistry. The ultimate goal of tooth regeneration is to replace the lost teeth. Stem cell-based tooth engineering is deemed as a promising approach to the making of a biological tooth (bio-tooth). Dental pulp stem cells (DPSCs) represent a kind of adult cell colony which has the potent capacity of self-renewing and multilineage differentiation. A bio-tooth made from autogenous DPSCs should be the best choice for clinical tooth reconstruction.

## REFERENCES


1. Murray PE, Garcia-Godoy F, Hargreaves KM. Regenerative endodontics: a review of current status and a call for action. J Endod 2007; 33: 377-90.
2. Bluteau G, Luder HU, De Bari C, Mitsiadis TA. Stem cells for tooth engineering. Eur Cell Mater 2008; 16:1-9.
3. Jiang Y, Jahagirdar BN, Reinhardt RL, Schwartz RE, Keene CD, Ortiz-Gonzalez XR, et al. Pluripotency of mesenchymal stem cells derived from adult marrow. J Dent Res 2002; 418: 41-9.
4. Haylick L. The limited in vitro lifetime of human diploid cell strains. Exp Cell Res 1965;37:614-36.
5. Gurdon JB, Byrne JA. The first half-century of nuclear transplantation. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2003; 100:8048-52.
6. C Morsczeck, et al. Somatic stem cells for regenerative dentistry. Journal of Clinical Oral Investigations 2008;12(2):113-118.
7. Fortier LA. Stem cells, classifications, controversies and clinical applications. J Vet Surg 2005;34:415-23.
8. Song AM, et al: A study of enamel matrix proteins on differentiation of porcine bone marrow stromal cells into cementoblasts. 2007 (40): Journal of Clinical Oral Investigations. 381–39643.
9. Yamada Y, Ueda M, Hibi H, Baba S: A novel approach toperiodontal tissue regeneration with mesenchymal stem cells and platelet-rich plasma using tissue engineering technology: a clinical case report. Int J Periodontics and Restorative Dent 2006 (26): 363-369.
10. Takahashi K, Yamanaka S. Induction of pluripotent stem cells from mouse embryonic and adult fibroblast cultures by denied factors. Int J Periodontics and Restorative Dent 2006; 126:663-76.
11. Zuk PA, Zhu M, Mizuno H, Huang J, Futrell JW, Katz AJ, et al. Multilineage cells from human adipose tissue: Implications for cell- based therapies. Tissue Eng 2001;7: 211-28.
12. Seo BM, Miura M, Gronthos S, Bartold PM, Batouli S, Brahim J, et al. Investigation of multipotent postnatal stem cells from human periodontal ligament. J Periodontal Res 2004; 364:149-55.
13. Hutmacher DW, Goh JC, Teoh SH. An introduction to biodegradable materials for tissue engineering applications. Ann Acad Med Singapore 2001; 30:183-9.
14. Gronthos S, Mankani M, Brahim J, Robey PG, Shi S. Postnatal human dental pulp stem cells (DPSCs) in vitro and in vivo. Proc Natl Acad Sci 2000; 97:13625-30.
15. Miura M, Gronthos S, Zhao M, Lu B, Fisher LW,Robey PG, et al. SHED: stem cells from human exfoliated deciduous teeth. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2003; 100: 5807-12.
16. Laino G, d'Aquino R, Graziano A, Lanza V, Carinci F, Naro F, et al. A new population of human adult dental pulp stem cells: a useful source of living autologous fibrous bone tissue (LAB). J Bone Miner Res 2005; 20: 1394-402.
17. Zhang W, Walboomers XF, Shi S, Fan M, Jansen JA. Multilineage differentiation potential of stem cells derived from human dental pulp after cryopreservation. J Periodontal Res 2006; 12: 2813-23.
18. Batouli S, Miura M, Brahim J, Tsutsui TW, Fisher LW, Gronthos S, et al. Comparison of stem-cell mediated osteogenesis and dentinogenesis. J Dent Res 2003; 82: 976-81.
19. Kerkis I, Kerkis A, Dozortsev D, Stukart-Parsons GC, Gomes Massironi SM, Pereira LV, et al. Isolation and characterization of a population of immature dental pulp stem cells expressing OCT-4 and other embryonic stem cell markers. J Periodontal Res 2006; 184: 105-16.
20. Gould TR, Melcher AH, Brunette DM. Migration and division of progenitor cell populations in periodontal ligament after wounding. J Periodontal Res 1980; 15: 20-42.
21. McCulloch CA, Melcher AH. Cell density and cell generation in the periodontal ligament of mice. Am J Anat 1983; 167: 43-58.
22. McCulloch CA, Bordin S. Role of fibroblast subpopulations in periodontal physiology and pathology. J Periodontal Res 1991; 26(3 Pt 1): 144-54.
23. Isaka J, Ohazama A, Kobayashi M, Nagashima C, Takiguchi T, Kawasaki H, et al. Participation of periodontal ligament cells with regeneration of alveolar bone. J Periodontol 2001; 72: 314-23.
24. Gay IC, Chen S, MacDougall M. Isolation and characterization of multipotent human periodontal ligament stem cells. Orthod Craniofac Res 2007; 10: 149-60.
25. Cahill DR, Marks SC, Jr. Tooth eruption: evidence for the central role of the dental follicle. J Oral Pathol 1980; 9: 189-200.
26. Wise GE, Frazier-Bowers S, D'Souza RN. Cellular, molecular, and genetic determinants of tooth eruption. Crit Rev Oral Biol Med 2002; 13: 323-34.
27. Diekwisch TG. The developmental biology of cementum.Int J Dev Biol 2001; 45: 695-706.
28. d'Aquino R, De Rosa A, Lanza V, Tirino V, Laino L, Graziano A, et al. Human mandible bone defect repair by the grafting of dental pulp stem/progenitor cells and collagen sponge biocomplexes. Eur Cell Mater 2009; 18:75-83.
29. Lendeckel S, Jödicke A, Christophis P, Heidinger K, Wolff J, Fraser JK, et al. Autologous stem cells (adipose) and fibrin glue used to treat widespread traumatic calvarial defects: Case report. J Craniomaxillofac Surg 2004; 32:370-3.
30. Alhadlaq A, Tang M, Mao JJ. Engineered adipose tissue from human mesenchymal stem cells maintains predefined shape and dimension: Implications in soft tissue augmentation and reconstruction. J Oral Pathol 2005; 11:556-66.
31. Langenbach F, Naujoks C, Kersten-Thiele PV, Berr K, Depprich RA, Kübler NR, et al. Osteogenic differentiation inluences stem cell migration out of scaffold-free microspheres. J Craniomaxillofac Surg. 2010; 16:759-66.
32. Graziano A, d'Aquino R, Laino G, Papaccio G. Dental pulp stem cells: A promising tool for bone regeneration. J Clin Pediatr Dent 2008; 4:21-6.
33. Casagrande L, et al: Stem cells in dental practice: perspectives in conservative pulp therapies. J Clin Pediatr Dent 2006 Fall; 31(1): 25-7.
34. Cai J, Zhang Y, Liu P, et al. Generation of tooth-like structures from integration-free human urine induced pluripotent stem cells. J Oral Pathol. Published online July 30 2013.

35. Honda MJ, Fong H, Iwatsuki S, Sumita Y, Sarikaya M. Toothforming potential in embryonic and postnatal tooth bud cells. Med Mol Morphol 2008;41:183-92.
36. Nakahara T, Ide Y. Tooth regeneration: Implications for the use of bioengineered organs in irst-wave organ replacement. J Clin Pediatr Dent 2007; 20:63-70.
37. Thesleff I, Sharpe P. Signalling networks regulating dental development. J Mech Dev 1997; 67:111-23.
38. Bell CS, Dingwerth DJ et al. Harvesting dental stem cells for future use. J Craniomaxillofac Surg November 4, 2013.
39. Yamada Y, Ito K, Nakamura S, Ueda M, Nagasaka T. Promising cell-based therapy for bone regeneration using stem cells from deciduous teeth, dental pulp, and bone marrow. J Clin Pediatr 2011; 20: 1003-1013.
40. Cordeiro MM, Dong Z, Kaneko T, Zhang Z, Miyazawa M, Shi S, Smith AJ, Nor JE. Dental pulp tissue engineering with stem cells from exfoliated deciduous teeth. J Endod 2008; 34:962-9.
41. Ruffins S AK, Bronner-Fraser M. Early migrating neural crest cells can form ventral neural tube derivatives when challenged by transplantation. Dev Biol 1998; 203: 295-304.
42. Chai Y, Jiang X, Ito Y, Bringas P, Jr., Han J, Rowitch DH, Soriano P, McMahon AP, Sucov HM. Fate of the mammalian cranial neural crest during tooth and mandibular morphogenesis. J Endod 2000; 127: 1671-9.

**How to cite this article:** Singh P, Mehta M, Thakur P. Boon In Dentistry- Stem Cells. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):60-66.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Review Article

# Dental Biomedical Waste Management

**Harender Singh[1], DJ Bhaskar[2], Deepak R Dalai[3], Rahila Rehman[4], Mohsin Khan[5]**

*[1]2nd Year Post Graduate Student, Department of Public Health Dentistry, Teerthanker Mahaveer Dental College, Moradabad, U.P, India, [2]MDS, MPH, Professor & Head, Department of Public Health Dentistry, Teerthanker Mahaveer Dental College, Moradabad, U.P, India, [3]2nd Year Post Graduate Student, Department of Public Health Dentistry, Teerthanker Mahaveer Dental College, Moradabad, U.P, India, [4]M.Phil (Psyschology) & Education & Guidance counsellor, Ghaziabad, U.P, India, [5]2nd Year Post Graduate Student, Department of prosthodontics, Teerthanker Mahaveer Dental College, Moradabad, U.P, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Harender Singh, Dept. of Public Health Dentistry, Teerthanker Mahaveer Dental College, Moradabad, U.P. E-mail: h.chokar@gmail.com*

## Abstract

This review provides information to dentist and dental staff that, they need to properly manage Dental waste and render suggestions for managing the wastes from the day-to-day activities in Dental practises, such as: Amalgam waste, mercury, used cleaners for X-ray developer systems, X-ray fixers and developers; shields and aprons, lead foils; chemical sterilant solutions; cleaners, disinfectants and other chemicals; and general medical waste. Dental healthcare staff should be aware of the proper handling and the management of dental waste. A lot of biomedical waste (BMW) is generated in dental practices that can be harmful to the environment and to those who come in contact with the materials, if not dealt with appropriately. Most of the rules all over the world are not specific for dental BMW management and impede natural understanding by dental practitioners, due to lack of clear cut guidelines either from Government of India or Indian Dental Association (IDA) or Dental Council of India on disposal of dental wastes. To prevent the harmful effects on health and the environment it is required to follow proper segregation protocol. The simplified system provided a good model to be followed in developing countries like India and improved understanding among dental practitioners and dental staff, due to its self-explanatory nature.

**Keywords:** Biomedical waste, Dental, Waste management

## INTRODUCTION

Definition of biomedical waste "Any solid, fluid or liquid waste, including its container and any intermediate product, which is generated during the diagnosis, treatment or immunization of human beings or animals, in research pertaining thereto, or in the production or testing of biological and the animal waste from slaughter houses or any other like establishments (Bio-medical waste rules 1998 of India).[1] Dental practices produce large amounts of waste such as plastic, latex, cotton, glass and other materials, most of them can be contaminated with infected body fluids. Dental practices also produce tiny amount of other types of waste, such as silver amalgam, mercury and various chemical solvents. The dentist generate only 3% of total medical waste estimated by US medical waste tracking system.[2] The quantity of waste generated is equally important. A lesser amount of biomedical waste means a lower burden on waste disposal work, a more efficacious waste disposal system and cost-saving.[3]

### Categories of Waste Generated in Dental Practises[4]

- Biomedical waste- Non anatomic waste & Anatomic waste, sharps.
- Silver containing waste-used fixer solution and unused x-ray films.
- Lead containing wastes-lead aprons and lead foils inside the x-ray films.
- Mercury containing wastes-element mercury, scrap amalgam.
- Chemicals, disinfectants and sterilizing agents.

### Steps in Waste Management[5]

1. Waste survey: Quantification and differentiation of waste.
2. Waste segregation: Placing different wastes in different containers.
3. Waste accumulation and storage: Accumulation temporary holding and storage longer holding.
4. Waste transportation: Wastes are carried in special containers in vehicles.

5. Waste treatment: A process that modified the waste to disinfect or decontaminate the waste so that they are no longer a source of pathogens and can be handled, transported and stored safely.
6. Waste disposal: Incineration, microwave irradiation, chemical disinfects, wet and dry thermal treatment, inertization and land disposal.
7. Waste minimization: Following reduce, reuse and recycle methods.

## Waste Disposal by Waste Management Practises Anatomic and Non-Anatomic Waste

Non-Anatomic waste: When gauze is soaked in blood and blood is dripping, it becomes a hazardous waste. Its can be completely manage by collect the non-anatomical wastes in yellow biomedical waste bag, apply double bag for the waste, by labeling a biohazard symbol with the bag, keep in refrigerator if onsite for more than four days, Once waste is collected, inform to certified biomedical waste carrier for disposal and soaked cotton and gauzes should not be thrown into the regular garbage.[1]

Anatomic waste: excised tissues, organs, tumors, extracted teeths. Separate the material from other wastes and use a yellow biomedical waste bag to collect the anatomic waste. Double bag the waste and labeled with a bio-hazard symbol and fill the bag till ¾ level and tie it tightly and contact a certified waste carrier for disposal.[5]

## Mercury Containing Waste

Dental Amalgam particles are a source of mercury which is known to be a neurotoxic, nephrotoxic, and bio-accumulative element. It can get into the environment through wastewater, scrap amalgam or vapours. Vaporous mercury waste management includes:

(1) Stored unused elemental mercury in a sealed containers,
(2) Contact to a certified biomedical waste carrier (CWC) for disposal and recycling,
(3) Use a "mercury spill kit" in case of a spill of mercury,
(4) Unused elemental mercury reacts with silver alloy to form scrap amalgam,
(5) Not placing elemental mercury in the garbage, and
(6) Don't wash elemental mercury in the drain. Scrap amalgam waste management implicates

- Using suction traps and disposable amalgam separators on dental suction units, to prevent amalgam accumulation the trap should be changed weekly,
- Required amalgam amount only mixed or use premeasured amalgam capsules,
- Do not though extracted teeth filled with amalgam in the regular garbage,
- Use mercury containers to stored all scrap/old amalgam.[6,7]

## Scrap Amalgam

For the management of scrap amalgam,

- MercontainerTM (Sponge type) are appropriate to store the scrap amalgam. Empty amalgam capsules can be disposed in the garbage due to non-hazardous in nature.
- Using an ISO 11143 compliant amalgam separator on the suction lines is suitable for removing over 95% of the contact amalgam before diffusing in the sewer system.
- Disposable suction traps on your dental units should be changed weekly. Always use gloves, mask, and glasses while cleaning the suction traps. Disposable trap should be placed into a properly labelled container of Merconvap™ solution for proper disposal. After filling it, a certified waste carrier should be contacted for recycling or disposal of it.

Properly labelled container with mercury vapour suppressant such as fixer or Merconvap™ solution are suitable to submerse the amalgam particles. The container must be labelled "Hazardous Waste: Scrap Amalgam". Premeasured capsules mixed only as much amalgam as is immediately required. Large pieces of amalgam should be removed manually which are produced, when removing old fillings and store them in a contact amalgam container. Appropriate use of amalgam substitutes can be considered.

### *Amalgam separation*

Sedimentation units are one of the basic types of amalgam separation technologies which decrease the speed of the flux of water with baffles or tanks to allow amalgam particles to settle. The water out to the sides of the unit is spin by Centrifuge units. These units offer good amalgam removal but cause some foaming with American vacuum systems. Ion Exchange units use polymers to capture small particles; these are often used in series with sedimentation units. Other wastewater treatment technologies such as electrolysis and chemical additions have been adapted for dental applications.[3]

## Silver Containing Wastes

Spent X-ray fixer used in dental clinics to develop X-rays is a hazardous material that should not be easily rinsed in the drain. The fixer with a recovery unit can be mixed with water and developer and disposed down the septic system or sewer after desilvering. Spent developer is permitted to be discharged in the above systems after dilution with water. The silver should be handed over to the CWC. Using a digital X-ray system and without chromium X-ray cleaner are another suggested safety measures.

Undeveloped X-ray films include a high level of silver and must be treated as hazardous waste. It is advisable to accumulate any unused film that needs disposing in an approved container for recycling by the disposal company. New X-ray films purchase can be minimized by using a digital x-ray unit.[8]

### Lead-Containing Wastes

The lead foil inside X-ray packets and lead aprons contain toxin that can result into defilement of soil and groundwater in landfill areas after disposal.

They should only be handed over to CWC. Excessive doses of lead intake begin to reproductive, neurotoxicity, toxicity, carcinogenicity, hypertension, renal function, immunology, toxicokinetics etc.[9]

### Sharps

Needles, glass, syringes, ortho wires, sharp instruments, files.

- The sharp wastes should be handled with care.
- Needles should be mutilated by needle destroyer/ cutter, before disposing off syringes.
- Non-mutilated syringes are kept in blue bags, will result in prick injury, puncture of the bags and spillage of the waste.

### Mutilation

Mutilation should be strictly practiced, it is recommended for disposable needles and other sharp wastes. Mutilated needles and other sharp wastes may be kept in puncture proof containers with 1% Sodium Hypochlorite solution for primary disinfection and after every 2 days the solution should be changed.[10]

### Chemicals, Disinfectants, and Sterilizing Agents

Staff should be trained in Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) for the handling of materials. Steam or dry heat can be use to sterilize dental instruments, whenever it's possible. Non-chlorinated plastic containers (not PVC) should be preferred to decrease environmental impacts and placed in the solid waste stream. Halogenated sterilants have a detrimental effect on environment. Ignitable sterilants should not be poured down the drain as they have potency to explode. HCHO sterilants should also not be disposed down a drain. Directly pouring of sterilant into a septic system may significantly disrupt the bacteria which normally breakdown wastes.[11]

## CONCLUSION

Bio-Medical Waste management programme cannot successfully be implemented without the devotion, self motivation, willingness, cooperation and participation of all sections of employees of any health care establishment. Therefore, it becomes the responsibility of this group to segregate and manage the waste in such a way that it is no longer hazard for them, public and environment. Desired attention is needed regarding the proper disposal of dental waste to rescue the immediate environmental foul, and to ensure the safety of those who come into contact with it. It is time that the dental education give due importance to this vital issue. So the academic institutions and non-governmental organisations could also play an active role in disseminating information. Keeping in view, incorrect management of biomedical wastes, the Ministry of Environment and Forests notified the "Bio Medical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules 1998." These rules are meant to protect the society, patients and health care workers. Develop a system and culture through training, education and persistent motivation of the dental practitioners and dental staff is most imperative component of the waste management plans.

## REFERENCES


1. Bhaskar Agarwal, Mohit Kumar, Srishti Agarwal, Ajay Singh, Abhinav Shekhar. Bio Medical Waste And Dentistry. J Oral Health Comm Dent 2011;5(3):153-155.
2. Vishal Khandelwal1, Sushma Khandelwal2, Jandel Singh Thakur3. Health care waste disposal among private dentist in an Indian city: it's time to act. Int J Infect Control 2013, v9:i2 doi: 10.3396/ijic.v9i2.016.13.
3. Rajaram Naik, Sureshchandra B., Srinidhi Hegde, Aftab Damda, Meeta Malik. Best management practices for hazardous dental waste disposal. http://medind.nic.in/eaa/t11/i2/eaat11i2p106.pdf.
4. Singh Anantpreet, Sukhjit Kaur. Biomedical waste management in dental office. Baba Farid University Dental Journal 2011;2(2):120-123.
5. Park K. Hospital Waste Management. Park's Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine. 22nd edition, Jabalpur, India: M/s Banarasidas Bhanot Publishers; 2009: 694-9.
6. Hörsted-Bindslev P. Amalgam toxicity-environmental and occupational hazards. J Dent 2004;32(5):359-65.
7. Clifton JC 2nd. Mercury exposure and public health. Pediatric Clinics of North America. 2007;54(2):237-e1.
8. Bhaskar Agarwal, Saumyendra Vikram Singh, Sumit Bhansali, Srishti Agarwal. Waste Management in Dental Office. Indian journal of community medicine: official publication of Indian Association of Preventive & Social Medicine 2012;37(3): 201.
9. Gidlow DA. Lead Toxicity. Occup Med (Lond) 2004;54:76-81.
10. Health Care Waste Management Scenario In West Bengal. www.wbpcb.gov.in/html/downloads/bmw_report.pdf.
11. Pasupathi P, Sindhu S, Ponnusha BS, Ambika A. Biomedical waste management for health care industry. Int J Biol Med Res 2011;2:472-86.


**How to cite this article:** Singh H, Bhaskar DJ, Dalai DR, Rehman R, Khan M. Dental Biomedical Waste Management. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):67-69.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

# Persistent Mullerian Duct Syndrome - A Rare Anomaly

K M Kiran Kumar[1], T Shiva Kumar[2], M Naveen Kumar[3], K C Pratheek[4], Kishor Krishna[4]

[1]Associate Professor & Pediatric Surgeon, [2]Associate Professor, [3]Assistant Professor, [4]Junior Resident. Dept. of Surgery, Sree Siddartha Medical College, Tumkur, Karnataka, India

**Corresponding Author:** Dr. Kiran Kumar KM, 109, "Khushi", 6th Main Road, Ashoka Nagar, Tumkur - 572102, Mobile: 9886609009, E-mail: kirankumarkmgpls@gmail.com

## Abstract

Persistent mullerian duct syndrome is a disorder of male pseudo-hermophraditism characterized by persistence of uterus, fallopian tubes and upper two third of vagina in otherwise normally virilized phenotypically and genotypically male (46XY). Patients may present with hernia, hydrocele, or impalpable udescended testis at any age group and most of them are diagnosed intraoperatively. Awareness among the surgeons about this rare association helps in appropriate management.

**Keywords:** Hernia uteri inguinale, Persistent mullerian duct syndrome, Undescended testis

## INTRODUCTION

Von Lenhossek first reported the rare entity of Transverse testicular ectopic (TTE) in 1886. Jordan in 1895 described transverse testicular ectopia associated with persistent mullerian duct syndrome (PMDS).[1] Nelson in 1939 first descrbed this association in a man with inguinal hernia as hernia uteri inguinale. About 150 cases of PMDS have been reported in literatue, whereas TTE is still scarer.[2] Presence of both testes on one side of scrotum is known as TTE. It is rare to find combination of PMDS & TTE in a single patient. Patients present with absent testis, hernia, or infertility during infancy, childhood or adulthood. Diagnosis is made incidentally during groin hernia or orchidopexy operations or imaging.[3] Pre operative diagnosis is practically difficult.[4] There are 2 morphological types of PMDS: Female type (10-20%) having bilateral (BL) undescended testes (UDT) and no hernia. Uterus and fallopian tubes are fixed to pelvis and testes embedded in broad ligament. Male type (80-90%) having unilateral UDT and contralateral inguinal hernia containing mullerian duct (MD) structures and testis. Male type has 2 sub types. Type I - hernia uteri inguinale with TTE, hernia sac containing MD structures and both testis. Type II - classic hernia uteri inguinale, hernia sac containing ipsilateral fallopian tube and ipsilateral testis.

## CASE REPORTS

We report 5 cases of PMDS which were incidentally detected during groin operations.

### Case 1

2 year old boy was brought BL impalpable UDT, empty scrotum and a normal penis Diagnostic Laparoscopy (DL) revealed uterus and fallopian tubes fixed to pelvis and both testes were embedded in broad ligament. Suprapubic exploration done. Both the testes and adherent uterus with fallopian tubes mobilised in toto. We had to split the Uterus meticulously in midline without damaging the vascularity of testes in order to bring down both the testes into the scrotum. Orchidopexies were done. It was female type of PMDS (Figure 1).

### Case 2

3 year old boy presented left sided impalpable UDT, normal penis and empty left hemiscrotum. DL revealed inguinal hernia on right side with left testis on right side. We also found a rudimentary uterus and fallopian in close relation testis. It was male -sub type I form of PMDS. Groin exploration done on right side (Figure 2). Herniotomy and sub-dartous pouch orchidopexies done. Mullerian structures were biopsied.

### Case 3

2 year old boy was brought with right sided hydrocele. During herniotomy fallopian tube was seen attached to the hernial sac, which was placed back into the abdomen. It was males subtype II form of PMDS. Post-operatively the Karyotype was 46XY and gonadal biopsy confirmed to be testis (Figure 3).

### Case 4

5 year old boy presented with right sided obstructed inguino-scrotal hernia. On emergent groin exploration was done. The contents were viable intestinal loops which were reduced. During herniotomy we could find there were two spermatic cords with two testes. In between the two testes we found PMD structures. Herniotomy and subdartous orchidopexy done (Figure 4)

### Case 5

1 year old boy (sibling of case-2) was presented with right sided inguinal hernia. Examination revealed a normal penis and an impalpable testis on left side. During herniotomy, we found that some mass attached to the right spermatic cord which was very difficult to deliver. Hence the skin and fascial incisions were extended. Applying traction to the cord revealed fallopian tubes, uterus and left testis. Herniotomy and orchidopexy was done (Figure 5).

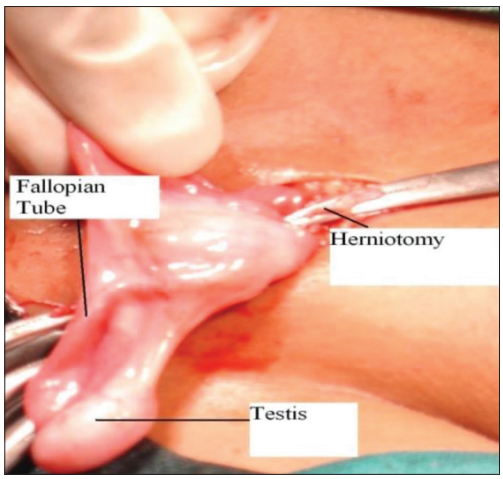



**Figure 3: Male type of PMDS-subtype II**

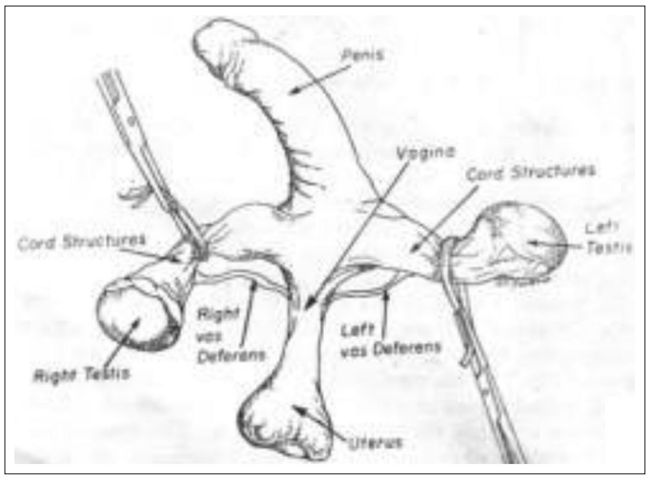



**Figure 1: Female type of PMDS**

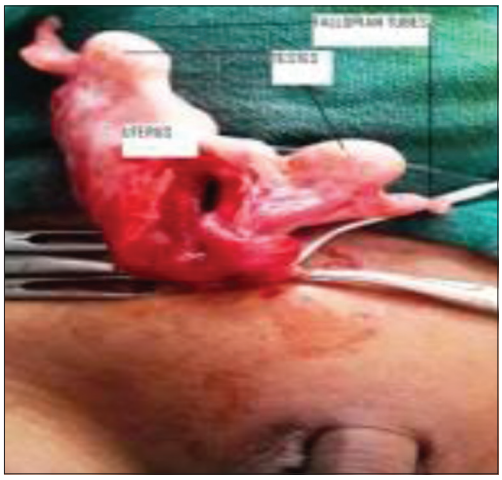


**Figure 4: Male type of PMDS-subtype I**

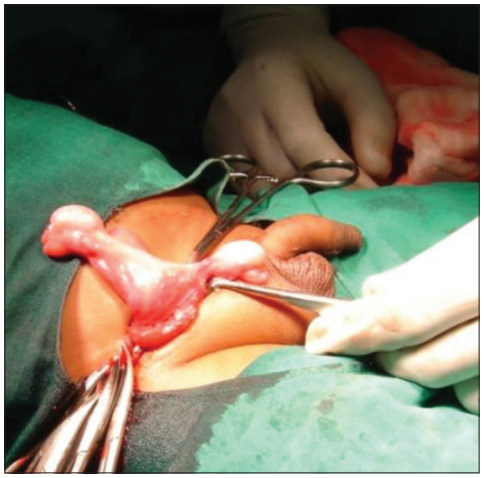


**Figure 2: Male type of PMDS-subtype I**

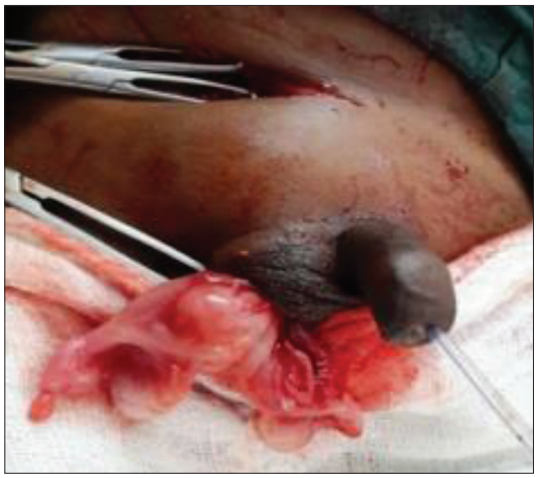


**Figure 5: Male type of PMDS-subtype I**

### Follow Up

Karyotyping was 46XY, testis and MD were confirmed by biopsy in all. All the boys were followed up at 1 weak, 6 months and 1 year interval. Fairly good sized testes in the scrotal sacs were seen all of them except one atrophied testis of case no. 1.

## DISCUSSION

PMDS are otherwise normally differentiated 46XY male. Embryologically, upto 6th week all fetuses have both male (Wolfian) and female (Mullerian) genital ducts. After 7th week, in male fetuses (46XY), the Mullerian ducts regress[3] mediated by Mullerian inhibiting substance (MIS) or anti-mullerian harmone (AMH) produced in immature fetal sertoli cells.[2] While the Wolfian ducts continue to differentiate into epidydimis, vas and seminal vesicle.[3] PMDS is attributed to AMH deficiency or AMH receptor defectivity[2] or AMH may not expressed in the critical period of before 8 weeks of gestation. It is inherited as an autosomal recessive or X-linked recessive mutation of short arm of chromosome 19.[1] Exact pathogenesis is known in about 85% of cases. Type I PMDS (45%) is due to AMH deficiency and type II PMDS (40%) is due to receptor defects and in the remaining 15% the exact cause is unknown.[3] TTE is rare form of ectopic testis which is rarely associated with PMDS. Normal testicular descent is impeded by the close association of the testis and vasa to broad ligament. This mechanical effect of PMD structures prevents testicular descent or leads both testes to descend towards the same hemiscrotum.[1] As the androgen levels are normal, penile development is not affected and testicular histology is not affected apart from lesions due to UDT.[5] Awareness of this phenomenon is essential to avoid labeling these boys as vanishing testis syndrome.[1]

TTE should be suspected in all patients with unilateral hernia with contralateral nonpalpable testis and ultrasound should be done. If TTE is present it is itself an indirect indicator of PMDS.[5] Preoperative imaging can be done using ultrasound, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging[6] and diagnostic Laparoscopy. Serum AMH levels remain fairly high till 2 years age, measurable till puberty and later remains undetedtable.[7] Hence Serum AMH levels are useful only in prepubertals.

Overall incidence of testicular tumors in PMDS is about 18%, which is comparable to that of individuals with UDT.[3] There are no reports of malignancy arising from retained MD structures.[1]

Mixed gonadal dysgenesis (MGD) is the differential diagnosis. In MGD there is presence of ambiguous genitalia, unilateral testis, and contralateral streak gonad. In addition mullerian structures are normally present and gender assignment is female, with XO/XY mosaic karyotyping.[1] In contrast PMDS show normal virilisation of male external genitalia, 46XY karyotype and gonadal biopsy is suggestive of testis.

Management is exclusively surgical. The main objectives are preservation of testis with its vascularity and protecting the testis against malignancy with preserving its hormonal functions by open or laparoscopy.[3] The vasa is densly adherent to vagina and can be dissected free only with great difficulty, placing the vas at risk of injury. In fact some surgeons advocate leaving the uterus and other derivatives in situ to avoid possible injury to vasa.[1] It should be done with extreme care and dexterity to avoid ischemic gonadal damage. Removal of MD is not advised, rather it should be pushed back into pelvis.[3] It is a conservative surgical approach[4] by simple orchidopexy, so that the testis is in a easily palpable and accessible position if malignancy occurs.[5] Every effort should be made to preserve the testis and vas for possible future fertility, though fertility has been reported in a very few cases.[4] Hysterectomy is recommended only if PMD structures limit scrotal orchidopexy.[5] Parents should made aware of risk of testicular malignancy and infertlity, including genetic councelling.[8]

## CONCLUSION

Awareness amoung the surgeons the possible forms of PMDS and TTE helps to plan the proper line of mangement of this which is encounterd incidentally during opertion. Use of laparoscopy in impalpable testis prevents from wrong labelling of some boys as vanishing testis. Management is by simple scrotal orchidopexy with preservation of vascularity of testis. Risk of testicular tumour and infertility has to be addressed. Parents should be genetically councelled.

## REFERENCES

1. Eric L Martin, Alan H Bennett and William J. Cromie. Persistent Mullerian duct syndrome with transverse testiclar ectopia and spermatogenesis. The Journal of urology 1992;147(6):1615-1617.
2. M. Amin El-Gohary: Laparoscopic management of persisent mullerian duct syndrome. Pediatr Surg Int 2003;19(7):533-536.
3. Abdul Rehman, Zubair Hasan Samina Amanat et al. Combined peristent mullerian duct syndrome, transverse testicular ectopia and mosaic Klinefelter's syndrome. J of college of Physicians and Surgeons Pakistan 2008;18(6):375-377.
4. Abdul Rahman A, Al-Bassam. Persistent mullerian duct syndrome associated with transverse testicular ectopia. Annals of Saudi Medcine. 1997;17:2.
5. Mustafa Faut Acikalin, Ozgul Pasaoglu, Baran et al. Persistent mullerian

duct syndrome with transverse testicular ectopia: a case report with literature. Turk J Med Sci 2004;34:333-336.
6. B.Yuksul, Osaygun, S.Hengrimen. Persistent mullerian duct syndrome associated with irreducible inguinal hernia, bilateral cryptorchidism and testicular neoplasia. Acta chir belg. 2006;106(1):19-20.
7. Mehrdad Mohammad Sichani, Mitra Heidapour, Asghar Dadkhah. Persistent mullerian duct syndrome with an irreducible inguinal hernia. Urol J. 2009;6:298-300.
8. Stanley J Crankson, Soliman Bin Yahib. Persistent mullerian duct syndrome in a child: surgical management. Annals of Saudi Medicine. 2000;20;3-4.

**How to cite this article:** Kumar KM, Kumar TS, Kumar MN, Pratheek KC, Krishna K. Persistent Mullerian Duct Syndrome - A Rare Anomaly. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):70-73.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Anaesthesia Management of Elderly Woman with Coronary Heart Disease and Severe Left Ventricular Dysfunction Suffering from Left Obstructed Inguinal Hernia Posted for Emergency Surgery Under Combined Continous Low Dose Segemental Epidural and Ilioinguinal Nerve Block

**Naveen Kumar Avvaru[1], S Jagadeesha Charalu[2]**

*[1]In Charge Professor of Anaesthesia, Govt. Medical College, Anantapuramu, Andhrapradesh, India, [2]Assistant Professor of Anaesthesia, Govt. Medical College, Anantapuramu, Andhrapradesh, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. A.Naveen Kumar, 15/51, Flat No.301 Jayam Paradise, Kamalanagar, Ananthapuramu, A.P, India, Pin - 515001, Mobild: 9885679600, 9908688909. Email: ramyaraj27@gmail.com*

## Abstract

We present a case of elderly woman aged 68 years with left obstructed inguinal hernia posted for emergency surgery with coronary heart disease and severe left ventricular dysfunction as co morbid factors. Coronary heart disease and severe left ventricular dysfunction are two most dangerous risk factors contributing to high morbidity and mortality during surgery. General anaesthesia in patients with coronary heart disease and severe left ventricular dysfunction results in high mortality during surgery. In order to avoid high morbidity and high mortality associated with general anaesthesia in patients with coronary heart disease and severe left ventricular dysfunction, we opted for emergency surgery under combined continuous low dose segmental epidural and ilioinguinal nerve block. This case highlights the advantage of continuous low dose segmental epidural and ilioinguinal nerve block over general anaesthesia in patients with coronary heart disease and severe left ventricular dysfunction. Combined continuous low dose segmental epidural and ilioinguinal nerve block provided good Intraoperative hemodynamic stability and postoperative analgesia.

**Keywords:** Coronary heart disease, Continuous low dose segmental epidural, Ilio inguinal nerve block, Severe left ventricular dysfunction

## INTRODUCTION

Coronary heart disease is common comorbid factor present in elderly population which leads to high mortality during surgery.[1,2] In patients with Coronary heart disease emergency surgery increases the risk of surgery further. In patients with Coronary heart disease oral anticoagulants should be stopped 5days before surgery and INR should be less than 1.5 on the day of surgery, and low molecular heparin should be started after stoppage of oral anticoagulants.

The preoperative management of patients with Coronary heart disease is geared towards the following goals:

1. Determining the extent of Coronary heart disease and previous interventions like CABG
2. Determining the severity and ability of the disease, and
3. Reviewing medical therapy and noting any drugs that can increase the risk of surgical bleeding or contraindicate a particular anesthetic technique.

Aim of this study is to highlight the safety of combined continuous low dose segmental epidural block and ilioinguinal nerve block for emergency obstructed inguinal hernia surgery in patients with Coronary heart disease and severe left ventricular dysfunction.

## CASE REPORT

A 68 year old female patient weighing 64 kgs was admitted in our hospital with history of pain and swelling in the left groin, vomiting, distension of abdomen since 5 days and being treated outside and referred to our hospital since the patient is having high risk for the surgery as conservative treatment has failed to relieve the patient symptoms.

On examination the patient is diagnosed as having obstructed left inguinal hernia and posted for emergency surgery.

Patient referred to pre anaesthetic checkup for fitness for surgery. History of cardiac disease present since 5 years and is on irregular treatment. Palpitations, exertional dysponea grade 3 were present.

Treatment history of Digoxin 0.25 mg O.D. 5 days a week, Tab. Enalapril 5 mg O.D., Tab. Atenolol 25 mg Bid, Tab. Clopidigril 75 mg OD was present.

Patient stopped Clopidigril since 5 days after starting of present complaints himself. Inj Enoxoparin 40 mg given Subcutaneously twice/day.

The patient was evaluated in the pre anaesthetic checkup for fitness for surgery with investigations like complete blood picture, renal profile, Prothrombin time, INR, chest X Ray, X ray Abdomen, ECG, 2 D Echo and Ultra sound abdomen. On investigations we found that the patient is suffering with coronary heart disease with severe left ventricular dysfunction.

Systemic examination revealed normal heart sounds, normal breath sounds and tenderness and guarding present over left lower abdomen and in left inguinal region.

ECG shows Atrial ectopics, poor R wave progression, Right ventricular hypertrophy and no acute ST segment changes present (Figure 1).

X ray chest PA view shows cardiomegaly and congestive heart failure (Figure 2).

2 D Echo shows RWMA, mild MR, mild TR, severe LV dysfunction with Ejection fraction of 25%.

Ultra sound abdomen revealed bowel loops in the left inguinal region suggesting left inguinal hernia.

Prothrombin time and INR were 15 seconds and 1.1 respectively.

After obtaining high risk consent from patient and attendants in view of old age, Coronary artery disease, severe left ventricular dysfunction we opted for emergency surgery under combined low dose segmental epidural and ilioinguinal nerve block.[3-5]

Patient shifted to the OT and pre medication of Ondansetron 4 mg, Midazolam 1mg IV given before epidural anaesthesia. In operating room NIBP is 154/86 mmHg, Pulse rate 60/minute regular in rhythm, respiratory 16/minute, Spo2 97%.

100% Oxygen inhalation by face mask given. Multichannel monitoring[6] of SpO2, pulse rate, NIBP, 6 lead ECG, temperature started. Input and output chart maintained.

CVP was used as a guide to administer intravenous fluids and was maintained around 10 cm of H2o.volume overload was avoided as it could easily precipitate heart failure in such cases.

## PROCEDURE

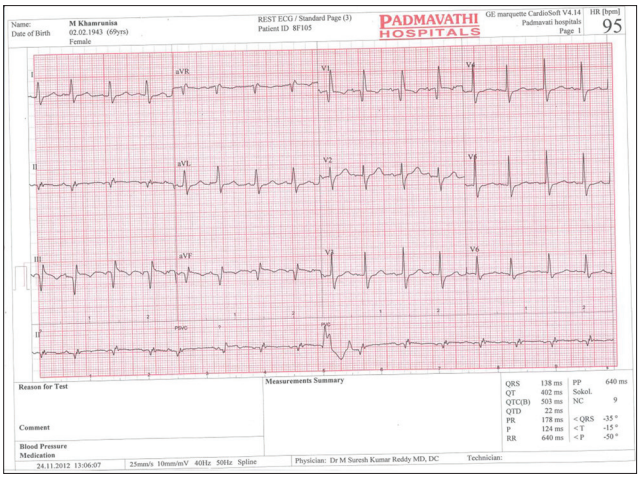
Patient in sitting posture under aseptic precautions low dose segmental epidural anaesthesia achieved by injecting 4 ml of 2% Xylocaine at L3-L4 epidural space with loss of air resistance technique and hanging drop test.[7] Epidural catheter passed and 2 ml of 2% Xylocaine given through epidural catheter. Effect adequate after 10 minutes of epidural anaesthesia and inguinal swelling decreased facilitating for ilioInguinal nerve block. Under aseptic precautions ilioInguinal nerve block.[8-11] achieved with 30 ml of 0.25% Bupivacaine. Effect adequate for surgical anaesthesia.

Maintenance fluids of 500 ml Ringer lactate and 500 ml DNS are administered. After 15 minutes of epidural and ilioInguinal block there was sudden fall of blood pressure from 156/84 to 82/46 mmHg. This was managed by ephedrine administration. Haemodynamics were well maintained and Surgery lasted for 55 minutes (Figure 3).

After satisfactory recovery from anaesthesia patient shifted to post operative intensive care unit.

In post operative intensive care unit the patient was continuously monitored for SPO2, NIBP, pulse rate, temperature. ECG monitoring was continued for 48 hours.

Digoxin 0.25 mg O.D. 5days a week, Tab. Enalapril 5 mg O.D., Tab. Atenolol 25mg were continued in the post operative period. Post operative analgesia maintained with 0.125% Bupivacaine 6 ml 4$^{th}$ hourly and Buprenorphine 60 micro grams B.D epidurally for 48 hours. Epidural catheter was removed after 48 hours. Inj Enaxoparin stopped



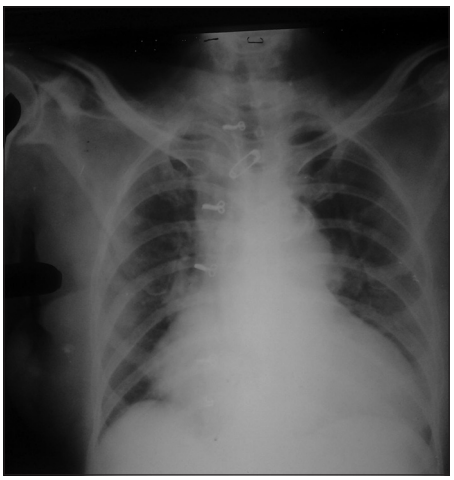



**Figure 2: Patient chest X ray showing Cardiomegaly and CHF changes**

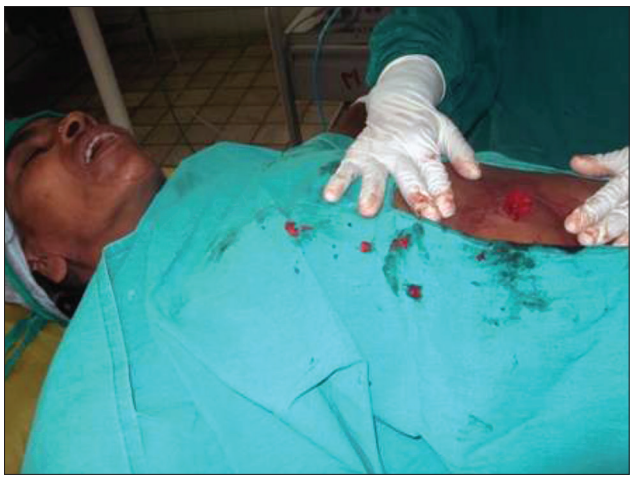


**Figure 3: Intra operative photo**

after 72 hours of surgery and Tab. Clopidigril 75 mg OD started. On 5th post operative day patient shifted to post operative ward and rest of her hospital was uneventful.

## DISCUSSION

The prime consideration in managing our case was to maintain hemodynamic stability during surgery and prevention of ischemic attacks during surgery and in postoperative period. The case study shows the safety of combined continuous low dose segmental epidural[12] and ilioinguinal nerve block in patients with coronary heart disease with severe left ventricular dysfunction in emergency surgery for obstructed inguinal hernia who have higher morbidity and mortality under general anaesthesia and spinal anaesthesia.[13]

Postoperatively patient have absolute pain free period for 48 hours provided by low dose 0.125% bupivacine administration through epidural catheter, which reduces the incidence of ischemic attacks.

In patients with coronary heart disease with severe left ventricular dysfunction who were given general and spinal anaesthesia required more prolonged I.C.U stay when compared to combined continuous low dose segmental epidural and inguinal nerve block.

We used incremental low volumes of Xylocaine as incremental low volumes has higher cardiovascular stability when compared to single higher volume administration, lower systemic toxicity in case of subarachnoid spread. Incremental low volume administration of Xylocaine has lesser incidence of sudden onset of hypotension and bradycardia which is detrimental in patients with coronary heart disease with severe left ventricular dysfunction.

Low concentration of 0.25% bupivacine is used for inguinal nerve block[14] because of low cardiac toxicity, low systemic toxicity in case of inadvertent intravascular spread. Use of higher volume and low concentration of drug has more successful rate of inguinal nerve block than low volume higher concentration of drug.

## CONCLUSION

Combined continuous low dose segmental epidural and inguinal nerve block is a safe anaesthesia technique for high risk coronary heart disease patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction undergoing elective and emergency inguinal hernia surgeries.

## REFERENCES

1. Goldman L, Caldera DL, Southwick FS, Nussbaum SR, Murray B, O'malley TA, Slater EE. Cardiac risk factors and complications in non-

cardiac surgery. Medicine 1978;57(4): 357.
2. Larsen SF, Olesen KH, Jacobsen E, Nielsen H, Nielsen AL, Pietersen A, Nyboe J. Prediction of cardiac risk in non-cardiac surgery. European heart journal 1987;8(2):179-185.
3. Jin F, Chung F. Minimizing perioperative adverse events in the elderly. British Journal of Anaesthesia 2001;87(4):608-624.
4. Beliveau MM, Multach M. Perioperative care for the elderly patient. Medical Clinics of North America 2003;87(1):273-289.
5. American college of physicians. Guidelines for assessing and managing the perioperative risk from coronary heart disease associated with major non-cardiac surgery. Ann Intern Med 1997;12S7:309-10.
6. Huntsman LL, Stewart DK, Barnes SR, Franklin SB, Colocousis JS, Hessel EA. Noninvasive Doppler determination of cardiac output in man. Clinical validation. Circulation 1983;67(3):593-602.
7. Arai F, Kita T, Maki N, Sasaki S. Anesthetic management for patients with compromised left ventricular function due to coronary artery disease in non-cardiac surgery. Masui. 2007;56(5):560-5.
8. Spinal UASU. European Society of Regional Anaesthesia & Pain Therapy (ESRA) Congress 2013 Late Breakers. Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine 2013;38 (5 Supplement 1).
9. Dittrick GW, Ridl K, Kuhn JA, McCarty TM. Routine ilioinguinal nerve excision in inguinal hernia repairs. The American journal of surgery, 2004;188(6):736-740.
10. Bærentzen F, Maschmann C, Jensen K, Belhage B, Hensler M, Børglum J. Ultrasound-guided nerve block for inguinal hernia repair: a randomized, controlled, double-blind study. Regional anesthesia and pain medicine. 2012;37(5):502-507.
11. Varshney PG, Varshney M, Bhadoria P. Comparison Of Total Intravenous Anaesthesia, Spinal Anaesthesia And Local Block For Day Care Inguinal Herniorrhaphy. Internet Journal of Anesthesiology. 2009;22(1).
12. Bernards CM. Epidural and spinal anesthesia. Clinical Anesthesia. 4th ed. Philadelphia, Pa: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2001;689-713.
13. Akhtar S, Silverman DG. Assessment and management of patients with ischemic heart disease. Critical care medicine 2004;32(4):S126-S136.
14. Ronald D. Miller 7th edition Miller's Anaesthesia Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, 2010; 1927-1929.

**How to cite this article:** Avvaru NK, Jagadeesha CS. Anaesthesia Management of Elderly Woman with Coronary Heart Disease and Severe Left Ventricular Dysfunction Suffering from Left Obstructed Inguinal Hernia Posted for Emergency Surgery Under Combined Continous Low Dose Segemental Epidural and Ilioinguinal Nerve Block. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):74-77.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# A Case of Broad Ligament Pregnancy

**Jamila Hameed[1], Radhika[2], Haseena[3], Seetha Lakshmi[4], Jaisree[5], Nabeel Ahamed[6]**

*[1]Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [2]Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [3]Assistant Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [4]Tutor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [5]Post-Graduate in Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [6]CRRI in Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Jamila Hameed, Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Vinayaka Mission's Medical College & Hospitals, Karaikal - 609609, Mobile: +91-9444611107. E-mail: jamilahameed@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Broad ligament pregnancy is a rare type of ectopic pregnancy. It is a type of secondary abdominal pregnancy. A 30-years-old lady conceived following ovulation induction. She had consultation done elsewhere diagnosed as missed abortion induced with misoprostol. Following which she developed bleeding and had ultrasonography done. The impression was absence of foetal pole in the adnexa and normal uterus with echogenic endometrium. Later on she developed sudden abdominal pain and bleeding for which she referred to our hospital with no other relevant medical or surgical history. It was diagnosed as a ruptured ectopic pregnancy. Since she was hemodynamically unstable, emergency laparotomy was done. She had a left broad ligament ectopic pregnancy which had ruptured. Both the tubes, ovaries, uterus was found intact. Excision of the ruptured ectopic mass in the left side of the broad ligament was done. The specimen was sent for histopathological examination and confirmed. She was well and discharged on the eight day and followed up after a month. She was menstruating regularly.

**Keywords:** Broad ligament pregnancy, Ectopic pregnancy, Laparotomy, Salphingectomy, Ultrasonography

## INTRODUCTION

Ectopic pregnancy is type of pregnancy which occurs outside the normal uterine cavity. Usually fallopian tube is the commonest site for ectopic pregnancy in more than 90% of case. The pregnancy following tubal rupture growing in the broad ligament is called Secondary Broad ligament Pregnancy. Primary broad ligament ectopic pregnancy is rare event when pregnancy occurs within the broad ligament itself. Here we are describing a case of primary broad ligament pregnancy diagnosed only on laparotomy, but clinical diagnosis as well as ultrasound did not helped us to diagnose the broad ligament pregnancy. Even rare criteria should be thought of during laparotomy even if missed clinically.

## CASE REPORT

A 30-years-old lady presented with severe abdominal pain and vaginal bleeding for the past 48 hours. She was referred from nearby hospital. She is married for 3 years. She had taken drugs for infertility. She conceived after taking drugs for induction of ovulation. After 36 days of amenorrhoea, urine pregnancy test was "positive". She had an ultrasound done. She was told that she was "pregnant". Then she went for a review on the 60th day of amenorrhoea (D60), an ultrasound was taken and she was told that it was a "missed abortion". The reports are not available with her. She was given misoprostol tablet after 5 days and she developed scanty bleeding. On D65, she had an Ultrasonography done. The report says "no foetal pole seen in adnexa and uterus had echogenic endometrium of thickness 7 mm present". On D90, she had severe abdominal pain, nausea, sweating and vaginal bleeding. She went to a nearby hospital from where she was referred here. She was pale, anaemic, pulse was thready and her blood pressure was 90/40. Her haemoglobin was 5 gm/dl. Her abdomen was distended, and there was rigidity in the lower part of the abdomen. On vaginal examination, severe tenderness was noted in the fornices. Movements of the cervix were painful and

the uterus was just bulky and floating. It was diagnosed clinically as a case of ruptured ectopic pregnancy with hemoperitoneum. Ultrasound was done immediately. The report says "a large heterogeneous mass of size 71 × 56 mms seen in the left adnexa close to the ovary, No foetal pole seen, free fluid in the pouch of douglas and flanks". The impression was that of a ruptured ectopic pregnancy. Urine pregnancy test was negative. Serum β-HCG was done. It was low. All routine investigations were done. Three units of blood were kept ready for transfusion on the table. Intravenous antibiotics were given. Patient was taken up for laparotomy. There was hemoperitoneum, more than 1.2 litres of blood and plenty of clots were removed. There was an ectopic broad ligament abdominal pregnancy of size 7 × 6.7 cms on the left side (Figure 1). The ovaries, the tubes and the uterus were found to be intact. Excision of the ectopic mass from the broad ligament was done (Figure 2) and left tube especially the fimbrial portion was found attached to the mass close to the left ovary. So, left salphingectomy was done because the mass was found firmly adherent to the fallopian tube and could not be removed separately. Histopathology confirmed the diagnosis of broad ligament pregnancy. Patient was discharged. She came for review. She was doing well.

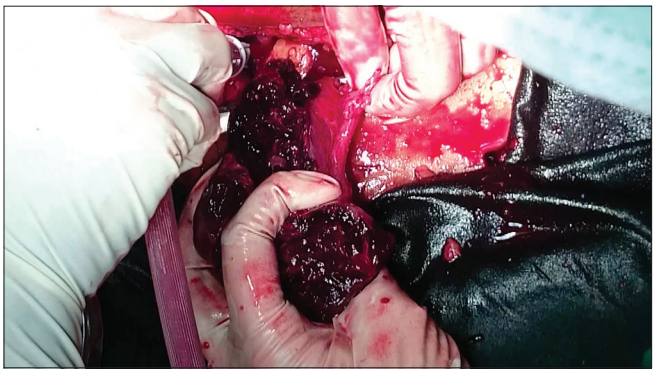


**Figure 1: Ectopic mass of size 7 × 6.7 cms with intact fallopian tube and plenty of clots seen during laparotomy**

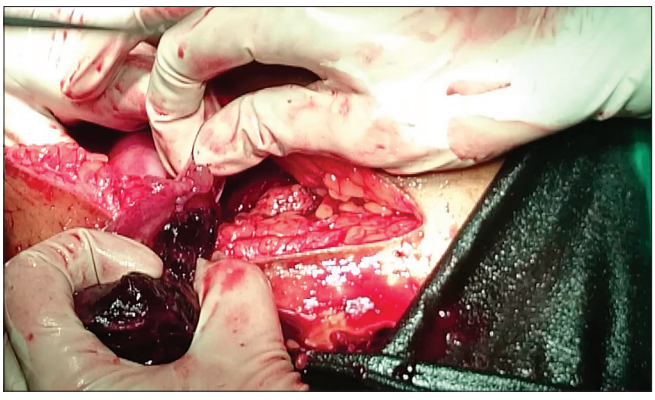


**Figure 2: Removing the ectopic mass attached to fimbrial portion of left fallopian tube**

## DISCUSSION

Primary abdominal pregnancy wherein the fertilized ovum gets implanted into the abdominal cavity is very rare.[1] Secondary abdominal pregnancy occurs in ovary, douglas pouch, broad ligament, liver, spleen and sigmoid colon.[2] Broad ligament pregnancy was first reported by Loschge in 1816. Secondary abdominal pregnancy usually occurs after the tubal rupture or tubal abortion. Intra-ligamentous pregnancy is a type of abdominal pregnancy which develops between the leaves of the broad ligament after the rupture of the tubal pregnancy or a tubal abortion. The triad of ectopic pregnancy is amenorrhoea, abdominal pain, vaginal bleeding. The characteristic feature is abdominal pain precedes vaginal bleeding. The diagnostic investigations namely β-HCG, transvaginal ultrasound (TVS), laparoscopy are mandatory.[3] Whenever the β-HCG is more than 1500 IU per mL, by TVS a gestational sac should be seen in the uterus, when the β-HCG is more than 6000 IU per mL, it is possible to see gestation sac by trans-abdominal route. When gestational sac is missing ectopic pregnancy is kept in mind. This is the discriminatory zone. The most important factor is doubling of β-HCG in 48 hours is noted in a viable intrauterine pregnancy. Low β-HCG levels are noted in non viable intrauterine and ectopic pregnancy. Serum progesterone level less than 5ng per ml, also helps in the diagnosis. Laparoscopy is the gold standard in the diagnosis of unruptured ectopic. But in hemodynamically unstable patients only laparotomy is mandatory. Sometimes a broad ligament pregnancy can grow upto a full term and delivered by laparotomy.[4] In such cases the management of the placenta is extremely difficult because it will be adherent to the intestines. Sometimes a broad ligament leiomyoma and a broad ligament ectopic gestation can coexist.[5] Rare case of extra-uterine abdominal pregnancy has been reported and caesarean delivery was done with good maternal and foetal outcome.[6] Since the patient was hemodynamically unstable, laparotomy was done, otherwise laparoscopic excision is possible.[7] After In vitro fertilisation, broad ligament pregnancy has been reported.[8]

## CONCLUSION

This case of broad ligament ectopic pregnancy is reported here not only because of its rarity but also the diagnosis is a challenge. The value of β-HCG is of great clinical importance in the diagnosis and also ultrasound is a mainstay but in complicated cases the repeated review of the patient is mandatory. Sometimes the diagnosis can be missed like a bolt in the blue sky when there is lack of correlation between clinical findings and investigations. Wherein clinical findings should be given more importance than other things. The old saying is "in a reproductive age

group lady with atypical amenorrhoea, pain abdomen and bleeding, think of an ectopic pregnancy", still holds good.

## REFERENCES


1. Nkusu Nunyalulendho D, Einterz EM. Advanced abdominal pregnancy: case report and review of 163 cases reported since 1946. Rural Remote Health. 2008; 8(4):1087.
2. Ganeshselvi P, Cherian D, Champ S, Myerson N. Primary abdominal pregnancy implanted on the sigmoid colon. J Obstet Gynaecol. 2003;23(6):667.
3. Phupong V, Lertkhachonsuk R, Triratanachat S, et al. Pregnancy in the broad ligament. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2003;268(3):233-5.
4. Rudra S, Gupta S, Taneja BK, et al. Full-term broad ligament pregnancy. BMJ Case Rep. 2013 Aug 7.
5. Yıldız P, et al. Two unusual clinical presentations of broad-ligament leiomyomas: a report of two cases. Medicina (Kaunas). 2012; 48(3):163-5.
6. Dahab AA, et al. Full-term extrauterine abdominal pregnancy: a case report. J Med Case Rep. 2011;31(5):531.
7. Olsen ME. Laparoscopic treatment of intraligamentous pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 1997; 89(5):862.
8. Deshpande N, Mathers A, Acharya U. Broad ligament twin pregnancy following in-vitro fertilization. Hum Reprod. 1999;14(3):852-4.


**How to cite this article:** Hameed J, Radhika, Haseena, Lakshmi S, Jaisree, Ahamed A. A Case of Broad Ligament Pregnancy. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):78-80.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumour at An Unusual Site-Jejunum: A Case Report

**Janice Jaison[1], Sneha R Joshi[2], Smita Pathak[3], Deepa Tekwani[4], Mangal Nagare[5]**

*[1]Assistant Professor, [2]Professor and HOD, [3]Professor, [4]Associate Professor, [5]Assistant Lecturer, Department of Pathology, MIMER Medical College, Talegaon Dabhade, Pune, Maharashtra, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Janice Jaison, Flat no 2, Jai Apts, Plot no 121, Sect-26, Pradhikaran Nigdi, Pune, Mobile: 07588330968. E-mail: drjanicej@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST) are mesenchymal tumors of gastrointestinal tract. The incidence of jejunal GIST is extremely rare accounting for 0.1 to 3% of all gastrointestinal tumors. The term GIST should be applied only to neoplasms expressing C-Kit (CD 117) with very rare exceptions. Here we present a rare case of jejunal GIST in a 33- year- old male patient. The patient presented with a mobile lump in abdomen. On USG, diagnosis of Appendicular mass with? peri appendicular abscess was made. Laparotomy was done. A 12 cm segment of jejunum with an ovoid mass measuring 9 x 7 x 5 cm arising from serosa along the antimesentric border was received. Histopathologically, the tumour was diagnosed as malignant GIST and confirmed immunohistochemically using CD 117 – C-Kit. The patient was given Imatinib mesylate 400 mg once daily as adjuvant chemotherapy. The patient is asymptomatic without any evidence of tumor recurrence after 1 year of postoperative follow up.

**Keywords:** GIST, Jejunum

## INTRODUCTION

GISTs are mesenchymal tumors arising in the gastrointestinal tract and occasionally elsewhere within the abdomen (omentum, peritoneum and retroperitoneum).[1] The incidence of GIST is very low (i.e., 2 in 1,00,000) while jejunal GIST is extremely rare accounting for 0.1-3% of all gastrointestinal tumors.[2] The term GIST should be applied only to neoplasms expressing c-kit (CD 117) with very rare exceptions.[3]

## CASE REPORT

A 33 year old male presented with mobile lump in right lower abdomen with minimal pain since 3 months. H/O intermittent fever. No H/O nausea, vomiting or bowel complaints.

On examination patient was stable. Per abdomen examination revealed a mobile tender lump, 7 cm in diameter in the right lumbar region. Blood investigations revealed neutrophilic leukocytosis. USG and CT abdomen revealed? lymph node mass with retroperitoneal involvement. Provisional diagnosis of? appendicular lump? LN mass was made. Patient was put on antibiotics and analgesics. Patient responded well and the lump regressed in size clinically. Hence the patient was then discharged. After 3 weeks, patient was readmitted with similar complaints. USG abdomen revealed? Appendicular lump with abscess.

Exploratory laparotomy was performed. A single, mobile tumor of size 9 x 7 x 5 cm was found along antimesentric border of proximal jejunum, 30 cms away from D-J junction. The specimen of intestine along with the tumor mass was sent to the Department of Pathology, of our institution. Appendicectomy was also performed. No lymph node involvement noted. Liver, spleen and rest of the bowel were normal.

### Gross

A 12 cm segment of intestine with a pedunculated ovoid mass measuring 9 x 7 x 5 cm was received. Externally,

the tumor mass was smooth and at places nodular, soft to firm in consistency. The mass was seen arising from the antimesentric border of the serosa. Cut section of tumor mass revealed a brownish tumor mass with cystic areas containing blood stained fluid. The tumor was not communicating with intestinal lumen. At the base of the tumor mass, a solid greyish white 2 x 1.5 cm area was seen (Figures 1 and 2).

Appendix – unremarkable.

## Microscopy

Histopathology revealed

- Partially encapsulated tumor mass (Figure 3)
- With predominant fascicular growth pattern (Figure 4)
- Predominantly spindle cells with eosinophilic to clear cytoplasm
- Minimal nuclear pleomorphism
- Mitotic figures few
- Presence of tumor cell necrosis (Figure 5)
- Absence of mucosal infiltration
- Absence of skenoid fibers.

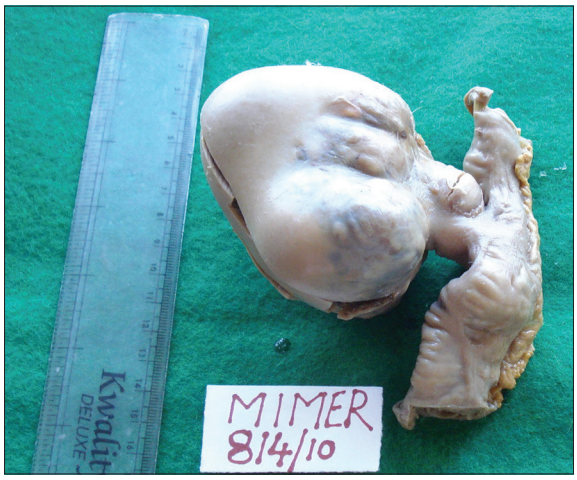



**Figure 1: Specimen of segment of Jejunum with tumor mass**

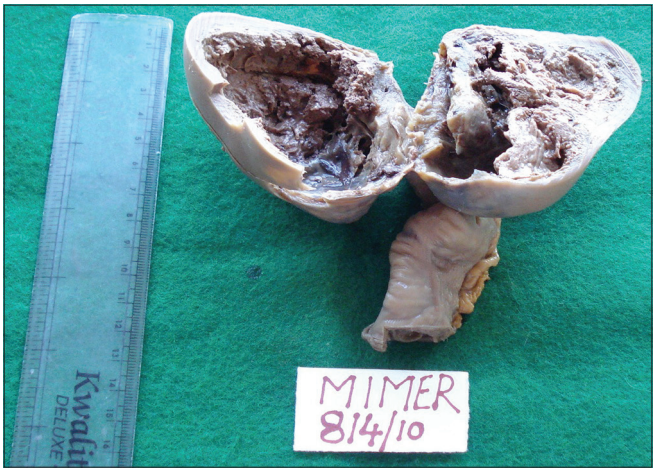



**Figure 2: Cut section of tumor mass showing areas of cystic change and necrosis**

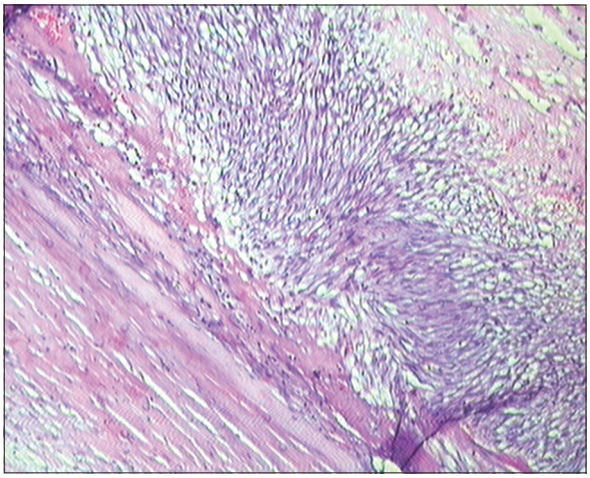


**Figure 3: Photomicrograph showing encapsulated tumor mass (H & E 10X)**

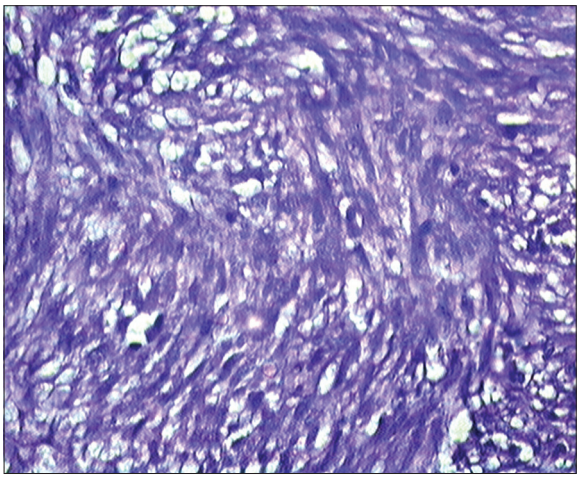


**Figure 4: Photomicrograph showing fascicles of spindle cells (H & E 10X)**

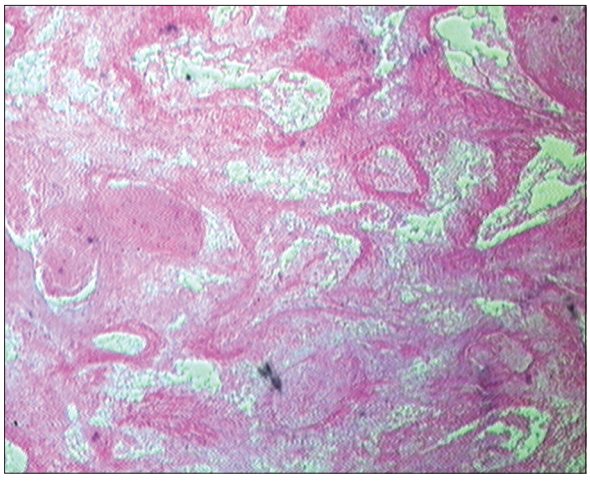


**Figure 5: Photomicrograph showing large areas of necrosis (H & E 10X)**

In view of
- Large tumor size (> 5 cm in diameter)
- High mitotic count (>5/50 hpf)

The diagnosis of Malignant GIST with areas of haemorrhagic necrosis and cystic degeneration was suggested. Immunohistochemistry revealed c-kit (CD 117) positivity, which further confirmed the diagnosis of GIST.

The patient was put on Imatinib mesylate 400 mg OD for 1 year and discharged. Patient is still on follow up and is doing well.

## DISCUSSION

Gastrointestinal stromal tumors were classified in earlier literature as smooth muscle or nerve sheath tumors. But evidence of such differentiation was difficult to find even in the benign tumors and Mazur and Clark introduced the term stromal tumor in 1983 for such lesions. GIST constitutes a distinct group of rare gastrointestinal tract tumors that originate from or differentiate towards the interstital cells of Cajal which are involved in regulation of gastrointestinal motility by pacemaker activity and also have a role in muscle relaxation.[1]

GISTs are most common in adults, 50-60 years of age.[1] However Dhull et al reported a case of jejunal GIST in a 38 year male patient.[2] Both men and women are equally affected.[4] The vast majority of GISTs (up to 70%) arise in the stomach with 20-30% originating in small intestine and remaining 10 % occurring in esophagus, colon and rectum.[5] The most common clinical manifestation for symptomatic GIST is occult gastrointestinal bleeding from mucosal ulceration and pain in abdomen.[2] The tumor may present clinically as a
- Mass[1]
- Acute abdomen caused by tumor rupture
- GI obstruction
- Appendicitis like pain
- Other clinical symptoms include: fatigue, dysphagia and satiety
- Smaller lesions may be incidental findings.[4]

In our case, the patient was a 35 year old male patient, who presented with a mobile painful lump in the abdomen. Pain and fever are due to secondary changes of necrosis and inflammation.

Grossly, GIST usually produces a mass that may involve all layers of the gut, may grow extramurally and may extend intraluminally to cause mucosal ulceration. Most GISTs are circumscribed, solitary, rounded or ovoid masses. On cross section, GISTs are not whorled or bulging rather; they have a relatively nondescript pinkish white appearance, often with areas of hemorrhage, necrosis, myxoid change or cavitary degeneration. Both benign and malignant GISTs have similar macroscopic appearances, thus preventing the categorization of biologic behaviour based on gross configuration.[3]

In our case the tumor presented as a extramural tumor and had the characteristic appearance of GIST as described.

Histologically, most cases fall into one of the following three categories
- Spindle cell type-70%
- Epitheliod type- 20%
- Mixed type-10%

Histologically, the tumor was of the spindle cell type, in our case.

The best predictor of biologic behaviour is size and mitotic count.
1. Probably benign
   Intestinal tumors: maximum diameter less than or equal to 2 cm and no more than 5 mitosis per 50 hpf
2. Probably malignant
   Intestinal tumors: maximum diameter greater than or more than 5 cm and more than 5 mitosis per 50 hpf
3. Uncertain or low malignant potential
   Intestinal tumors: maximum diameter greater than 2 cm but no more than 5 cm and no more than 5 mitosis per 50 hpf.

In small intestine, most GISTs are malignant.[3] With the help of the above criteria we classified the tumor in the present case as malignant GIST.

Brainard, Jennifer A et al studied 39 cases of stromal tumors of jejunum and ileum and concluded that the features associated with adverse outcome included tumor size >5 cm, and mitotic counts >5 mitotic figures per 50 hpf.[6]

### Immunohistochemistry

CD 117 positivity (diffuse cytoplasmic staining with membranous accentuation) is seen nearly in all GISTs with spindle cell or epitheloid morphology, though less intensely in the latter. A small number of otherwise typical GISTs are CD 117 negative and immunoreactivity for CD 117 is sometimes lost in metastasis. Other tumor markers include CD 34, h- caldesmon and calponin. Cytokeratin are usually absent but occasionally seen in epitheloid GIST. A few GISTs have presumed neuronal differentiation with positivity for S-100 (especially in small bowel tumors, in 10-15%, PGP9.5 and NSE and some of these additionally express smooth muscle actin, implying both neurogenic and myoid differentiation.[1]

IHC was carried out in our case which revealed c-kit (CD 117) positivity.

### Genetics

The c-kit protooncogene, located on chromosome 4q 11-21 encodes a type III receptor tyrosine kinase protein CD 117.Over 95% of GISTs have mutations in one of the 2 genes kit (CD117) and PDGFRA. Recent gene expression profiling has shown that a novel gene DOG1 is expressed ubiquitously in GIST irrespective of kit or PDGFRA mutation status, which might be useful for diagnosis or guidance of therapy in kit negative cases.[1]

### Prognosis

Small intestinal tumors have a worse prognosis than gastric GISTs. The overall 10 year survival is around 17% in small intestinal tumors.[1] Pfetin appears to be a novel clinically applicable prognostic factor, which may be useful for deciding whether to administer imatinib mesylate or not.[7]

## TREATMENT

Surgery is the primary treatment of choice. Local recurrence and or metastatic spread after surgery has been seen in 40-90% of cases treated surgically.

Over 95% of GISTs have mutations in one of the 2 genes kit (CD117) and PDGFRA. The drug Imatinib mesylate targets both of these mutated genes and blocks cellular communication that result in tumor growth. Imatinib mesylate was the first approved by FDA in 2001. It is the first and only effective drug for treatment of GIST at present. As per latest ASCO guidelines, recurrence free survival is increased in patients who take one year of imatinib 400 mg/day. Imatinib is recommened in metastatic, residual, or recurrent cases of GISTs or which are surgically not removable: however, recent recommendations suggests that use of imatinib mesylate as adjuvant therapy after radical surgery in high risk cases, because it has shown significant decrease in recurrence rate.[2]

The patient, in our case, received imatinib as per ASCO guidelines so as to decrease chances of recurrence.

Most malignant GISTs run a slow course with recurrence and metastases developing over years sometimes 10-15 years. These features indicate that long term follow up is essential.[3] In our case, the patient is on regular follow up and is doing well.

## CONCLUSION

The differential diagnosis of GIST include a wide range of tumors with spindle cell and epitheloid morphology. They include smooth muscle cell tumors inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor, Schwannomas, inflammatory fibrous, polyp, glomus tumor, fibromatosis solitary fibrous tumour, spindle cell carcinoma, follicular dendritic cell sarcoma, PEComas, mesothelioma and dedifferentiated liposarcoma. Almost all GISTs show strong diffuse positivity for CD 117, which is a defining feature of this tumor. An estimate of risk (malignant potential) can be made from tumor diameter and mitotic index. Tumors arising in oesophagus, small intestine or colon behave more aggressively than those in the stomach. Specific targeted therapy with a selective inhibitor of receptor tyrosine kinase such as imatinib, can produce a significant therapeutic response in GISTs. Most malignant GISTs run a slow course with recurrence and metastasis developing over years, sometimes 10-15 years. These features indicate that long term follow up is essential. In our case, the patient is on regular follow up and is doing well.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Authors want to give special thanks to Dr. Sandesh Gawde (Lecturer, Surgery) for providing the clinical details of the patient and informing about the follow up of the case. They would also like to thank Mrs. Maitreyee Marathe for helping them with the preparation of this manuscript.

## REFERENCES

1. Cyril Fisher. Gastrointestinal stromal tumors. In: Pignatelli M, Underwood J.C.E, editors. Recent Advances in Histopathology 21. The Royal Society of Medicine Press Limited; 2005. p.71-88.
2. A.K. Dhull, V. Kaushal, R. Dhankar, R. Atri, H. Singh and N. Marwah. The inside mystery of jejunal gastrointestinal stromal tumor: A rare case report and review of literature. Case reports in Oncological Medicine 2011, Article ID 985242, 4 pages, 2011.doi: 10.1155/2011/985242.
3. Harry S Cooper. Intestinal Neoplasms. In: Mills SE, ed. Sternberg's Diagnostic Surgical Pathology, 4th ed. India: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Ltd; 2004. p. 1589-90.
4. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors Treatment (PDQ) NCI Issues Cancer Trends Progress Report: 2009/2010 Update (Online).
5. Shanmugam S, Vijaysekaran D, Marimuthu MG. Gastro intestinal stromal tumor: A case report. Indian J Radiol Imaging. 2006;16:373-6.
6. Brainard, Jennifer A., Goldblum, John R. Stromal tumors of the jejunum and ileum: A clinicopathologic study of 39 cases. Am J Surg Pathol 1997; 21(4):407-16.
7. Kubota D, Orita H, Yoshidea A, Gotoh M, Kanda T, Tsuda H, et al. Pfetin as a prognostic biomarker for gastrointestinal stromal tumor: Validation study in multiple clinical facilities. Jpn J Clin Oncol 2011;41(10):1194-202.

**How to cite this article:** Jaison J, Joshi SR, Pathak S, Tekwani D, Nagare M. Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumour at An Unusual Site-Jejunum: A Case Report. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):81-84.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Drug Induced - Stevens Johnson Syndrome: A Case Report

**Swapnil S Deore[1], Rishikesh C Dandekar[2], Aarti M Mahajan[3], Vaishali V Shiledar[4]**

*[1]MDS, Senior Lecturer, Dept of Oral Pathology & Microbiology, Jawahar Medical Foundation's Annasaheb Chudaman Dental College & Hospital, Dhule, Maharashtra, India, [2]MDS, Professor & HOD, Dept of Oral Pathology & Microbiology, Mahatma Gandhi Vidyamandir's Karmaveer Bhausaheb Hirey Dental College & Hospital, Nashik, Maharashtra, India, [3]MDS, Professor, Dept of Oral Pathology & Microbiology, Mahatma Gandhi Vidyamandir's Karmaveer Bhausaheb Hirey Dental College & Hospital, Nashik, Maharashtra, India, [4]PG Student, Dept of Oral Pathology & Microbiology, Mahatma Gandhi Vidyamandir's Karmaveer Bhausaheb Hirey Dental College & Hospital, Nashik, Maharashtra, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Swapnil Deore, MDS, Senior Lecturer, Dept of Oral Pathology & Microbiology, Jawahar Medical Foundation's Annasaheb Chudaman Dental College & Hospital, Sakri Road, Morane, Tal Dhule - 424 001, Dhule, Maharashtra, India, Mobile: +91-9860121325, E-mail: swapnilsdeore83@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Steven Johnson Syndrome is an acute, self-limited disease, presenting as severe mucosal erosions with widespread erythematous, cutaneous macules or atypical targets. Majority of cases are drug- induced, affecting oral & peri-oral region Aim of the article is to present a case of Steven Johnson syndrome secondary to drug therapy consisting ciprofloxacin, tinidazole, and diclofenac sodium prescribed for tooth pain by a general practitioner. A 21 year old female reported with a chief complaint fever and extensive rashes on the skin of the face and neck, erythema of conjunctiva, ulceration of eyelid and oral cavity along with difficulty in routine oral habits. The reaction was evoked after consumption of Tab. Ciplox-Tz BD & Tab. Voveran 50 mg BD for 3 days. She was treated with corticosteroids, antimicrobial drugs and oral topical anaesthetics. Health care providers must be careful regarding the adverse effects of the drugs especially the one is the Stevens- Johnson syndrome (SJS) which is a potentially fatal condition. The most commonly and widely prescribed drug regimens should also be used judiciously and continuously monitored to prevent such a fetal adverse drug reactions.

**Keywords:** Adverse drug reactions, Ciprofloxacin, Corticosteroids, Diclofenac sodium, Stevens - Johnson Syndrome, Tinidazole

## INTRODUCTION

Modern day drug therapy for the control of pain has made great strides in the recent past. Nevertheless, adverse reactions, although rare, still remain a major threat to the patient welfare. Stevens-Johnson syndrome (SJS) is one such fatal drug reactions. "A new eruptive fever with stomatitis and opthalmia" was described as a severe variant of erythema multiforme & was termed by Steven and Johnson in 1922. By the 1940's it was commonly called as "Steven Johnson's syndrome (SJS)". The concept of the spectrum of erythema multiforme has been widely accepted since that time.[1]

Although SJS is rare with an incidence of 0.05 to 2 persons per 1 million populations per year, it has significant impact on the public health in view of its high morbidity and mortality.[2]

Stevens Johnson syndrome (SJS) is a severe hypersensitive reaction that can be precipitated by infection such as herpes simplex virus or mycoplasma, vaccination, systemic diseases, physical agents, foods and drugs.[3,4] The drugs that cause SJS commonly are antibacterials (sulfonamides), anticonvulsants (phenytoin, phenobarbital, carbamazepine), non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (oxicam derivatives) and oxide inhibitors (allopurinol).[5,6]

SJS may present as a nonspecific febrile illness (malaise, headache, cough, rhinorrhea) with polymorphic lesions of skin and mucous membrane characterized by acute blisters and erosions.[4] Stevens-Johnson syndrome, otherwise known as erythema multiforme major, is thought to represent a continuum of disease, the most benign type of which is erythema multiforme, whereas toxic epidermal necrolysis is the most severe.[7] The importance of our case is that it is a case of SJS secondary to drug therapy instituted for

the dental pain which was consisting drugs that are very commonly and widely used. One should use the common drug regimen also with caution and detailed history of past drug consumptions is required while treating common cases.

## CASE REPORT

A 21 year old female reported to a dental OPD of MGV dental college & hospital Nashik with a chief complaint fever and extensive rashes on the skin of the face and neck, erythema of conjunctiva, ulceration of eyelid and oral cavity and difficulty in routine oral habits since a day. It was also associated with pain which was sudden in onset, burning type, continuous, localized, and severe in intensity, aggravated on touching, speaking, eating food & there was no relieving factor.

The past dental history of the patient revealed that he had dental pain due to carious tooth in lower left posterior teeth region for which she had been prescribed Tab Ciplox TZ, BD & Tab Voveron 50 mg TDS for 5 days by a general practitioner, which she consumed for 3 days and she developed this type of reaction.

The patient was well-oriented and on examination, had hyperpyrexia, generalized, maculopapular and bullous eruptions on the neck, face, external ear (Figures 1 and 2). The trunk and extrimities were having well developed variably sized target like lesions (Figure 3). She also complained of burning micturation. The vaginal lesions were confirmed with examination in department of Venerology.

Intraoral examination revealed ulcerations of the vermilion surface of lips, labile mucosae, tongue and palate (Figure 4). The ulcers were hemorrhagic and tender on palpation. Hemorrhagic crusted erosions were also seen on both the upper and lower lips. Bilateral submandibular lymph nodes were palpable, tender, mobile, firm in consistency. The oral ulcerations were developed one day prior to development of the skin lesions. But she considered them as a routine

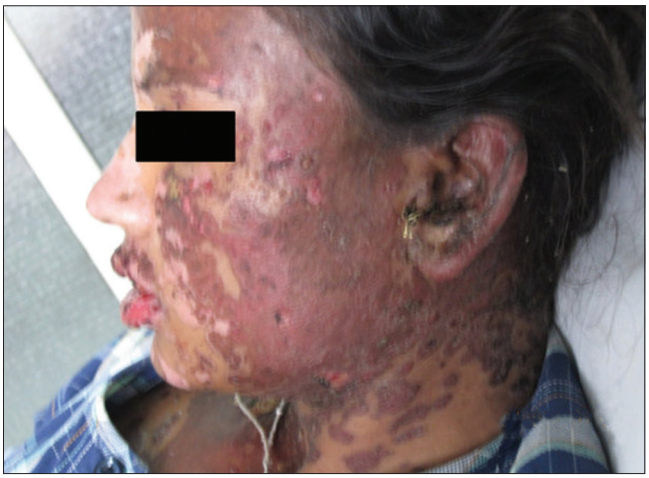


**Figure 2: Maculopapular rash over the face, forehead and neck (Lateral view)**

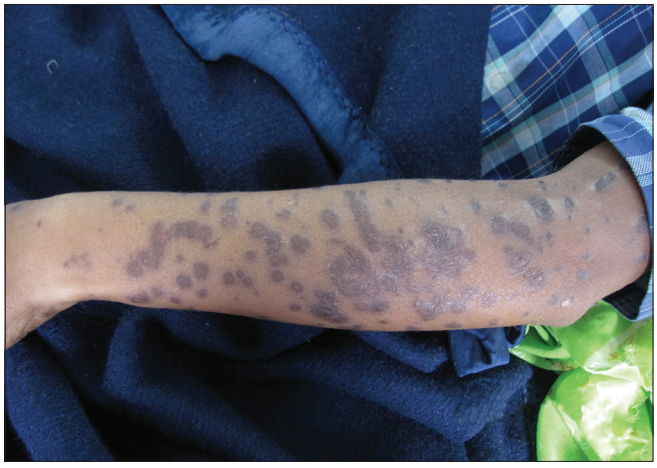


**Figure 3: Round well circumscribed Target like lesions over hand**

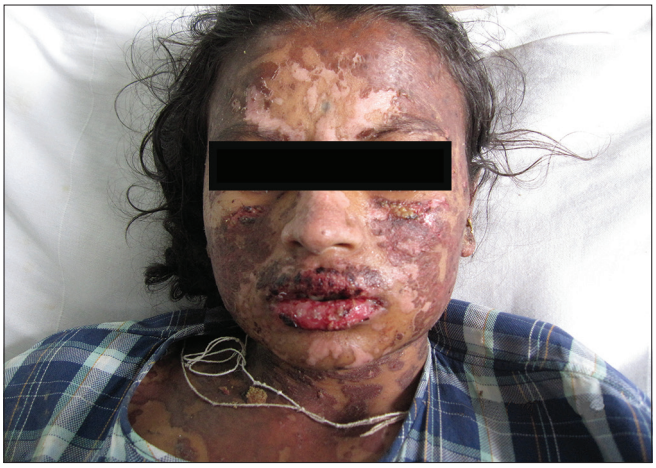


**Figure 1: Maculopapular rash over the face, forehead and neck (Front View)**

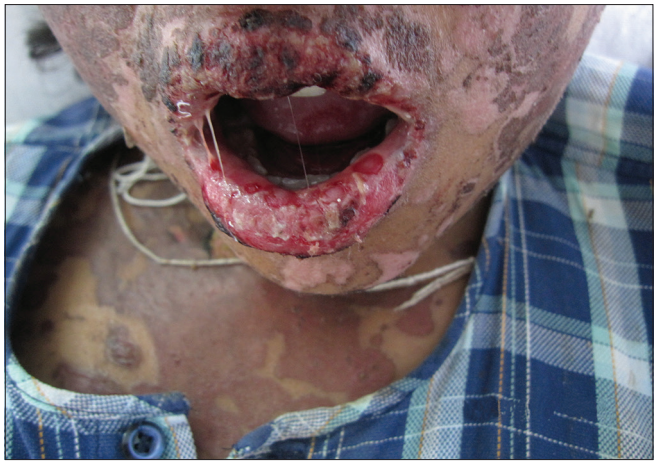


**Figure 4: Ulcerations and bloody crusting lesions of vermilion surfaces of lips**

complication of therapy and started with application of glycerin.

Ophthalmic examination showed acute conjunctivitis and subconjunctival hemorrhages. The hemorrhagic ulcerations of the eyelid associated with watering of eyes & pus discharge were also noted (Figure 5).

Based on this our clinical diagnosis was Stevens Johnson Syndrome as the lesion noticed in eyes & genitals. Differential diagnosis thought were phemphigus vulgaris & stomatitis medicamentosa. We had subjected the patient to only the hematologic investigation as the lesion being acute; the patient was under severe discomfort. Her complete blood picture revealed hemoglobin 11g/dl, raised ESR - 50 mm/1$^{st}$ hour & total leucocyte count was 12000 cells/mm$^3$, platelet count was 208 X 10$^9$/L.

We treated her under a expert guidance of dermatologist with systemic steroids, Inj. Prednisolone 10 mg qid for 7 days, which was gradually tapered to 10 mg tid for 7 days, 10 mg bid for 5 days, then Tab Prednisolone 10 mg once daily for 5days respectively, Benzydyamine hydrochloride 0.15% oral rinse for oral ulcers. Gention violet application for lip lesions was advocated. Clotrimazole cream 1% for vaginal lesion & Ofloxacin eye drops 0.3% for eye lesion. Liquid & soft diet was advised. All the lesions healed within 1 & ½ month; there was absence of burning micturation & lacrimation.

## DISCUSSION

Stevens-Johnson syndrome is a severe, episodic mucocutaneous intolerance reaction described by Hebra[8] in 1866 and Albert Mason Stevens and Frank Chambliss Johnson in 1922. Erythema multiforme (EM), Stevens-Johnson syndrome and Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN) are part of a clinical spectrum.[9] TEN is the most severe form of drug-induced skin reaction and is defined as epidermal detachment of >30% of body surface area. SJS presents with epidermal detachment of <10% of body surface area, whereas involvement of 10%-30% of body surface is defined as SJS/TEN overlap.[10]

The first large study to assess the risk of developing SJS or TEN distinguished between drugs usually used for short-term periods and drugs used for months or years.

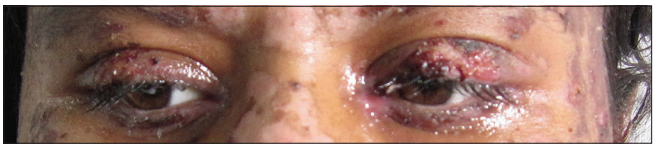


**Figure 5: Erosive lesions of the eyelids and conjunctivitis**

The highest risk in the first group was documented for trimethoprim-sulfomethoxazole and other sulfonamide antibiotics, followed by chlormezanone, cephalosporins, quinolones and aminopenicillins. In the long-term-use group, the increased risk was confined largely to the first 2 months of treatment. The drugs showing highest risk in second group was carbamazepine, followed by oxicam nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory, corticosteroids, phenytoin, allopurinol, Phenobarbital and valproic acid.[6] Other factors associated with SJS/TEN are infectious diseases such as those caused by human immunodeficiency virus, herpesvirus or Mycoplasma pneumoniae, and hepatitis A virus and noninfectious conditions including radiotherapy, lupus erythematosus, and collagen vascular disease. (HLA)-B12, HLA-B*5801, HLA-B*1502 are involved with increased risk of developing SJS/TEN.[11,12]

Specific drug hypersensitivity leads to major histocompatibility class I -restricted drug presentation and is followed by an expansion of cytotoxic T -lymphocytes, leading to an infiltration of skin lesions with cytotoxic T-lymphocytes and natural killer cells. Granulysin probably is the key mediator for disseminated keratinocyte death in SJS/TEN. Granulysin levels in the sera of patients with SJS/TEN are much higher than in patients with ordinary drug induced skin reactions or healthy controls. Furthermore granulysin levels correlate with clinical severity.[13] The mechanism is not IgE mediated, a desensitization of the triggering drug is not an option.

Drug-induced SJS typically presents with fever and influenza-like symptoms after the application of the suspected drug. One to 3 days later, signs begin in the mucous membranes, including eyes, mouth, nose, and genitalia in up to 90% of cases. Skin lesions manifest as generalized macules with purpuric centers. The macules progress to large confluating blisters with subsequent epidermal detachment, yet never show involvement of the hair. In the following 3 to 5 days, separation of the epidermis progresses and leads to large denuded areas. The large wound area leads to extreme pain, massive loss of fluid and protein, bleeding, evaporative heat loss with subsequent hypothermia, and infection.[13]

Histopathology shows separation of the epidermis at the dermal-epidermal junction of the skin, extracutaneous epi- thelium, and mucous membranes. Clinically, this can be detected by a positive Nikolsky sign, which describes detachment of the full-thickness epidermis when light lateral pressure is applied with the examining finger.

Gastrointestinal involvement frequently occurs in the mouth and esophagus but also in the small bowl and colon.

Involvement of the gastrointestinal tract may lead to stenosis or strictures and consecutive long-term complications with dysphagia and ileus-like symptoms.[14] Pulmonary edema and progressive respiratory failure develop within the first days and large ulcerations and epithelial necrosis of the bronchial epithelium occur.[15] Vulvovaginal involvement may also lead to vaginal stenosis or strictures.[16] Extensive scarring due to overgrowth with conjunctival epithelium, membranous or pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, ankyloblepharon, or symblepharon with additional complications like entropion or lagophthalmos leads to a severe dry eye syndrome or loss of vision.[17]

Other organ manifestations occur rarely. Involvement of the kidneys with glomerulonephritis, tubulonecrosis, and pancreatitis, as well as involvement of the liver including hepatocellular necrosis or cholestasis, has been reported.[18] The mortality of SJS is estimated to be 1%-3%.[4] In contrast, mortality rates for TEN are between 30% and 50%.[19]

Early diagnosis with the prompt recognition and withdrawal of all potential causative drugs is essential for a favorable outcome. Corticosteroids have for years been the mainstay therapy for SJS in most cases, as in our case. Fluid balance and aseptic care of wounds is also important. Lid-globe adhesions should be cautiously removed with a glass rod twice daily to avoid occlusion of the fornices, taking care not to strip pseudomembranes, which may lead to bleeding and increased conjunctival scarring. Complications such as thromboembolism and disseminated intravascular coagulation and damage to vital organs such as the kidney deteriorate the prognosis. In our case, no such complications have been reported in a 2-year follow-up period.

## CONCLUSION

In conclusion, we would like to state that patients started with any common drug regimen may a potential risk of developing SJS. The oral erythema and ulcerations are usually the initial presenting complaint which the patient may ignore. There are documented reports in the literature where an early diagnosis of SJS could be made due to the presence of oral lesions. Symptomatic management of the oral lesions is necessary in order to enable the patient to have oral feeds to maintain nutritional balance. Increased clinical vigilance is required to identify hypersensitivity reactions like rash, vesiculobullous lesions, and/or other clinical symptoms such as fever, nausea, and abdominal pain. Early diagnosis helps the clinician to elude secondary infection and subsequent complications. The offending drug should be discontinued and never be rechallenged.

## REFERENCES


1. Fitzpatrick's dermatology in general medicine, Editors: Irwin m. Freeberg, Arthur Z. Eisen, Klans Wolff, K. Frank Austin, Lowell A. Goldsmith, Stephen I. Katz, 6th edition, Mc Graw Hill, 2003, page: 543-57.
2. Yap FBB, Wahiduzzaman M, Pubalan M. Stevens - Johnson syndrome (SJS) and Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis (TEN) in Sarawak: A Four Years' Review. Egyptian Dermatology Online Journal 2008;4(1):1-13.
3. Fagot JP, Mockenhaupt M, Bouwes-Bavinck JN, Naldi L, Viboud C, Roujeau JC, EuroSCAR Study Group. Nevirapine and the risk of Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal necrolysis. AIDS 2000;15(14):1843-8.
4. Roujeau JC. Steven-Johnson syndrome and toxic epiderma necrolysis are severity variants of the same disease which differs from erythema multiforme. J Dermatol 1997;24;726-9.
5. Letko E, Papaliodis DN, Papaliodis GN, Daoud YJ, Ahmed AR, Foster CS. Steven-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis: A review of literature. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol 2005;94:419-36.
6. Roujeau JC, Kelly JP, Naldi L, Rzany B, Stern RS, Anderson T, et al. Medication use and the risk of Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal necrolysis. N Engl J Med 1995;14:333(24):1600-7.
7. Brett SA, Phillips D, Lynn AW. Intravenous immunoglobulin therapy for Stevens-Johnson Syndrome. Southern medical journal. 2001;94(3):342-3.
8. AM Stevens, FC Johnson. A new eruptive fever associated with stomatitis and ophthalmia. Amer J Dis Child 1922;24(6):526-33.
9. Dinerman M. Stevens – Johnson Syndrome with Mycoplasma pneumoniaeand Enterovirus. International Pediatrics 2004;19(4): 237-9.
10. Bastuji-Garin S, Rzany B, Stern RS, et al. Clinical classification of cases of toxic epidermal necrolysis, Stevens-Johnson syndrome, and erythema multiforme. Arch Dermatol 1993;129(1):92-6.
11. Roujeau JC, Huynh TN, Bracq C, et al. Genetic susceptibility to toxic epidermal necrolysis. Arch Dermatol 1987;123(9):1171-3.
12. Hung SI, Chung WH, Liou LB, et al. HLAB* 5801 allele as a genetic marker for severe cutaneous adverse reactions caused by allopurinol. Proc Nat Acad Sci USA 2005; 102(11):4134-9.
13. Wong KC, Kennedy PJ, Lee S. Clinical manifestations and outcomes in 17 cases of Stevens- Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis. Australas J Dermatol 1999; 40(3):131-4.
14. Powell N, Munro JM, Rowbotham D. Colonic involvement in Stevens -Johnson syndrome. Postgrad Med J 2006; 82:e10.
15. Lebargy F, Wolkenstein P, Gisselbrecht M, et al. Pulmonary complications in toxic epidermal necrolysis: A prospective clinical study. Intensive Care Med 1997; 23(12):1237-44.
16. Meneux E, Paniel BJ, Pouget F, et al. Vulvovaginal sequelae in toxic epidermal necrolysis. J Reprod Med 1997;42(3):153-6.
17. Lehman SS. Long-term ocular complication of Stevens-Johnson syndrome. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 1999; 38(7):425-7.
18. Morelli MS, O'Brien FX. Stevens-Johnson syndrome and cholestatic hepatitis. Dig Dis Sci 2001; 46(11):2385-8.
19. Kelly JP, Auquier A, Rzany B, et al. An international collaborative case -control study of severe cutaneous adverse reactions (SCAR). Design and methods. J Clin Epidemiol 1995; 48:1099-08.
20. Power WJ, Ghoraishi M, Merayo-Lloves J, Neves RA, Foster CS. Analysis of the acute ophthalmic manifestations of the erythema multiforme/ Stevens-Johnson syndrome/toxic epidermal necrolysis disease spectrum. Ophthalmology 1995;102(11):1669-76.


**How to cite this article:** Deore SS, Dandekar RC, Mahajan AM, Shiledar VV. "Drug Induced - Stevens Johnson Syndrome: A Case Report". Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):85-88.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Septic Arthritis Due to Rhodococcus Equi in an Immunocompetent Patient

**Mannur Sharada[1], Kotehal Mahesh[2], Naik Neelesh[3], B V Renushree[4], Shabong Rose[5], E R Nagaraj[6]**

*[1]Associate Professor, Department of Microbiology, Sri Siddhartha Medical College, Tumkur, Karnataka, India, [2]Professor, Department of Orthopaedics, Sri Siddhartha Medical College, Tumkur, Karnataka, India, [3]Assistant Professor, Department of Microbiology, Sri Siddhartha Medical College, Tumkur, Karnataka, India, [4]Associate Professor, Department of Microbiology, Sri Siddhartha Medical College, Tumkur, Karnataka, India, [5]Postgraduate, Second Year, Department of Microbiology, Sri Siddhartha Medical College, Tumkur, Karnataka, India, [6]Professor and H.O.D, Department of Microbiology, Sri Siddhartha Medical College, Tumkur, Karnataka, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Neelesh Naik, Assistant Professor, Department of Microbiology, Sri Siddhartha Medical College, Agalakote, Tumkur, Karnataka, India - 572107. E-mail: drneelnk@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Rhodococcus equi is an uncommon opportunistic pathogen in humans causing infection in immunocompromised patients. Infection in immunocompetent patients is extremely rare. We report a case of Rhodococcus equi causing septic arthritis in immunocompetent patient. The organism was identified based on the typical salmon coloured colonies on blood agar and biochemical reactions. It was sensitive to amikacin, ofloxacin, levofloxacin, vancomycin, cotrimoxazole and piperacillin-tazobactam and was resistant to ampicillin, ampicillin-sulbactam, amoxicillin-clavulanic acid and gentamicin. The patient responded to treatment with amikacin and rifampicin. It is important to be aware of this organism causing disease in immunocompetent patients and hence has to be differentiated from diptheroids, so as to start early treatment of the patient.

**Keywords:** Immunocompetent patient, Rhodococcus equi, Septic arthritis

## INTRODUCTION

Rhodococcus equi is a facultative, intracellular, non motile, non spore- forming, gram positive coccobacillus belonging to the family Nocardiaciae. The bacterium is called Rhodococcus equi (previously called Corynebacterium equi) because of its ability to form a red (salmon coloured) pigment.[1,2] It was previously thought to be exclusively an equine pathogen, but in recent years Rhodococcus equi infection is occurring with increasing frequency in humans.[2] Although most infections have occurred in immunocompromised patients, especially those with AIDS, the organism has been isolated in immunocompetent persons as well.[1,3] Human infections are predominantly airborne, but can also occur by oral ingestion or wound contamination.[4] Most patients infected with this bacteria present with a pulmonary syndrome. Other infections include gastrointestinal infections, pericarditis, meningitis, mastoiditis, and abscesses in the liver, kidney, psoas muscles and cutaneous wounds.[5]

## CASE REPORT

A 35 year old female patient was admitted to the orthopaedic ward of our hospital with history of pain and swelling in the left knee joint since 2 years. She was treated intermittently by a general physician with pain killers which subsidized the pain but the swelling was not relieved by medication. She gave history of road traffic accident with injury to the left knee 3 years back. On admission to our hospital she was carefully evaluated and initially suspected to be having osteomyelitis and was started on painkillers. She was moderately built, well oriented and conscious. Her vital signs were pulse rate: 86 bpm, BP: 120/90 mm of Hg, Respiratory rate: 17/min. she was not a known diabetic or hypertensive patient. She was a nonsmoker and a nonalcoholic. Her blood investigations were done. Hb 13.1 gm/dl, platelet count 4.11 lakhs/mm$^3$, total leucocyte count 12500 mm$^3$, neutrophis 75%, lymphocytes 18%, monocytes 04%, eosinophils 03%, ESR 60 mm/hr, RBS 75 mg/dl, blood urea 26.8 mg/dl, S. creatinine 1.0 mg/dl.

peripheral smear showed normocytic normochromic blood picture with neutrophilic leukocytosis. Screening tests for HIV, HBsAg and HCV were negative. Chest X ray was normal. Two days later when the swelling did not reduce synovial fluid was aspirated and sent to the microbiology laboratory. Gram stain of the fluid showed plenty of neutrophils and few gram positive coccobacilli. The fluid was cultured on Sheep blood agar and Macconkey agar and incubated aerobically at 37ºC. After 48 hours of incubation smooth colonies 1-2 mm in diameter were seen on blood agar. No growth was seen on Macconkey agar. Gram stain of the colony showed gram positive coccobacilli with filamentous and branching forms (Figure 1). Weakly acid fast organisms were seen on modified acid fast stain with 1% sulphuric acid as decolouriser (Figure 2). The organism was identified as Rhodococcus equi based on the typical salmon coloured smooth colonies on blood agar seen after 4 days of incubation and biochemical reactions. The organism was nonmotile, catalase positive, oxidase negative, urease positive, indole negative, carbohydrate nonfermented. The organism was positive for CAMP test and grew minimally on tap water agar. Colonies from blood agar were subcultured on Lowenstein Jensen medium and Sabourads Dextrose agar and gram stain of the culture showed gram positive coccobacilli. Antibiotic susceptibility test was performed on Sheep blood agar and the organism was found to be sensitive to amikacin, ofloxacin, levofloxacin, vancomycin, cotrimoxazole and piperacillin-tazobactam and was resistant to ampicillin, ampicillin-sulbactam, amoxicillin-clavulanic acid and gentamicin. The patient responded to treatment with amikacin and rifampicin for one week.

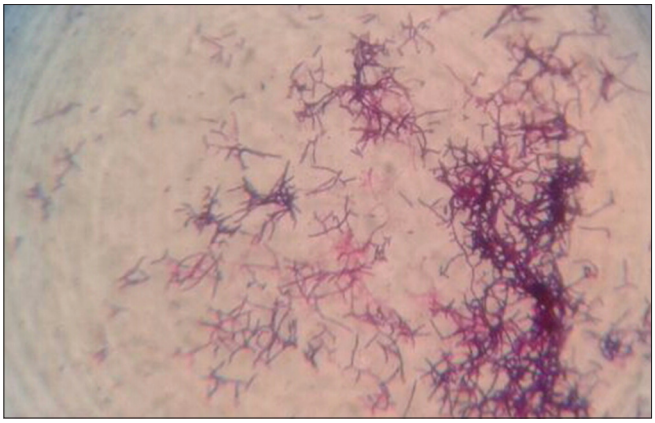


**Figure 1: Gram stain of the culture smear showing gram positive coccobacilli with filamentous and branching forms**

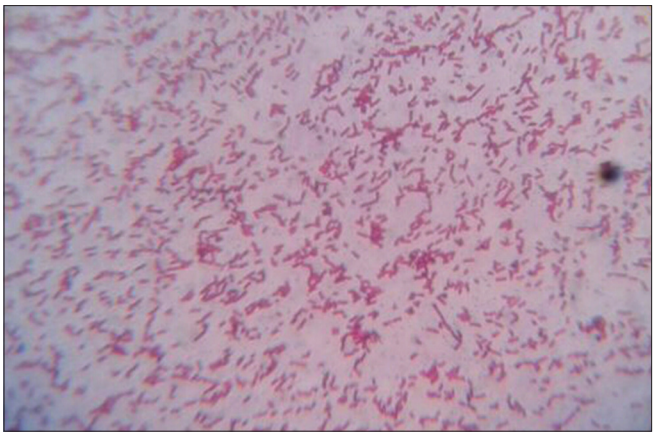


**Figure 2: Modified acid fast stain of the culture smear showing acid fast organisms**

## DISCUSSION

Rhodococcus equi was first isolated in 1928 from the lungs of foals in Sweden.[6] The first human case was reported in 1967. Since then, human cases have been described in immunocompromised patients. With the exception of Antarctica, it has been identified in soils all over the world, in fresh and sea water and in animals including horses, cattle and wild birds.[7] The clinical manifestations, course and response to therapy differ significantly between immunocompromised and immunocompetent patients. Immunocompromised patients usually present with necrotizing pneumonia with or without sepsis, have a high mortality rate and require prolonged treatment with multiple antibiotics. In contrast, immunocompetent patients, most of them children, present with extrapulmonary lesions like abscesses, osteomyelitis, septic arthritis, etc., have a low mortality rate and respond to a shorter course of antibiotics, usually with a single agent.[8] It is important for early identification of Rhodococcus equi in order to initate a proper therapy which reduces the duration of illness. However, aetiological diagnosis can be difficult because of its similarity to non pathogenic commensals. Rhodococcus species should be considered when the distinctive pigmentation of colonies and pleomorphic Gram stain morphology are encountered.[1] Microscopically the organisms are gram positive filaments that fragment into cocci and bacilli. Rhodococcus *equi* is catalase and urease-positive, and oxidase-negative. It can be differentiated from other aerobic actinomycetes and other pathogenic corynebacteria by their partial acid fastness arising from the mycolic acid in their cell wall and lack of ability to ferment carbohydrates.[1,5] Rhodococcus can be differentiated from Nocardia by growing the organism on tap water agar. Rhodococcus grows minimally (if at all), and Nocardia grows freely.[1]

## CONCLUSION

Rhodococus equi is an uncommon opportunistic pathogen in humans causing infection in immunocompromised patients but in rare instances it has caused Infection in immunocompetent patients. Rhodococcus equi is usually

mistaken for diptheroids and hence it is important for the microbiologists to be aware of this organism causing disease in immunocompetent patients, which will help in early diagnosis and treatment of patients.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We are thankful to Dr. Shivaprasad, honourable chancellor of our institution for his constant support to carry out this work.

## REFERENCES

1. Conlin PA, Willingham KJ, Oliver JW. Rhodococcus bacteremia in an immunocompetent patient. Laboratory medicine. 2000;31(5):263-5.
2. Buckley T, McManamon E, Stanbridge S. Resistance studies of erythromycin and rifampin for Rhodococcus equi over a 10-year period. Ir Vet J. 2007;60(12):728-31.
3. Ulivieri S, Oliveri G. Cerebellar abscess due to Rhodococcus equi in an immunocompetent patient: Case report and literature review. J Neurosurg Sci. 2006;50(4):127-9.
4. Borghi E, Francesca ML, Gazzola L, Marchetti G, Zonato S, Foa P, et al. Rhodococcus equi infection in a patient with spinocellular carcinoma of unknown origin. J Medical Microbiol. 2008;57(11):1431-3.
5. Chen X, Feng XU, Jing-yan XIA, Cheng Y, Yang Y. Bacteremia due to Rhodococcus equi: a case report and review of the literature. J Zhejiang Univ Sci B. 2009;10(12):933-6.
6. Devi P, Malhotra S, Chadha A. Bacteremia due to Rhodococcus equi in an immunocompetent infant. Indian J Med Microbiol. 2011;29(1):65-8.
7. Guerrero R, Bhargva A, Nahleh Z. Rhodococcus equi venous catheter infection: a case report and review of the literature. *J Med Case Reports.* 2011;5(1):358-74.
8. Sistla S, Karthikeyan S, Biswas R, Parija SC, Patro DK. Acute osteomyelitis caused by Rhodococcus equi in an immunocompetent child. Indian J Pathol Microbiol. 2009;52(2):263-4.

**How to cite this article:** Sharada M, Mahesh K, Neelesh N, Renushree BV, Rose S, Nagaraj RE. Septic Arthritis Due to Rhodococcus Equi in an Immunocompetent Patient. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):89-91.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Vitamin B12 Deficiency in an Exclusively Breastfed 7-Month-Old Infant Born to a Vegan Mother

**M L Siddaraju[1], K Akkammal Sathyabama[2]**

*[1]MD and Professor in Department of Pediatrics, Adichunchanagiri Institute of Medical Sciences, B.G Nagara, Mandya District, Karnataka - 571448, [2]MD 1st year Postgraduate Student, Department of Pediatrics, Adichunchanagiri Institute of Medical Sciences, B.G Nagara, Mandya District, Karnataka - 571448*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr K Akkammal Sathyabama, Room no 16, Kalpatharu Bhavana, Postgraduate Ladies Hostel, Adichunchanagiri Institute of Medical Sciences, B.G Nagara, Mandya District, Karnataka - 571448, Mobile: 09663702771. E-mail: satyabama2@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Dietary vitamin B12 deficiency in infancy is rare, and most reported cases are breast fed infants of mothers who themselves are deficient in vitamin B12 as a result of strict vegetarian diet. Here we describe a case, a 7 month old male infant, presented with noisy breathing who was born to a vegan mother and was diagnosed as megaloblastic anemia and treated with intramuscular vitamin B12 injections. A few days after the start of therapy, his hemoglobin levels improved, and a clinical improvement was observed within few weeks.

**Keywords:** Megaloblastic anemia, Vegan mother, Vitamin B12 deficiency

## INTRODUCTION

Vitamin B12 is a water soluble vitamin and plays a major role in human metabolic reactions. Humans are totally dependent on dietary vitamin B12. Microorganisms are the ultimate origin of cobalamin in the food chain and strictly vegetarian or macrobiotic diets do not provide adequate amounts of this essential nutrient. Vitamin B12 functions as a cofactor for isomerization of methylmalonyl-CoA to succinyl-CoA, an essential reaction in lipid and carbohydrate metabolism and to ensure the activity of methionine synthase, an enzyme that catalyses the methylation of homocysteine to form the essential amino acid methionine, which is important for protein and nucleic acid biosynthesis.[1] Dietary sources of vitamin B12 are almost exclusively from animal foods. Organ meats, muscle meats, sea food, poultry, and egg yolk are rich sources. Fortified ready-to-eat cereals and milk and their products are the important sources of the vitamin for vegetarians. Vitamin B12 deficiency leads to the accumulation of methylmalonic acid and homocysteine in blood and urine, and the onset of clinical hematological and neurological manifestations. Vitamin B12 deficiency in infancy may be due to an inborn error of absorption and metabolism, but most reported cases are breast fed infants of mothers who themselves are deficient in vitamin B12 as a result of strict vegetarian diet.[2,3] Here we describe a case, a 7 month old male infant, born to a strict vegan mother, with megaloblastic anemia due to deficiency of vitamin B12.

## CASE PRESENTATION

This 7 month old male infant was born after a full term (40 weeks) cesarean delivery with birth weight 2.9 kg and was exclusively breast fed till 7 months of age. The infant presented with noisy breathing since 1 week and was hospitalized in view of pneumonia. On admission, he was found to be pale, with a weight of 6500 g (3rd–10th percentile), length of 69 cm (25th–50th percentile) and head circumference 41 cm (10th–25th percentile), blackish knuckle pigmentation of fingers and toes were seen (Figure 1). There was no lymphadenopathy and no organomegaly. Neurodevelopmental assessment was appropriate for age and mother dietary history was normal comprising of vegan diet.

He had a hemoglobin level of 7.8 mg/dl, white blood cell count of 6200 cells/cmm, hematocrit of 21%, ESR of 40, MCV of 100fl and Reticulocyte count of 0.3%. His peripheral smear showed macrocytosis, severe anisocytosis, poikilocytosis and hypersegmented neutrophils (Figure 2).

Occasional fragmented cells and tear drop cells were seen. His serum vitamin B12 level was 101 pg/ml (normal value: 200–800 pg/ml) and serum folate level was 24 ng/ml (normal value: 5-21 ng/ml). On the basis of these data, child was diagnosed as having megaloblastic anemia due to vitamin B12 deficiency and was treated with intramuscular injections of vitamin B12 at a dose of 1000 µg/day for 2 weeks and followed by once a month.

Few days after the start of therapy, his hemoglobin levels improved to 10 mg/dl, and a clinical improvement was observed after a few weeks (Figure 3). Hematological improvement was seen after 3 months (Figure 4).

## DISCUSSION

Vitamin B12 deficiency usually occurs in infants born to vegan mothers and this is important as it is a preventable cause of neurodevelopmental delay. The average daily requirement for an infant is 0.5-0.6 µg/day. Vitamin B12 is freed from binding proteins in food through the action of pepsin in the stomach and binds to salivary proteins called cobalophilins, or R-binders. In the duodenum, bound vitamin B12 is released by the action of pancreatic proteases. The released vitamin B12 binds to intrinsic factor produced by gastric parietal cells and is transported to the distal ileum. Within ileal cells, vitamin B12 associates with a major carrier protein, transcobalamin II, and is secreted into the plasma. Transcobalamin II delivers vitamin B12 to the liver and other cells of the body, including rapidly proliferating cells in the bone marrow and the gastrointestinal tract. In the absence of intrinsic factor, cobalamin is absorbed only very inefficiently by passive diffusion.[4] Megaloblastic anemia due to cobalamin or folate deficiency is due to ineffective erythropoiesis. Vitamin B12 is necessary for DNA synthesis and its deficiency prevents cell division in the marrow. Due to deficiency of folate or vitamin B12, red blood cells become large with nuclear or cytoplasmic asynchrony, a characteristic of all megaloblastic anemias. Non specific manifestations of megaloblastic anemia include weakness, fatigue, failure to thrive and irritability. Other features seen are pallor, glossitis, vomiting and diarrhea. Neurologic symptoms include hypotonia, developmental delay, seizures, psychiatric changes and subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord.[3] In peripheral smear, macrocytic red cells, hypersegmented

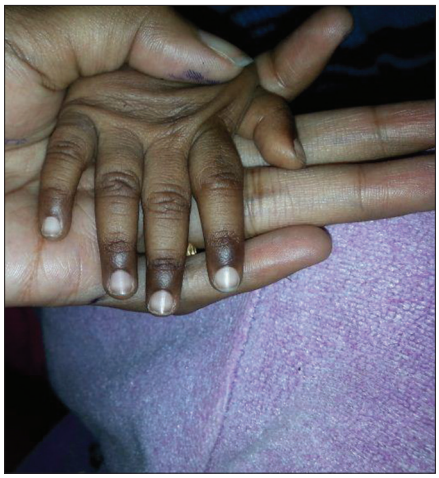


**Figure 1: Photography showing pallor and blackish knuckle pigmentation in fingers**

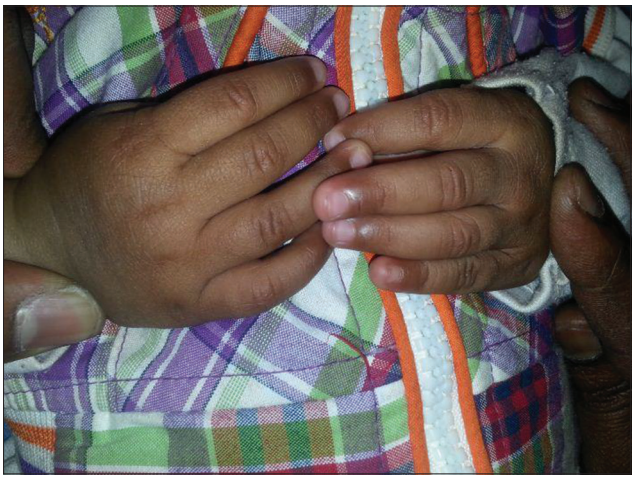


**Figure 3: Photograph after treatment showing the disappearance of pallor and blackish knuckle discoloration in fingers**

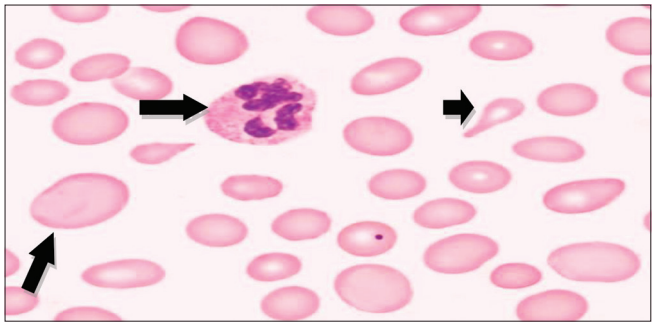


**Figure 2: Peripheral smear showing Macrocytosis, Anisocytosis, Poikilocytosis and Hypersegmented neutrophils**

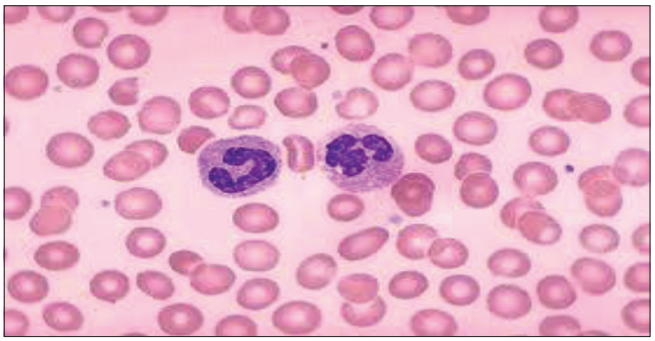


**Figure 4: Peripheral smear after treatment showing normal neutrophils and RBCs**

neutrophils, anisocytosis and poikilocytosis are seen. Reticulocyte count is low, elevated homocysteine and LDH levels in blood are seen.

In our case, child clinically had pallor and blackish knuckle pigmentation of fingers and toes. Smear showed macrocytosis, severe anisocytosis, poikilocytosis and hypersegmented neutrophils with occasional fragmented cells and tear drop cells. Reticulocyte count was low. Serum vitamin B12 levels were low with normal folate and ferritin levels.

In India, where people tend to be vegetarians, vitamin B12 deficiency during pregnancy is common,[5] and the infants of vitamin B12 deficient mothers can suffer from mild developmental delay and skin pigmentation. Vitamin B12 supplementation in pregnant and lactating women, and the use of complementary vitamin B12-rich foods in infants aged >6 months are useful in preventing megaloblastic anemia but in a developing country like India, economic problems may profoundly impact the consumption of meat and other animal products. Unlike infants, even if the serum levels of vitamin B12 are low, pregnant women generally show no related signs or symptoms because they usually consume large amounts of vegetables containing high folate concentrations that masks the hematological effects of vitamin B12 deficiency.[6]

If vitamin B12 deficiency in infants is not treated early, it leads to developmental delay, developmental regression and convulsions. Cognitive and developmental delay may persist despite of adequate therapy even though the hematological Problems may disappear completely.[7]

## CONCLUSION

This case shows the importance of vitamin B12 supplementation in pregnancy and lactation especially in case of vegans, whose infants are more likely to be affected than other babies. In infants diagnosed with anemia, it is important to rule out megaloblastic anemia, as it is a preventable cause of developmental delay. In a developing country like India, more measures should be taken to diagnose vitamin B12 deficiency and prevent vitamin B12 deficiency in pregnancy by supplementations. Early detection of megaloblastic anemia in infants is important for early intervention.

## REFERENCES


1. Ludwig ML, Matthews RG. Structure-based perspectives on B12-dependent enzymes. *Annu Rev Biochem.* 1997;66:269-313.
2. Jadhav M, Webb JK, Vaishnava S, Baker SJ. Vitamin B12 deficiency in Indian infants. *A clinical syndrome*. Lancet 1962;2:903-7.
3. Wighton MC, Manson JI, Speed I, Robertson E, Chapman E. Brain damage in infancy and dietary vitamin B12 deficiency. *Med J Aust* 1979; 2(1):1-3.
4. Pontes HA, Neto NC, Ferreira KB, Fonseca FP, Vallinoto GM, Pontes FS, Pinto Ddos S Jr. Oral manifestations of vitamin B12 deficiency: a case report. *J Can Dent Assoc* 2009;75(7):533-7.
5. Katre P, Bhat D, Lubree H, Otiv S, Joshi S, Joglekar C et al. Vitamin B12 and folic acid supplementation and plasma total homocysteine concentrations in pregnant Indian women with low B12 and high folate status. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr* 2010;19:335-43.
6. Guez S, Chiarelli G, Menni F, Salera S, Principi N, Esposito S. Severe vitamin B12 deficiency in an exclusively breastfed 5-month-old Italian infant born to a mother receiving multivitamin supplementation during pregnancy. *BMC Pediatrics* 2012;12(1):85.
7. Johnson PR, Roloff JS. Vitamin B12 deficiency in an infant strictly breast-fed by a mother with latent pernicious anaemia. *J Pediatr* 1982;100:917-9.


**How to cite this article:** Siddaraju ML, Akkammal SK. Vitamin B12 Deficiency In An Exclusively Breastfed 7-Month-Old Infant Born To A Vegan Mother. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):92-94.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Synchronous Bilateral Testicular Germ Cell Tumor with Different Histology: A Case Report and Review of Literature

**Tapan Kumar Sahoo[1], Ipsita Dhal[2], Saroj Kumar Das Majumdar[3], Dillip Kumar Parida[4]**

*[1]Senior Resident in the Department of Radiation Oncology, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhubaneswar, Odisha, [2]PG in the Department of Pathology, Shrirama Chandra Bhanj Medical College, Cuttack, Odisha, [3]Assistant Professor in the Department of Radiation Oncology, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhubaneswar, Odisha, [4]Professor and Head in the Department of Radiation Oncology, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhubaneswar, Odisha*

**Corresponding Author:** *Tapan Kumar Sahoo, Senior Resident, Department of Radiation Oncology, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, Bhubaneswar, Odisha - 751019, Mobile: 09437219525. E-mail: drtapankumars8@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Bilateral testicular germ cell tumors are rare and constitute only 2-3%. Among these, only 5-24% occur synchronously, and rests are metachronous. Very few cases of synchronous tumors with different histopathology like seminoma with controlateral mixed germ-cell tumor were reported till date. Here, we report a case of 38-year-old male who presented with bilateral testicular swellings. There were raised tumor markers with bilateral testicular lesions on scrotal USG. Bilateral orchidectomy was performed. Histopathology report revealed a right testicular seminoma and left testicular immature teratoma. He received 3 cycles of chemotherapy with BEP regimens.

**Keywords:** Bilateral orchidectomy, Synchronous, Testicular tumor

## INTRODUCTION

Testicular tumors constitute 1% of all malignancies. It is the most common solid malignancy affecting males between the ages of 15 and 35 years. Seminoma is the most common germ-cell tumor.[1] Others are choriocarcinoma, yolk sac tumor, teratoma and embryonal carcinoma. Only about 2 to 3 percent of testicular tumors occur bilaterally.[2] Because there are no lymphatic or vascular connections between the testes, it is thought that synchronous tumors develop independently as two separate primary tumors.[3] Synchronous primary germ cell tumors of the testes with different histopathology are extremely rare.[4] We presented a case of synchronous bilateral primary germ cell tumor with left side immature teratoma and right side seminoma.

## CASE REPORT

A 30-year male patient with history of hydrocele in left testis, was operated for it in 2011. He developed bilateral testicular swelling in November 2013. Clinical examination revealed bilateral nodular testicular swelling with no inguinal lymphadenopathy. Serum LDH, AFP and beta-HCG were 371.26 U/L, 14 miu/ml and 38.25 ng/ml respectively. USG scrotum showed bilateral testis enlarged, right testis measured 6 x 4.8 x 4.2 cm size heterogeneous with few scattered hypoechoic areas and left testis measured 5.3 x 5.2 x 6.8 cm size with few cystic areas within it. He underwent left orchidectomy and right high inguinal orchiectomy in January 2014. In histopathology, gross specimen showed left testis enlarged with cut section revealed a mass with multiple cystic solid areas and normal testicular tissue at lower pole (Figure 1). There was presence of right testicular mass with smooth outer surface and homogeneous greyish white areas on cut section (Figure 2). Microsection revealed left testis with immature teratoma (PT1NXM0) (Figure 3) and right testis with pure seminoma (PT1NXM0) (Figure 4) without involvement of tunica vaginalis or spermatic cord. Post operative serum markers LDH, AFP and beta-HCG were 227.5 IU/L, 2.34 ng/ml and 0.9 miu/ml respectively (within normal limit). Contrast enhanced CT scan of abdomen and chest rulled out distant metastasis. Pulmonary function test and cardiology showed normal. Patient received 3 cycles of chemotherapy with

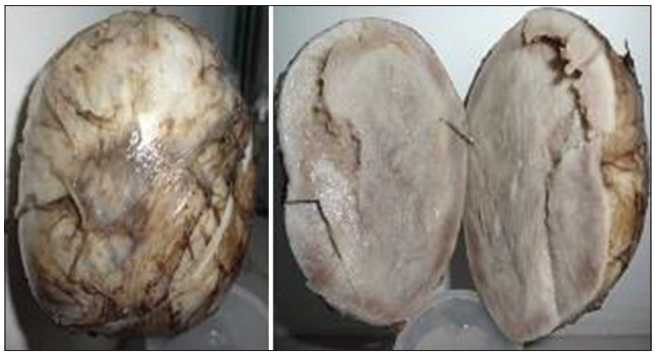


**Figure 1: Left testis measured 8 x 5 x 3 cm and cord measured 7 cm long with cut section showed a mass of size 4.8 cm in diameter with multiple cystic solid areas, cyst containing gelatinous and thin fluid, normal testicular tissue at lower pole measuring 3 x 2 x 2.5 cm**

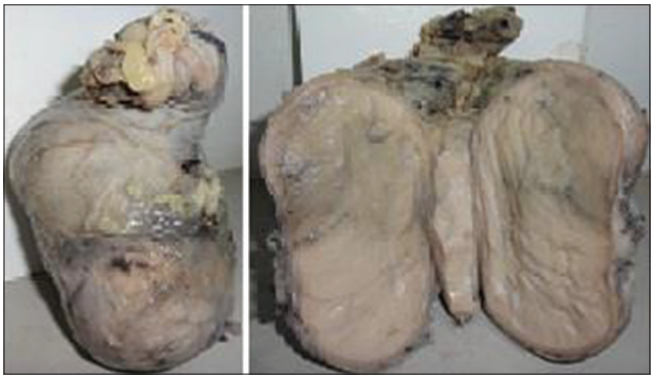


**Figure 2: Right testicular mass measured 9.5 x 7 x 5 cm and spermatic cord 6cm in long with outer surface is smooth and cut section showed homogeneous greyish white areas**

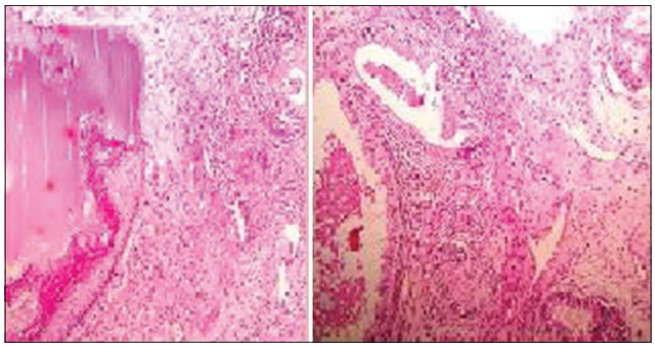


**Figure 3: Microsection (H & E 100X) showed presence of Keratinised squamous cell component, and Glandular component along with presence of goblet cells and immature neural tube componment, conforming diagnosis of immature teratoma**

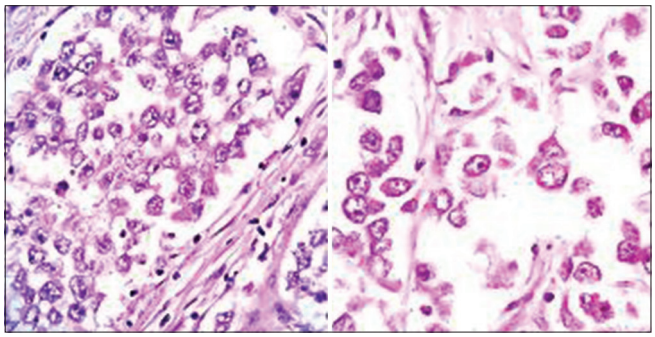


**Figure 4: Microsection (H&E 400X) showed presence of tumor cells in clusters separated by fibrous septa, infiltrated with lymphocytes and individual tumor cells are round to oval with moderate amount of eosinophilic cytoplasm, round nucleus and prominent nucleolus with many mitotic figures, conforming diagnosis of pure seminoma**

BEP regimen last in March 2014 due to bilaterality of the tumor and presence of immature teratoma in one side. Patient tolerated well to chemotherapy.

## DISCUSSION

Germ-cell tumor can occur in testis, retroperitoneum, mediastinum and pineal gland. LDH, alpha-fetoprotein and beta-HCG are the useful tumor markers.[5] Common metastasis seen in testicular malignancy is to retroperitoneal and mediastinal lymph nodes. Choriocarcinoma metastasizes hematogenously. Synchronous and metachronous testicular tumors account for 1% to 5% of all testicular cancer.[6-8] Among bilateral testicular tumors, only 5 to 24% occur synchronously and the remaining 7 to 83% are metachronous.[7] Most common synchronous testicular tumors are seminomas, followed by embryonal carcinomas, teratocarcinomas, and choriocarcinomas.[9] Most synchronous bilateral testicular tumors have an identical histologic diagnosis. In 2009, Suresh and associates reported the ninth case of synchronous bilateral germ-cell tumors with different histology like seminoma with controlateral mixed germ-cell tumor according to their review of the literature.[10] In our case, USG of scrotum revealed bilateral synchronous testicular mass. Post-bilateral orchiectomy histopathology report revealed right side pure seminoma and left side immature teratoma. The presence of bilateral synchronous testicular germ cell tumors with different histology like seminoma in one side and immature teratoma in other side was not reported in the literature till date.

Several potential risk factors for developing a second testicular tumor are atrophy of the second testis, young age, infertility, a family history of testicular cancer, atypical naevi, Down's syndrome, and testicular maldescent.

Seminoma is composed of relatively uniform cells with the resemblance of primitive germ cells and with clear cytoplasm, well defined borders, and nuclei with one or more prominent nucleoli.[11]

There is a lot of heterogeneity in the reported series regarding the management of synchronous BGCT. Bilateral orchiectomy is still considered the standard of

care for local treatment and definitive pathologic diagnosis. Because bilateral orchiectomy is associated with severe endocrinologic and psychologic distress, chemotherapy and testis preserving surgery are being considered for patients with early stages of cancer.[3] Conservative surgery for testicular cancer may represent the "gold standard" treatment, provided that they meet the inclusion criteria of Weissbach protocol, currently adopted in the European Association of Urology.[12] Post orchidectomy management of these patients has been dictated by the higher stage of the tumor in either of the testis and the pathology with the higher malignant potential. In general, treatment options for stage I seminoma are surveillance, prophylactic para-arotic lymphnode irradiation, or one to two cycles of adjuvant chemotherapy. But bilateral seminomas or different histology should not be kept on surveillance; rather they should be treated with radiotherapy or chemotherapy. Follow-up is lifelong, and includes chest radiographs, ultrasound of abdomen and pelvis, and measurement of the tumor markers AFP, beta- HCG and LDH.

Overall, synchronous tumors were associated with more advanced disease and presented less favourable survival rates than metachronous tumors. Improved survival of patients with testicular carcinoma has led to an increased incidence of controlateral testicular tumor.

Our case was treated with bilateral orchiectomy followed by 3 cycles of chemotherapy with BEP regimen.

## CONCLUSION

Synchronous bilateral testicular germ-cell tumors with different histology are very rare. Seminoma is the most common histologic type. The presence of seminoma in one side testis and immature teratoma in other side testis is not reported in the literature till date. Because of the rarity, the standard guideline of treatment is not known. Principles of management are the same as those for primary germ cell tumor of the testis. The clinical stage and histological type determine prognosis. Bilateral radical orchidectomy is the standard practice for patients with synchronous bilateral seminoma. Testis sparing surgical techniques should be done to prevent infertility and psychological effects of castration. Pre-orchidectomy sperm banking should be discussed with patients as well as made available for those patients who have not completed having their family.

## REFERENCES


1. Akdogan B, Divrik R T, Tombul T, Yazici S, Tasar C, Zorlu F, et al. Bilateral testicular germ cell tumors in Turkey: increase in incidence in last decade and evaluation of risk factors in 30 patients. J Urol 2007; 178(1): 129-33.
2. Reinberg Y, Manivel J C, Zhang G, Reddy P K. Synchronou bilateral testicular germ cell tumors of different histologic type: Pathological and practical implications of bilaterality in testicular germ cell tumors. Cancer 1991; 68(5): 1082-5.
3. Coli A, Bigotti G, Dell'Isola C, Castri F, Rulli F, Massi G. Synchronous bilateral testicular germ cell tumor with different histology. Urol Int 2003; 71: 412-7.
4. Adham W K, Ravat B K, Uzqulano M, Lemos L B. Bilateral testicular tumors: Seminoma and Mixed germ cell tumor. Radiographics 2005; 25: 835-9.
5. Ondrus D, Hornak M, Matoska J. Bilateral testicular germ-cell tumors – a single center long-term experience. Int Urol Nephrol 2001; 33 (3):521-4.
6. Tabernero J, Paz-Ares L, Salazar R, Lianes P, Guerra JA, Borras J, et al. Incidence of controlateral germ cell testicular tumors in South Europe: report of the experience at 2 Spanish university hospitals and review of the literature. J Urol 2004; 171(1): 164-7.
7. Holzbelerlein J M, Sogani P C, Sheinfeld J. Histology and clinical outcomes in patients with bilateral testicular germ cell tumors: the Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center experience 1950 to 2001. J Urol 2003; 169: 2122-5.
8. Pamenter B, De Bono J S, Brown I L, Nandini M, Kaye S B, Russell J M, et al. Bilateral testicular cancer: a preventable problem ? Experience from a large cancer centre. B J U Int 2003; 92: 43-6.
9. Hoekstra H J, Mehta D M, Schraffordt Koops H. Synchronous bilateral primary tumors of the testis: A case report and review of the literature. Journal of Surgical Oncology 1983; 22(1): 59-61.
10. Suresh B P, Kumar P S, Mary M, Susmitha M S. Synchronous bilateral germ-cell tumors of testis: A case report. The Internet Journal of surgery 2009;21(2).
11. Ulbright T M, Amin M B, Young R H. Atlas of tumor pathology, tumors of the testis, adnexa, spermatic cord, and scrotum. 3rd ser. Fasc 25, Washington D C: Armed Forces Institute of pathology. 1997; 59-191.
12. Heidenreich A, Weissbach L, Holth W, Albers P, Kliesch S, Kohrmann KU, et al. German Testicular Cancer Studt Group. Organ sparing surgery for malignant germ cell tumor of the testis. J Urol. 2001;166:2161-5.


**How to cite this article:** Sahoo TK, Dhal I, Majumdar SD, Parida DK. Synchronous Bilateral Testicular Germ Cell Tumor with Different Histology: A Case Report and Review of Literature. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):95-97.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Hind-foot Endoscopic Treatment for Haglund's Deformity - A Case Report

**Sreenath Shankar**[1], **K R Sandeep**[2], **S Hegde Shruti**

[1]*Assistant Professor, Department of Orthopedics, Pariyaram Medical College, Kerala, India,*
[2]*Senior Resident, Department of Orthopedics Pariyaram Medical College, Kerala, India,*
[3]*Intern, St.Elizabeth's Medical Center, Boston, MA, USA*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Sandeep K R, Senior Resident, Department of Orthopedics, Pariyaram Medical College, Kerala, India. Mobile: 08281380306. E-mail: sandeepthedoc@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Hind-foot endoscopy is used to reach most intraarticular structures of the ankle. It allows the surgeon to reach both the posterior joint space and the extraarticular compartment of the hind foot with the endoscope and instruments, regardless of diagnosis. Excellent Access to Posterior ankle could be gained by using the posterolateral and posteromedial hindfoot portals. We present acase of chronic retrocalcaneal bursitis presenting with heel pain and not responding to non-surgical measures since 18 months. The endoscopic treatment technique was used to reduce the morbidity and recovery time. The patient had excellent result with no post-operative complications. Hence we conclude that hind foot endoscopy can serve as a safe and alternative treatment in retrocalcaneal bursitis.

**Keywords:** Endoscopy, Hind-Foot, Haglund's Deformity, Retrocalcaneal Bursitis

## INTRODUCTION

Heel pain caused by retrocalcaneal bursitis can be incapacitating. Surgical treatment is the choice for those patients who do not respond to non-operative treatment. The posterior endoscopic ankle approach with the patient in the prone position, offers an excellent access to posterior ankle compartment.[1] It is regarded as an effective treatment option for those who expect to return to their initial activities with a shorter recovery time. Recently, hindfoot arthroscopy using two portal endoscopic approach has been widely used for diagnosis and treatment of hindfoot disorders.[2] We describe a case of chronic retrocalcaneal bursitis causingposterior heel pain andtenderness, effectively treated with hindfoot endoscopy.

## CASE PRESENTATION

A middle aged Asian female, manual laborer by occupation presented with heel pain, which forced her to quit her job. The pain was worse at night and aggravated on walking for long distances. Physical examination revealed tenderness anterior to tendoachilles near its insertion with fullness on either side anterior to tendoachilles insertion. The pain was aggravated by plantar flexion. The blood investigations were normal. Imagining studies revealed prominent superior tuberosity of calcaneumand confirmed the diagnosis of retrocalcaneal bursitis (Figure 1). Non-surgical treatment including the physiotherapy, analgesics and corticosteroid injection was tried for 18 months without any promising results. Hence, in an effort to reduce further morbidity and recovery time, hindfoot endoscopic technique was employed.

The procedure was performed as an outpatient surgery under spinal anesthesia. The patientwasplaced in a prone

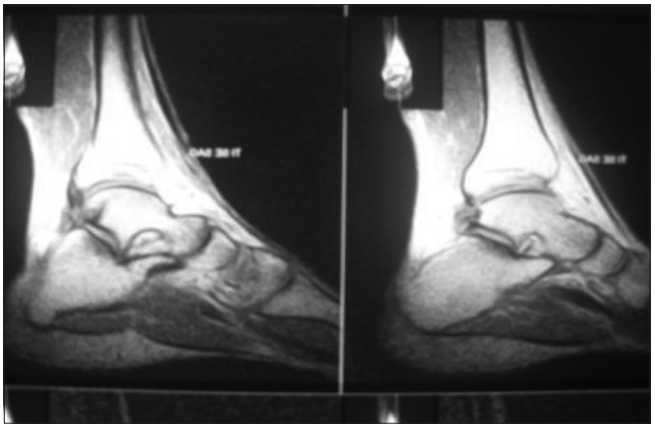


**Figure 1: Prominent superior tuberosity of calcaneum and the surrounding edema**

position. A tourniquet was applied around the upper leg, and a small support was placed under the lower leg, making it possible to move the ankle freely. A 4.0-mm, 30° endoscope was used for posterior ankle arthroscopy and a 4-mm chisel and small periosteal elevator was also used. With the ankle in the neutral position, a line was drawn from the tip of the lateral malleolus to the Achilles tendon, parallel to the foot sole. The posterolateral portal was situated just above the line, in front of the Achilles tendon. After a vertical stab incision was made, the subcutaneous layer was split by a mosquito clamp. The mosquito clamp was directed anteriorly, pointing in the direction of the interdigital web space between the first and second toe. When the tip of the clamp touched the bone, it was exchanged for 4.0 mm endoscope. The direction of view was 30° to the lateral side. The posteromedial portal was now made at the same level. After making a vertical stab incision in front of the medial aspect of the Achilles tendon, a mosquito clamp was introduced and directed toward the arthroscope shaft in a 90° angle. It was moved anteriorly in the direction of the ankle joint after it touched the shaft of the endoscope, all the way down, until it reached the bone. The tip of the mosquito clamp was made visible by slightly pulling the endoscope backwards. The extra-articular soft tissue in front of the tip of the lens was spread by using a clamp. The posterior compartment of the subtalar joint was visualized, after removal of the very thin joint capsule of the subtalar joint by a few turns of the shaver. At the level of the ankle joint, the posterior tibiofibular and talofibular ligaments were identified. The posterior talar process can be freed of scar tissue, and the flexor hallucislongus tendon was identified. The Flexor hallucislongus tendon was an important landmark to prevent damage to the medial neurovascular bundle. One should always stay lateral to the tendon to avoid injury to the neurovascular bundle. After removal of the thin joint capsule of the ankle joint, the ankle joint was inspected. The retrocalcaeal bursa and superior tuberosity of calcaneum was shaved off (Figure 2). At the end of the procedure, hemorrhage was controlled by electro-cautery, and the skin was closed with Ethilon 2.0 sutures. A sterile compression dressing was applied. The post-operative period was uneventful and there was no immobilization and walking was started to pain tolerance on post-operative day 1. The patients were then discharged on oral antibiotics on post-operative day 1 itself. The sutures were removed on day 14. On follow up, patients had excellent pain relief and full range of motion. The patient resumed her occupation by 3rd week.

The Patient's pre-operativeAOFAS (American Orthopaedic Foot and Ankle Society) Ankle-Hindfoot Scale Score was 75 and Tegner score was 6. The 9th month follow-up AOFAS score was 90 and Tegner was 7.

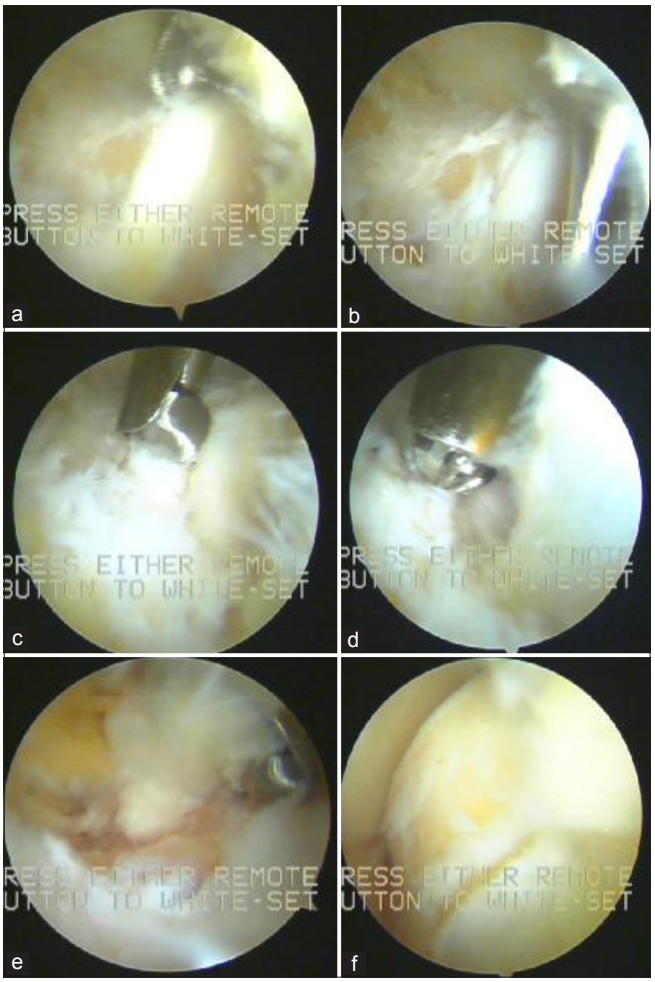



**Figure 2: Endoscopic images of retrocalcaneal bursitis. (a) Tibiotalar and aubtalar articulation. (b) Shaver over superior tuberosity of calcaneum. (c) Shaverbtweencalcaneum and tendoachillesie region of retrocalcaneal bursa (d-f) Burring of superior tuberosity**

## DISCUSSION

Chronic retrocalcaneal bursitis due to Hugland'sdeformity, may be difficult to treat effectively by non-operative measures alone. It originally was described as a prominence of the posterior superolateral calcaneus affecting the superoanterior bursa and the Achilles tendon.[3] The various surgical options available for patients with Haglund's deformity who do not respond adequately to nonoperative therapy, include calcaneal ostectomy with or without Achilles tendon débridement, excision of the retrocalcaneal bursa, and calcaneal osteotomy.[4-7] Unfortunately, none of these procedures have yielded a consistent outcome.[8-10] Inconsistent surgical approaches and methods of evaluation are the two main reasons for the poor results in patients with Haglund's deformity undergoing calcaneal ostectomies.[9,11]

In our study, we followed endoscopic decompression, which is a minimally invasive procedure with lesser risk for

post-operative wound complications.[12] The patient in our study recovered without any complications and resumed work in a month's time. In a review done by Wiegerinck JI et al[13] which compared various surgical treatments in chronic retrocalcaneal bursitis concluded that endoscopic surgery is superior to open intervention for Retrocalcaneal bursitis. Our study is also consistent with Leitze et al.[14]

## CONCLUSION

In our study, two portal posterior endoscopic ankle approach with patient being in prone position was used in hindfoot surgery. This technique offered an excellent access to the posterior aspect of the ankle joint. We conclude that, if this is done by an experienced arthroscopist it serves as an excellent alternative to the open approach for Chronic retrocalcanealbursitis (Haglund's deformity).

## REFERENCES


1. Van Dijk CN, Stibbe AB, Marti RK. Posterior ankle impingement. In: Mann G, Nyska M, editors. *The Unstable Ankle*. Champagne, Ill, USA: Human Kinetics; 2000. pp. 139-148.
2. Masato Takao. Posterior Ankle and Hindfoot Arthroscopy. In: Jason Dragoo, editor. Modern Arthroscopy. Croatia: InTech;2011. p. 287-303.
3. Haglund P. BeitragzurKlinik der Achillessehne. Z Orthop Chir. 1928;49:49-58.
4. Angermann P. Chronic retrocalcaneal bursitis treated by resection of the calcaneus. Foot Ankle 1990;10(5):285-7.
5. Brunner J, Anderson J, O'Malley M, Bohne W, Deland J, Kennedy. Physician and patient based outcomes following surgical resection of Haglund's deformity. Acta Orthop Belg 2005;71(6):718-23.
6. Jones DC, James SL. Partial calcaneal osteotomy for retrocalcaneal bursitis. Am J Sports Med 1984;12:72-73.
7. Pauker M, Katz K, Yosipovitch Z. Calcaneal ostectomy for Haglund disease. J Foot Surg 1992;31:588-589.
8. Huber HM. Prominence of the calcaneus: late results of bone resection. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1992;74:315-316.
9. Nesse E, Finsen V. Poor results after resection for Haglund's heel: analysis of 35 heels in 23 patients after 3 years. Acta Orthop Scand 1994;65:107-109.
10. Taylor GJ. Prominence of the calcaneus: is operation justified? J Bone Joint Surg Br 1986;68:467-470.
11. Schneider W, Niehaus W, Knahr K. Haglund's syndrome: disappointing results following surgery: a clinical and radiographic analysis. Foot Ankle Int 2000;21:26-30.
12. Calder JD, Sexton SA, Pearce CJ. Return to training and playing after posterior ankle arthroscopy for posterior impingement in elite professional soccer. Am J Sports Med 2010;38:120-4.
13. Wiegerinck JI, Kok AC, Van Dijk CN. Surgical treatment of chronic retrocalcaneal bursitis. Arthroscopy 2012;28(2):283-93.
14. Leitze Z, Sella EJ, Aversa JM. Endoscopic decompression of the retrocalcaneal space. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2003;85(8):1488-96.


**How to cite this article:** Shankar S, Sandeep KR, Hegde SS. Hind-Foot Endoscopic Treatment for Haglund's Deformity - A Case Report. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):98-100.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Bilaterally Elongated Styloid Process - A Case Report

**K Pushpalatha[1], Deepa Bhat[2]**

[1]*Associate Professor in the Department of Anatomy, JSS Medical College, Mysore, Karnataka, India,* [2]*Assistant Professor in the Department of Anatomy, JSS Medical College, Mysore, Karnataka, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Pushpalatha K, Associate Professor, Dept of Anatomy, JSS Medical College, S S Nagar, Mysore - 570015. E-mail: pushpalathamurugesh@yahoo.in*

## Abstract

Styloid process a slender pointed piece of bone projects downwards from the inferior surface of temporal bone and serves as an anchor point for muscles and ligaments. Elongated styloid process bilaterally was found in a dry human skull during a routine osteology class for undergraduate students. The length of styloid process on left side was 5.5 cm and on right side was 6 cm. The styloid process is developed at the cranial end of the second or hyoid arch. Variations in the length of styloid process reported by many authors is been discussed. The anatomy of styloid process has immense clinical, embryological, surgical importance.

**Keywords:** Eagle syndrome, Elongated, Styloid process

## INTRODUCTION

The styloid process is a slender pointed piece of bone projects downwards from the inferior surface of temporal bone and serves as an anchor point for muscles and ligaments. The normal length of styloid process approximates 20-25 mm. The tip of styloid process is important because it is present between Internal carotid and external carotid artery. The facial, glossopharyngeal, accessory and vagus nerves are in close proximity to the styloid process. The approximation of glossopharyngeal nerve with the styloid ligament is the basis for the glossopharyngeal neurological symptoms seen in eagles syndrome.

Eagle's syndrome or elongated styloid process syndrome was first described by Eagle, an Otorhinolaryngologist, who first presented two cases with symptomatology of elongated styloid process, in his article of 1937.[1]

Elongated styloid process and mineralization of stylohyoid and stylomandibular ligament is considered if its length exceeds 30 mm. The elongated styloid process can cause craniofacial and cervical pain, difficulties in swallowing, secondary glossopharyngeal neuralgia radiating pain into the orbit and maxillary region.

The internal carotid artery and the internal jugular vein lie posteriorly to the tip of the styloid process; if the process was a little further elongated and deviated posteriorly, it could impinge the vessels.[2]

## CASE REPORT

Elongated styloid process bilaterally was found incidentally in a dry human skull during a routine osteology class for undergraduate students. The length from base (where SP leaves tympanic plate) to tip of SP was measured using sliding caliper. The length of SP on left side was 5.5 cm and on right side was 6 cm. Right sided Styloid process had smooth surface compared to left side and medial angulation of left Styloid process was more compared to right side medially.

## DISCUSSION

Stylos means a pillar derived from greek word. The probable embriological basis of styloid process pathology may be explained as below. Styloid process, stylohyoid ligament and small horn of the hyoid bone developmentally originate from the second branchial or hyoid arch. The formation of which the above structures originate consists of the following parts:

1) Tympanohyal part - the base of the styloid process
2) Stylohyal part - forms a large part of the styloid process
3) Ceratohyal part - precursor of the stylohyoid ligament

4) Hypohyal part - development precedes the small horn of the hyoid bone.

It is believed that the ceratohyal part of the second branchial arch contains small parts of embryonic cartilage that may or may not, at a later stage, mature into bone.[3]

The elongation of styloid process may be congenital or calcification of stylohyoid/stylomandibular ligament as a result of ageing and degenerative process.

Because it is of cartilaginous origin, the ligament has the potential to mineralize.

There is a difference between true Styloid Process elongation and secondary ossification of the stylohyoid ligament. True elongation results in a smooth, regular, well corticated bone of varying lengths projecting continuously from the skull base. Secondary stylohyoid ligament ossification usually results in an irregular surface with thickened areas that extend toward the lesser horn of the hyoid bone, usually with marked medial angulations. The ossified complex may be segmented with a thin cortex or a bulky irregular contour.[4]

Many different names have been coined to describe the presence of symptoms associated with an elongated stylohyoid chain, including "Eagle's Syndrome", "Elongated Styloid Process Syndrome", "Carotid Artery Syndrome", "Styloid Process Neuralgia", "Stilalgia", "Stylohyoid Syndrome" and "Pseudohyoid Syndrome". Regardless of nomenclature, they are a constellation of subtle head and neck pain syndromes associated with true SP elongation or stylo-hyoid chain ossification.[5]

Numerous authors have studied to find out the length of styloid process and there is a lot of variation among the authors.

Kaufman et al. reported that 30 mm is the upper limit for normal styloid processes.[6] Moffat et al. performed a cadaver study on the styloid process and reported that the normal length is between 1.52 cm and 4.77 cm.[7] Monsour and Young concluded that the diagnosis of an elongated styloid process could be made whenever the styloid process was longer than 40 mm.[8] In radiological studies, the length of the styloid process is reported to be no longer than 25 mm.[9]

Ahmet Savranlar et al, reported 3 cases of elongated styloid process, length of the styloid process in the one case right styloid process was 45.6 mm & left styloid process, 37 mm. In the second case the length of the left styloid process was 41.1 mm & right styloid process, 40.2 mm. In the one more case the length of the right styloid process was 40.6 mm & left styloid process, 38.9 mm.[10] Prabhu et al reported that a dry human skull showed elongated bilateral styloid processes measuring 6.0 cm on the right side and 5.9 cm on the left side and the present case is almost close to this report.[11] Kosar et al found that Double-sided elongated SP was found in 19 of 22 cases and single-sided elongated SP in 3 patients.

Eagle's syndrome should be kept in mind for the differential diagnosis of pains localized in the head-neck area, especially in persons over 30 years old.[12]

Eagle's syndrome is an uncommon but important cause of chronic head and neck pain. Elongated styloid process may cause compression on a number of vital structures and can produce inflammatory changes like chronic pain in the pharyngeal region, radiating otalgia, phantom foreign body sensation (globus hystericus), pain in the pharyngeal region, and dysphagia[11]. The elongated styloid process can cause craniofacial and cervical pain, difficulties in swallowing,

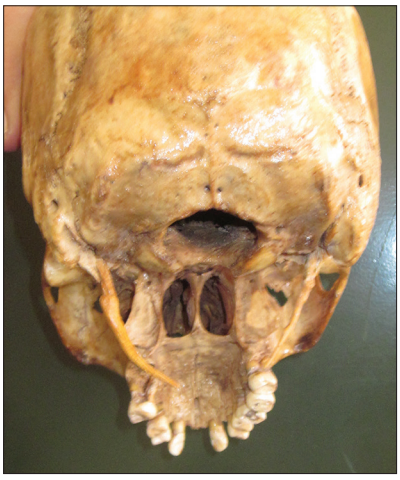


**Figure 1: Inferior view of skull - showing bilaterally elongated styloid process**

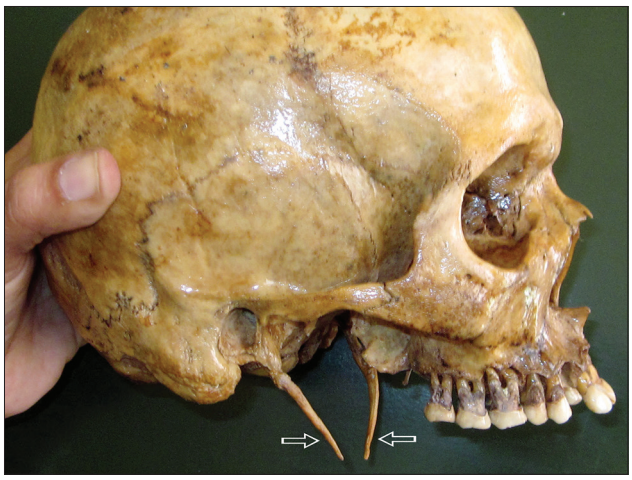


**Figure 2: Lateral view of skull - arrows showing elongated styloid process**

secondary glossopharyngeal neuralgia, radiating pain into the orbit and maxillary region.[12] Anatomy of Styloid process is important for Otolaryngologist's and Dentist.

## CONCLUSION

Eagle syndrome should be kept in mind in patients with a sore throat radiating to the ears with swallowing and an observed non-compliance between the complaints such as feeling a foreign body in the throat and facial pain, and physical examination of those who do not have a response to long-term medical therapy should be performed.[12]

Evaluation of calcified stylohyoid complexes on panoramic radiographs might be of no value for diagnosis of Eagle's syndrome but clinicians consider the possibility of Eagle's syndrome when both the clinical and radiographic evidence support the diagnosis.[13]

The length of styloid process in the present case is exceptionally long compare to previous reports except by Prabhu et al, which makes this case report an unique.

## REFERENCES


1. Eagle WW. Elongated styloid process: report of two cases. Arch Otolaryngol 1937;25:584-586.
2. Promthale P, Chaisuksunt V, Rungruang T, Apinhasmit W, Chompoopong S. Siriraj Anatomical Consideration of Length and Angulation of the Styloid Process and Their Significances for Eagle's Syndrome in Thais. Med J 2012;64(1):30-33.
3. Sebastijan S. Klara S. Styloid Process Syndrome. Acta Stomatol Croat 2000;34(4):451-456.
4. Cawich S, Gardner M, Shetty R, Harding H. A post mortem study of elongated styloid processes in a Jamaican population. Internet J Biol Anthropol 2009;3. Available from: http://www.ispub.com:80/journal/the-internet-journal-of-biological-anthropology/volume-3-number-1/a-post-mortem-study-of-elongated-styloid-processes-in-a-jamaican-population.html. [Last accessed on 2014 Mar 03].
5. The Internet Journal of Biological Anthropology Generated at: Wed, 03 Jul 2013 02:43:23 -0500 (00000465) — http://archive.ispub.com:80/journal/the-internet-journal-of-biological-anthropology/volume-3-number-1/a-post-mortem-study-of-elongated-styloid-processes-in-a-jamaican-population.html. (Accessed on 07 July 2013).
6. Kaufman SM, Elzay RP, Irish EF. Styloid process variation: Radiologic and clinical study. Arch Otolarngol 1970; 91:460-463.
7. Moffat DA, Ramsden RT, Shaw HJ. The styloid process syndrome: aetiological factors and surgical management. J Laryngol Otol 1977; 91:279-294.
8. Mansour P, Young WJ. Variability of the styloid process and stylohyoid ligament in panaromic radiographs. Arch Otolaryngol 1986; 61:522-526.
9. Montalbetti L, Ferrandi D, Pergami P, Savoldi F. Elongated styloid process and Eagle's syndrome. Cephalalgia 1995; 15:80-93.
10. Savranlar A, Uzun L, Uğur MB, Özer T. Three-dimensional CT of Eagle's syndrome. Diagnostic and Interventional Radiology 2005; 11:206-209.
11. Prabhu LV, Kumar A, Nayak SR, Pai MM, Vadgaonkar R, Krishnamurthy A, Madhan Kumar SJ. An unusually lengthy styloid process. Singapore Med J 2007; 48(2): e34-e36.
12. Kosar MI, Atalar MH, Sabancioğullari V, Tetiker H, Erdil FH, Cimen M, Otağ I. Evaluation of the length and angulation of the styloid process in the patient with pre-diagnosis of Eagle syndrome. Folia Morphol 2011;70(4):295-9.
13. Okabe S, Morimoto Y, Ansai T, Yamada K, Tanaka T, Awano S, Kito S, Takata Y, Takehara Tand Ohba T. Clinical significance and variation of the advanced calcified stylohyoid complex detected by panoramic radiographs among 80-year-old subjects. Dentomaxillofacial Radiology 2006;35(3):191-199.


**How to cite this article:** Pushpalatha K, Bhat D. Bilaterally Elongated Styloid Process - A Case Report. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):101-103.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# A Case of Posterior Reversible Encephalopathy Syndrome

**Jamila Hameed[1], Sakthivel[2], Radhika[3], Narmadha[4], Varsha Singh[5]**

*[1]Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [2]Professor, Department of Medicine, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [3]Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [4]Tutor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal, [5]Post Graduate in Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College and Hospitals, Karaikal*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Jamila Hameed, Professor, Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Vinayaka Mission's Medical College & Hospitals, Karaikal - 609609, Mobile: +91-9444611107. E-mail: jamilahameed@gmail.com*

## Abstract

Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome is a condition characterised by headache, confusion, seizures and visual disturbances. This can occur in high blood pressure and eclampsia. Magnetic resonance imaging is the gold standard. Usually the symptoms tend to resolve after a period of time. It was first described by Hinchey in 1996. We had a 22-years-old primi that has delivered a caesarean section and developed blood pressure, vomiting, altered mental orientation, visual disturbances and no neurological signs. Later on she developed seizures. The diagnosis was made by Magnetic Resonance Imaging and treated. She was discharged home without any neurological deficit.

**Keywords:** Headache, Magnetic resonance imaging, Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome, Postpartum eclampsia, Seizures

## INTRODUCTION

Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome is a clinicoradiologic syndrome wherein we get patients to have medical hypertension and eclampsia. It doesn't have any particular age group predilection. Radiological findings plays immense role for its diagnosis. Earlier recognition is mandatory since it possess high risk of mortalilty. As the name suggest it resolves within one or two weeks when appropriate cause is treated.

## CASE REPORT

A 22 years old, pregnant lady with oligohydramnios (diminished liquor) at term got admitted for safe confinement. No other relevant medical or surgical past history. Her blood pressure was normal. All investigations were normal. She underwent elective caesarean delivery due to oligohydramnios and foetal distress and delivered an alive female baby weighing 2.5 kg. Patient had fever on her first post operative day. Urine culture was sent. Simultaneously, she was started with antibiotics. On her fifth post operative day, she developed sudden loss of vision, headache, vomiting, increase in blood pressure and developed seizures. Her blood pressure was 140/100 mm Hg. Urine albumin was negative. She had no pedal edema. The triad of preeclampsia is high blood pressure, proteinuria and edema. We started her on magnesium sulphate and she was treated as "postpartum eclampsia". Fundus examination was normal. She was disoriented, started throwing fits inspite of our treatment, medical opinion was sought. A diagnosis of posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome was made and confirmed by Magnetic Resonance Venography (MRV) (Figure 1) and Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) (Figure 2) showing abnormal intense signal lesions in brain predominantly in gray matter of both occipital gyri. Injection phenytoin intravenously and diazepam were given. She was treated with anti-edemal measures, anti-biotics, anti-convulsants, ulcer protectors and other supportive measures. After treatment her blood pressure became normal. She was conscious, well oriented, motor function and vision became normal without any neurological deficit at the time of discharge. She came for review with her 8 months old baby. She was doing well.

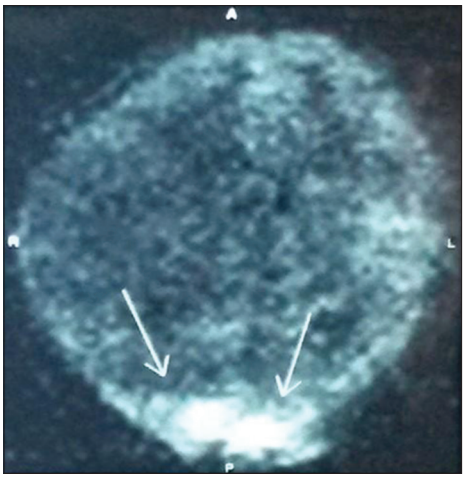


**Figure 1: Abnormal intense signal in occipital region in MRV**

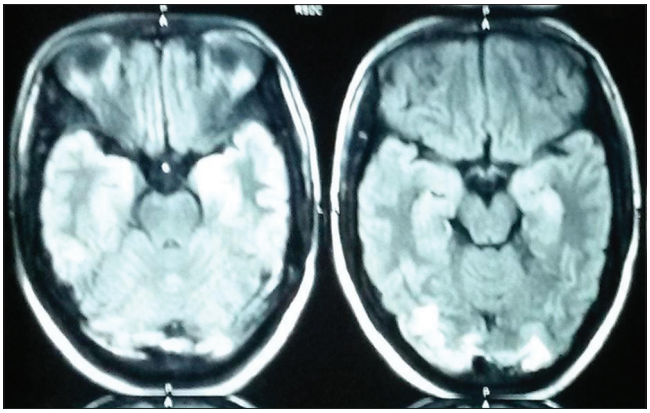


**Figure 2: Hyperintense signal in occipital and parietal region in MRI**

## DISCUSSION

In pregnancy when there is high blood pressure, edema, and proteinuria it is called preeclampsia, when not treated leads to complication eclampsia, where the patient develops seizures. Especially when the pregnant patient throws fits, unless otherwise proved, it is treated as eclampsia. After the delivery when the patient has headache, vomiting, blurring of vision and throws fits, it is called postpartum eclampsia. The differential diagnosis for postpartum eclampsia are epilepsy, meningitis, cerebral tumour, tuberculoma, head injuries, cerebral venous thrombosis, adrenal crisis, hypoglycaemia, gestational trophoblastic diseases, systemic lupus, strychnine poisoning, cerebral malaria, and posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome (PRES). Our patient, thanks to the physicians, diagnosed as PRES because she had headache, vomiting and altered mental status, with characteristic MRI showing white and grey matter edema[1] and intense signal in both occipital lobes. The development of PRES is associated with preeclampsia, hypertension, immunosuppressive drugs, renal failure, lupus and HELLP syndrome (haemolysis, elevated liver enzymes, low platelet count).[2] PRES was first described by Hinchey in 1996. Even normo-tensive patients can develop PRES when there is an acute increase in BP. Permanent blindness and motor dysfunction can also occur. Management needs Intensive care unit. There should be no rapid reduction of blood pressure.When preeclampsia is related to PRES, labour induction or caesarean is done. As the Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors are contraindicated in pregnancy, magnesium sulphate is used here. The effect of magnesium sulfate in the prevention and treatment of eclampsia likely is multifactorial.[3] Intensive ventilation and i.v Lorazepam is recommended. There is accumulating evidence to suggest a possible role for potent glucocorticoids as treatment along with magnesium sulfate and blood pressure control in pregnant patients with PRES/eclampsia.[4] The main management should be withdrawal of the triggering factor.The exact etiology, pathogenesis and the clinical scenario of PRES still remains vague.[5] Recurrence is possible.[6] The MRI is a gold standard, so lumbar puncture is not needed. More rigorous management of hypertension, as is currently recommended for patients with posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome, should be applied to all women with severe preeclampsia or eclampsia.[7] Although reversible by definition early recognition and prompt treatment is essential to prevent secondary complications like intracerebral hemorrhage and infarction.[8] This case has been reported not only because of its rarity but also to know the existence of such a clinical entity and sought out its management as a team.

## REFERENCES


1. Covarrubias DJ, Luetmer PH, Campeau NG. Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome: prognostic utility of quantitative diffusion-weighted MR images. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2002;23:1038-48.
2. Peng WX, Nakaii M, Matsushima T, et al. Atypical case of reversible posterior leucoencephalopathy syndrome associated with puerperal HELLP syndrome. Arch Gynecol Obset 2008;278:269-71.
3. Demir BC, Ozerkan K, Ozbek SE, et al. Comparison of magnesium sulfate and mannitol in treatment of eclamptic women with posterior reversible encephalopathysyndrome. Arch Gynecol Obstet 2012;286:287-93.
4. Keiser SD, Owens MY, Parrish MR, et al. HELLP syndrome with and without eclampsia. Am J Perinatol 2011;28:187-94.
5. Pedraza R, Paul E, Joseph V. Posterior Reversible encephalopathy syndrome: A Review. Crit Care & Shock 2009;12(4):135-143.
6. Sweany JM, Bartynski WS, Boardman JF. "Recurrent" posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome: report of 3 cases--PRES can strike twice! J Comput Assist Tomogr 2007;31:148-56.
7. Saraf S, Egbert NM, Mittal G, et al. Predictors of posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome in preeclampsia and eclampsia. Obstet Gynecol. 2014;123:Suppl 1:169S.
8. Karuppannasamy D, Vikrant K, Raghuram A, Sathish Kumaar TM. Cortical visual loss in posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome in late postpartum eclampsia: Case series. Indian J Ophthalmol 2014;62:635-8.


**How to cite this article:** Hameed J, Sakthivel, Radhika, Narmadha, Singh V. A Case of Posterior Reversible Encephalopathy Syndrome. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):104-105.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Pericardial Tamponade as An Unusual Presentation of Carcinoma Lung

**Mohit Sharma[1], Ramchandra Sherawat[2], Siddarth Lukram[3], Anil Sharma[4], Sunil Dixit[5], Sunil Sampley[6], Amit Saran[7]**

*[1]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic surgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [2]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [3]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [4]M.B.B.S., M.S, M.ch. (C.T.V.S.), Professor and Unit Head, Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic Surgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [5]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (C.T.V.S.), Assistant Professor in Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic Surgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [6]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [7]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Mohit Sharma, M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Senior Resident), Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic Surgery, S.M.S. Medical College, Jaipur, Phone: +91-94142-23050, 0141-2441581, E-mail: aries.mohit@gamil.com*

## Abstract

Pericardial tamponade a dire emergency is rarely the first presenting symptom in malignancies. Here we are presenting a case of thirty five year old male with lung carcinoma who was transferred to our department for pleuro-pericardial window procedure for pericardial tamponade as the echo guided tap was failed. The most important thing was lung carcinoma was undiagnosed at that time. Pericardial biopsy revealed metastasis of lung carcinoma. Documentation of such type of cases is important because lung carcinoma usually presents with classical history of hemoptysis and cough rarely pericardial metastasis and effusion. In India most common cause of pericardial effusion is Tuberculosis, another important thing in this patient was nonsmoker, as the lung carcinoma is common in smokers.

**Keywords:** Cardiac tamponade, Lung carcinoma, Pericardial effusion

## INTRODUCTION

In India tuberculosis is the most common cause of pericardial effusion and worldwide it is lung cancer, it can also occur with breast cancer, leukemia and lymphoma.[1-3] Pericardial tamponade in patients with malignancies is rarely seen as presenting symptom.[2,3]

Lung cancer is the most common form of malignancy and usually accompanied by pulmonary symptoms, lung cancer initially presents diverse and sometimes dramatic occurrences. Retro-grade invasion of primary lung tumor from the mediastinal nodes to the epicardial plexus can cause lymphatic obstruction of fluid from the pericardial sac, resulting ultimately in cardiac tamponade. Usually cardiac tamponade is the last symptom to occur in lung malignancies but in our case it is the initial symptom so it needs urgent medicinal intervention.

## CASE REPORT

A 35 year old man was referred to our cardiac surgery department with cardiac tamponade for emergent surgical intervention as the patient was having massive pericardial effusion and cardiac failure that was nonresponsive to medical management. Patient had history of shortness of breath, chest pain and palpitation from 6 month with no h/o cough and hemoptysis. Patient was nonsmoker. At the time of presentation heart rate was 124 per minute, B.P. 90/50, respiratory rate 30, temperature 37°C, heart sound was merely audible and other routine examinations were with-in normal limits. However in Chest X-ray there was hazy opacity in left side (Figure 1). Patient was taken to emergency operation theatre for creating pericardial window. Standard left thoracic incision was given in 5$^{th}$ intercostal space; lung was retracted to approach the heart. There was massive pericardial effusion, approximately

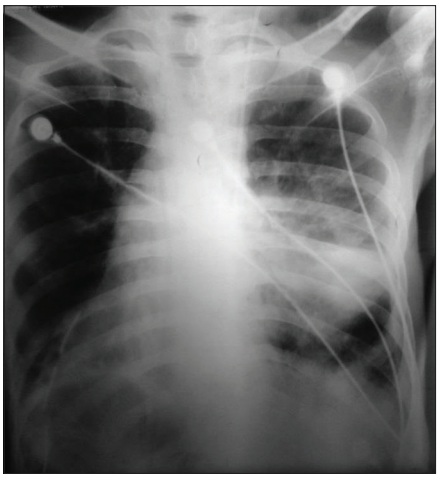


**Figure 1: Chest X- Ray showing left sided opacity**

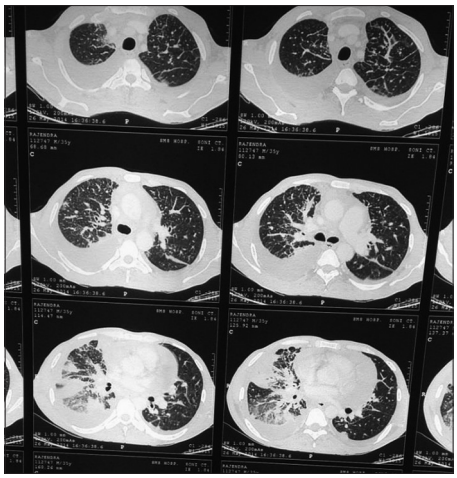


**Figure 2: C.T. scan showing pleural and pericardial effusion with left sided lung mass**

800-900 ml of effusion was removed, and effusion was hemorrhagic. Pericardial window created and biopsy taken. Biopsy revealed that it was a metastatic lesion from lung carcinoma. Finally C.T. chest and other investigations were in favor of lung malignancy (Figures 2 and 3).

After symptomatic relief patient was transferred to our chemotherapy department for further management.

## DISCUSSION

Pericardial effusion, pleural effusion and ascites are a well-known complication of many advanced malignancies such as lung cancer, breast cancer, lymphomas and leukemias.[1,2] The most common reason of pericardial effusion is lung cancer in worldwide and in India it is pulmonary tuberculosis. Metastasis of pericardium due to malignancies has in various extents been found in autopsy series, differing from 1.5 to 21%.[2,4] Invasion of adjacent lymph nodes leads to obstruction of lymphatic drainage, and eventually to accumulation of the pericardial fluid. Pericardial effusion causing tamponade is usually an emergency. Due to cardiac diastolic phase limitations, the patient presents with CHF (congestive heart failure) i.e. congested jugular veins, tachycardia, arrhythmia, and low voltage criteria on electrocardiograms.[1,2] A simple chest X-ray (Figure 1) may reveal broadening of mediastinum and cardiac shadow, implicating a fluid accumulation i.e. pericardial effusion.[1,2,4] Patients with pericardial tamponade should at first be treated withecho-guided pericardial tapping for urgent relief.[2,4] Only patients with recurrent pericardial effusions or those where echo-guided aspiration did not help should be considered for surgical intervention. Our patient had been admitted to medicine department for congestive heart failure because of

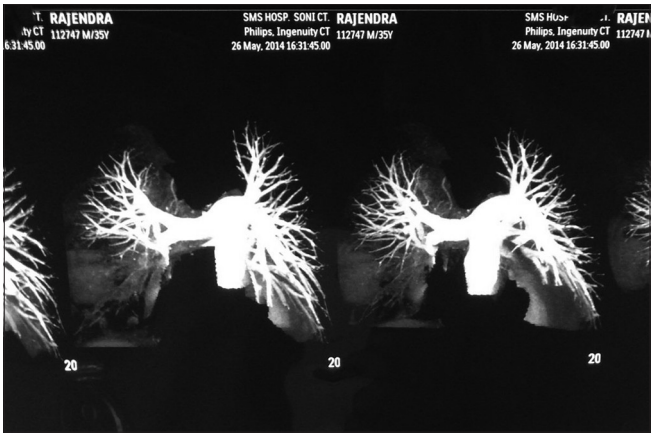



**Figure 3: C.T. Pulmonary angiography to delineate pulmonary vasculature**

tamponade. Then he was referred to our cardio-vascular surgery department where emergency surgery was done for tamponade. Following symptomatic relief, a CT scan of the chest and total abdomen was done.

Pericardial window can be performed using several techniques including subxiphoid approach, video assisted thoracic surgery, and thoracotomy. It has been reported that there is no statistically significant difference between the results of a window procedure using subxiphoidal approach and a thoracotomy. The procedure may even be performed using VATS technique combined with a harmonic scalpel. We preferred thoracotomy over the subxifoidal route at our center.

Pericardial tamponade implicates advanced disease. The median survival of these patients is reported to be between 7 days and 12 months following initial diagnosis.[2,4]

## CONCLUSION

We believe that it is necessary to consider a possible diagnosis of pericardial tamponade of various causes, even advanced malignancies, in otherwise healthy patients admitted to hospitals with the aforementioned symptoms. Echocardiographic examination and aspiration under its guidance should be preferred as initial therapy. Pleuro-pericardial window procedure should be considered in patients with recurrence as a final step.

## REFERENCES

1. Gilbert I, Henning RJ. Adenocarcinoma of the lung presenting with pericardial tamponade: report of a case and review of the literature. Heart and Lung 1985;14(1):83-87.
2. Balghith M, Taylor DA, Jugdutt BI. Cardiac tamponade as the first clinical manifestation of metastatic adenocarcinoma of the lung. Can J Cardiol 2000; 16(7): 925-927.
3. Muir KW, Rodger JC. Cardiac tamponade as the initial presentation of malignancy: is it as rare as previously supposed? Postgrad Med J 1994; 70(828):703-707.
4. Pinto MM. Malignant pericardial effusion and cardiac tamponade. ActaCytol 1985;30(6):657-661.

**How to cite this article:** Sharma M, Sherawat R, Lukram S, Sharma A, Dixit S, Sampley S, Saran A. Pericardial tamponade as an unusual presentation of Carcinoma Lung. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):106-108.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Pleomorphic Lipoma with Furuncular Myiasis (Maggots) of Scalp - A Rare Case Report

**K R Brahmaiah Chari[1], Lakshmi Rao[2], K L Sindhura Lakshmi[3], Seemitr Verma[4], M Deepak Nayak[5]**

*[1]Asst. Professor, Department of Pathology, Melaka Manipal Medical College (Manipal Campus), Manipal University, [2]Consultant Pathologist, Armed Forces Hospital, Muscat, Oman, [3]Asst. Professor, Department of Pathology, Melaka Manipal Medical College (Manipal Campus), Manipal University, [4]Speciality Medical Officer, Department of Pathology, Melaka Manipal Medical College (Manipal Campus), Manipal University, [5]Asst. Professor, Department of Pathology, Kasturba Manipal Medical College, Manipal University*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Brahmaiah Chari K.R, Asst. Professor, Department of Pathology, Melaka Manipal Medical College (Manipal Campus), Manipal University, E-mail: dr.brahma@yahoo.co.in*

## Abstract

Pleomorphic/Spindle cell lipoma is a benign tumour of the adipose tissue, frequently arising from the subcutaneous fat, principally from the back of shoulder, extremities and infrequently from oral cavity retropharyngeal space, thigh and genitals. This tumour is usually well circumscribed, slow growing, unifocal and rarely ulcerates. Unusual sites of occurrence and rarity of the tumour poses problems in diagnosis for the histopathologist. Tumour histology shows mature fat with bland spindled mesenchymal cells traversed by thin ropy collagen. We herein present a case of a large pleomorphic lipoma of scalp with furuncular myiasis in a 58 year-old male who neglected the initial swelling and later consulted the surgeon for an ulcer. Surgeon resected tumour due a suspicion of malignancy. Grossly, the neoplasm measured 10 x 8 cm with an ulcerated surface; with the cut section comprising of a lobulated tumour with grey-white areas. Tumour histology consisted of mature adipocytes intersected by thin ropy collagen scattered with floret giant cells and interestingly, an accidental finding of larva of myasis.

**Keywords:** Myiasis, Pleomorphic lipoma, Ropy collagen, Spindle cell lipoma

## INTRODUCTION

Lipoma is the most common benign tumour of head and neck.[1] Categorization of different types of lipomas is based on the mesenchymal components present in it. Oneof them being pleomorphic lipoma. It was first described by Enzinger in 1975.[1] They are rare, benign, pseudosarcomatous soft tissue tumours typically involving subcutaneous tissue of head and neck with a male preponderance.[2] Apart from afore-mentioned sites, they can involve the tongue, palm, vulva and oral cavity.[3,4] However, it is still debated to report this particular tumour as pleomorphic lipoma or atypical lipomatous tumour since these tumours rarely exceed >10 cms size. Histologically, this tumour shows mature adipocytes intersected by collagen typically known as 'ropy' collagen, intermingled with benign bland looking spindle cells and floret giant cells (multi-nucleation giving an appearance of flower petals).[5] These adipocytes are positive for CD34. A recent study showed these tumours have a characteristic partial loss of chromosome 13.[6] The literature hitherto describes less than 150 reported cases; none with an accidental finding of myiasis larva (maggots) in the tumour to the best of our knowledge.

## CASE REPORT

A 58-year male, a farmer by occupation presented with a progressively increasing swelling in scalp since 2 years. Initially, he neglected the lesion until he noticed ulceration. No cervical lymphnodes were palpable. The rest of the systemic examinations and haematological investigations were normal. The surgeon resected tumour with wide margins since a suspicion of malignancy was speculated. Specimen was fixed in 10% buffered formalin and sent to histopathological examination.

### Gross details

An exophytic nodular mass measured 10 × 8 × 4 cm with a central ulcer and peripheral epithelialization (Figure 1). The cut section showed lobulations with intervening yellow and white areas (Figure 2).

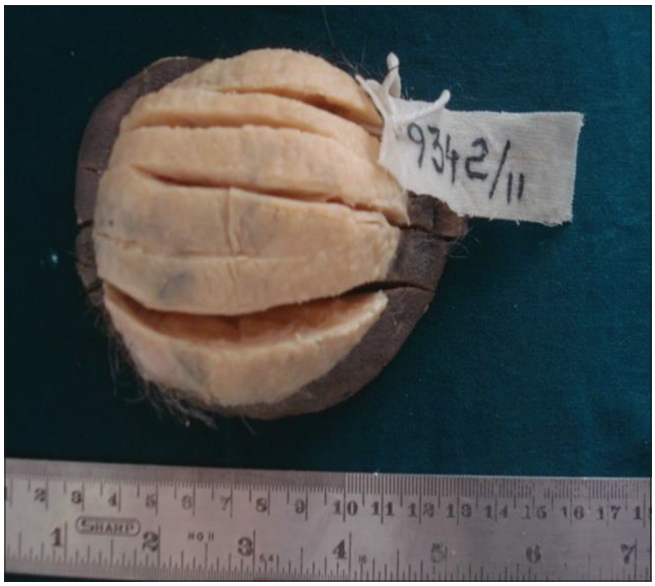



**Figure 1: An exophytic tumour with external ulceration measuring 10 x 8 cms**

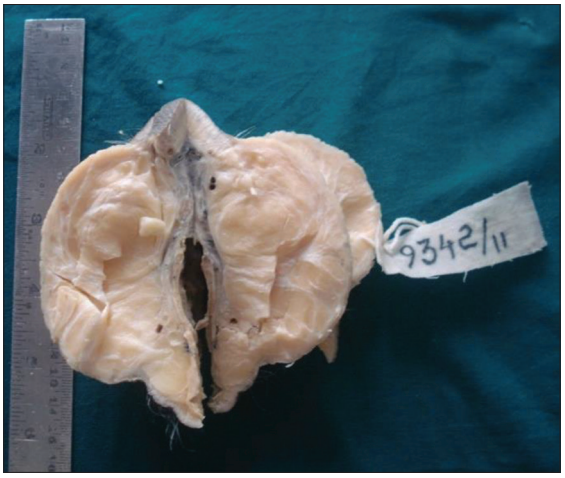



**Figure 2: Cut section of tumour show lobulations with grey-white and yellow areas**

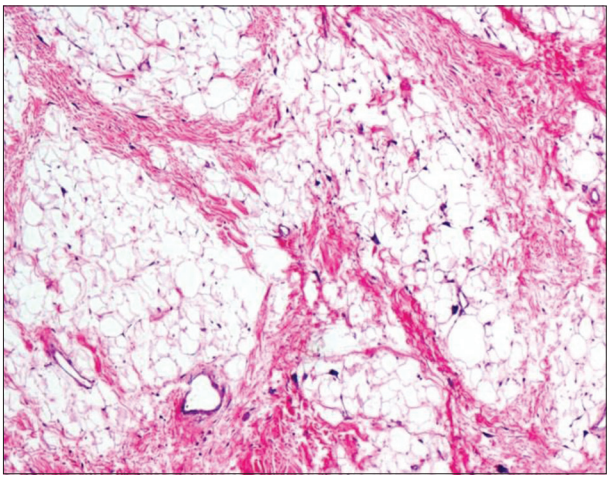


**Figure 3: Tumour show adipocytes with thin bands of ropy collagen; (Hematoxylin and Eosin, 100x)**

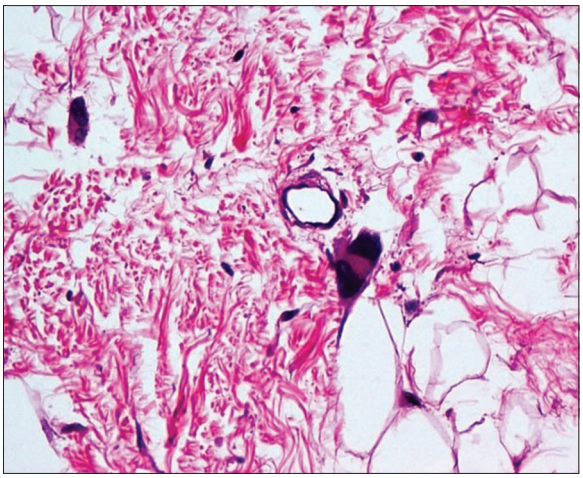


**Figure 4: Pleomorphic spindle cells with smudged nuclei. (Hematoxylin and Eosin, 200x)**

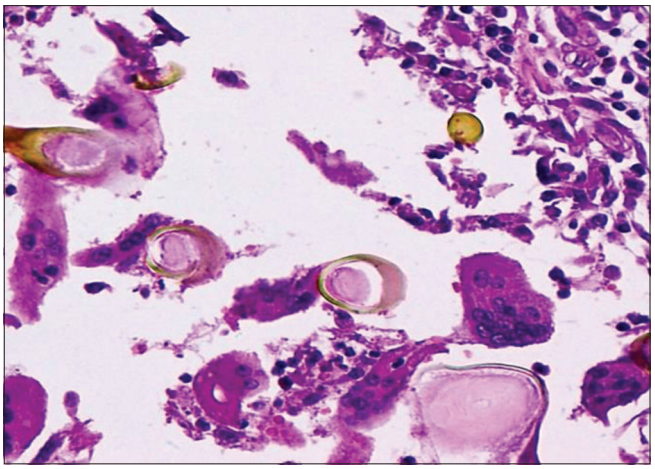


**Figure 5: Floret-type giant cells and hair follicles. (Hematoxylin and Eosin, 400x)**

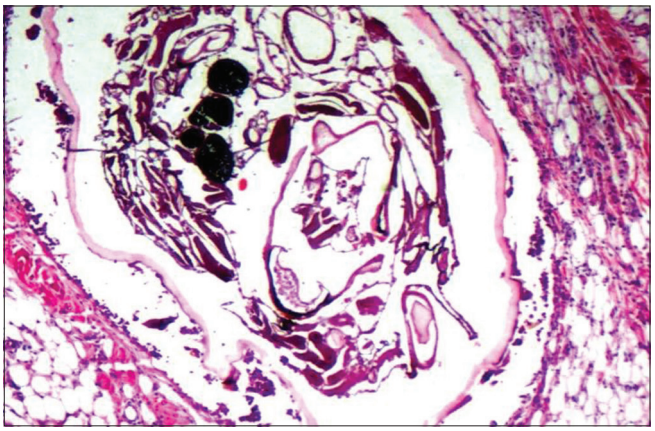


**Figure 6: Myiasis larva with chitinous wall. (Hematoxylin and Eosin, 100x)**

## Microscopic Details

A circumscribed tumour composed of mature adipocytes intersected by ropy collagen, interspersed bland spindled mesenchymal cells along with floret- type of giant cells with accidental finding of larva of myiasis (maggots).

**Table 1: The differential diagnostic lesions and their characteristics for pleomorphic lipoma[1,8]**

| Feature | Pleomorphic lipoma | Atypical lipoma | Well differentiated liposarcoma | Myxoid malignant fibrous histiocytoma |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.Cinical | Male<br>Head and neck | Any site | Retroperitoneum,<br>Extremities | Late adult life<br>Extremities |
| 2.Histology | Adipocytic tumor with floret- giant cells | Predominantly fibrous septae, separating adipocytes | Lipoblasts (++) | Storiform pattern of pleomorphic myofibroblasts |
| 3.Immunohistochemistry | CD34+,<br>S100± | CD34 - | MDM2+,<br>CDK4 + | - |

## DISCUSSION

Pleomorphic lipomas are pseudosarcomatous lesions with less than 150 cases reported in literaturefrom various sites; includingthe shoulder, back, vulva, genitals, oral cavity and retropharyngeal space.[2-4] Pleomorphic lipoma and spindle cell lipoma share a common clinical, histological, immunohistochemistry and genetic characters. Differential diagnosis of this tumour includes a well-differentiated liposarcoma, atypical lipomatous tumour and a myxoid malignant fibrous histiocytoma. This poses diagnostic challenges since they are extremely difficult to distinguish grossly and have overlapping features,microscopically. Hence, immunohistochemistry is required to confirm the above with the help of CD34. Fine needle –aspiration has been diagnostic in superficial palpable lesions of the head and neck region. However, this lesion may masquerade as a malignancy on aspiration cytology.[7] The table below shows differentiating features (Table 1).

Larvae of maggots are frequently found in tropical countries like India, especially in a long- standing ulcer. Paradoxically, they are also called natural healers because enzymes secreted by digestive tract of maggots digest the unhealthy slough, thus promoting the generation of healthy granulation tissue and fastening the healing of wound.[8,9]

## CONCLUSION

Pleomorphic lipomas are rare benign pseudosarcomatous lesions; commonly occurring in the subcutis region in the head and neck, that can resemble malignant sarcomas.However, with good clinical correlation, histopathological characteristics along with the help of immunohistochemistry, a definite diagnosis is possible. This serves to avoid unnecessary work-up and devastating, disfiguring surgery. Further large group studies are required to know the origin of the neoplastic cells and biological behavior of this tumour.

## REFERENCES


1. Enzinger FM and Weiss SW Soft Tissue Tumors: Benign Lipomatous Tumors; 5th ed. St.Louis: Mosby, p444-56:2001.
2. Kransdorf M. Benign soft-tissue tumors in a large referral population: distribution of specific diagnoses by age, sex, and location. American journal of roentgenology 1995;164(2): 395-402.
3. Hayashi T, Tsuda N, Shimada O, Maeda H. A pleomorphic lipoma of thepalm–comparison to spindle cell lipoma. Gan No Rinsho. Japan journal of cancer clinics 1989;35(3):437-441.
4. Singh N, Dabral C, Singh PA, Singh M, Gupta SC, Jain S. Pleomorphic lipoma of the tonsillar fossa–a case report. Indian J Pathol Microbiol 2003;46(3):476-477.
5. Shmookler BM, Enzinger FM. Pleomorphic lipoma: a benign tumorsimulating liposarcoma. A clinicopathologic analysis of 48 cases. Cancer 1981;47(1):126-133.
6. Miettinen M. Modern Soft Tissue Pathology: Tumors and Non-Neoplastic Conditions. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press; 2010.
7. Rigby HS, Wilson YG, Cawthorn SJ, Ibrahim NB. Fine needle aspiration of pleomorphic lipoma: a potential pitfall of cytodiagnosis. Cytopathology 1993;4(1):55-58.
8. Austin CD, Tiessen JR, Gopalan A, Williams Jr. JM, Bangs CD, Cherry AM et al. Spindle-cell lipoma of the foot and the application of CD34 immunohistochemistry to atypical lipomatous tumors in unusual locations. Appl Immunohistochem & Molecular Morphol 2000;8(3):222-227.
9. Mumcuoglu KY. Clinical applications for maggots in wound care. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2001;2(4):219-27. Review. PubMed PMID: 11705249.


**How to cite this article:** Chari KRB, Rao L, Lakshmi KLS, Verma S, Nayak DM. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):109-111.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.

Case Report

# Neonatal Appendicitis with Perforation: A Rare Case Report

**Aditya Pratap Singh[1], Pradeep Gupta[2], Leela Dhar Agrawal[3], Mohit Sharma[4]**

*[1]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Pediatric Surgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [2]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Pediatric Surgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [3]M.B.B.S., M.S, M.ch. (Pediatric Surgery), Professor and Unit Head, Department of Pediatric Surgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India, [4]M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Resident) in Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic Surgery, Sawai Man Singh Medical College, Jaipur Rajasthan, India*

**Corresponding Author:** *Dr. Mohit Sharma, M.B.B.S., M.S., M.ch. (Senior Resident), Department of Cardio-Vascular and Thoracic Surgery, S.M.S. Medical College, Jaipur, Phone: +91-94142-23050, 0141-2441581, E-mail: aries.mohit@gamil.com*

## Abstract

Acute perforated appendicitis is a rare in neonate. Moreover the chances of perforation are high leading to peritonitis causing high morbidity and mortality. Appendicular perforation in neonatal age (our patient age is 9 days) may represent an underlying disease and therefore hirschprung disease, cystic fibrosis and isolated form of necrotizing enterocolitis limited to appendix should be ruled out. Here we present a case of neonatal appendicitis with perforation peritonitis; the age of the neonate is only 9 days. Neonatal appendicitis is already a very rare presentation and with this age, needs documentation.

**Keywords:** Neonatal appendicitis, Perforated appendicitis, Peritonitis

## INTRODUCTION

The neonatal appendicitis is rare. It has lack of specific sign and low index of suspicion make it very difficult for early diagnosis. Because of subtle clinical presentation usually result in high morbidity and mortality due to delayed diagnosis and surgical intervention.[1] We are reporting a unusual case of neonatal perforation appendicitis so that an undue high morbidity and mortality could be avoided by an early diagnosis and appropriate treatment.

## CASE REPORT

A 9 days old full term vaginal delivered female baby was presented with complaints of refusal to feed, fever, not passing motion, episode of vomiting with progressive abdominal distension since 5 days. General physical examination revealed that patient had toxic look, tachypnoea, and tachycardia. Patient was dehydrated.

On abdominal examination, abdomen was distended with shiny and oedematous abdominal wall. No other systemic abnormalities detected. Laboratory investigation revealed, hemoglobin – 15.9%, TLC - 11,000 with raised PMN cells (75%). Platelet counts were 11,000 only. Serum electrolytes and renal function tests were in normal range. Serum Billurubin was raised 12.24 mg% with direct 0.79 mg%. Ultrasound abdomen was suggestive of collection in peritoneal cavity with thickened wall bowl loops and mesenteric lymphadenopathy. X ray abdomen erect was suggestive of pneumoperitoneum.

Patient underwent surgical exploration. There was free fluid in the peritoneal cavity and whole of the small bowl was studded with flakes. On gross examination there was no pathology seen in gut however appendix was inflammed, oedematous and thickened with a large perforation in mid of appendix (Figures 1 and 2). Appendicectomy and peritoneal lavage was done. Patient recovered well with general supportive measures (Figure 3).

## DISCUSSION

Various clinical signs and symptoms to diagnose neonatal appendicitis are abdominal distension, fever, refusal to feed, vomiting, leucocytosis and radiological sign, free fluid

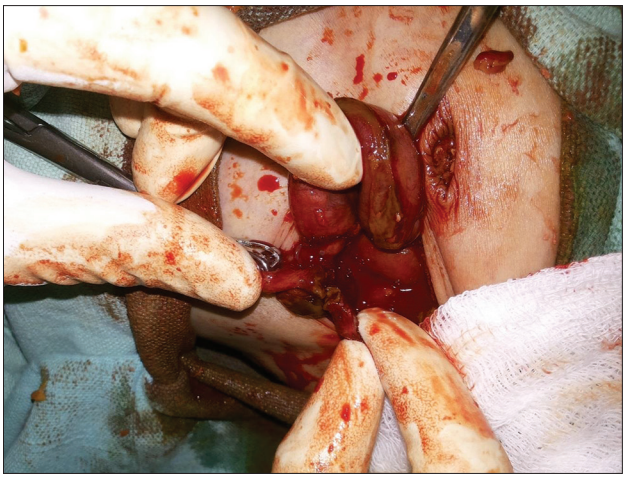


**Figure 1: Operative photo of perforated appendix**

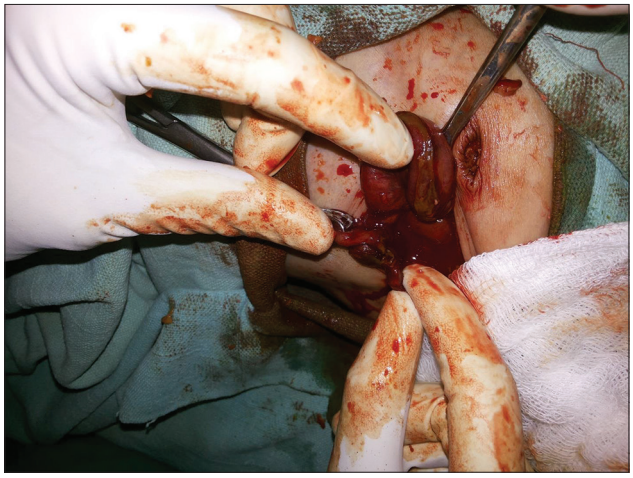


**Figure 2: Operative photo**

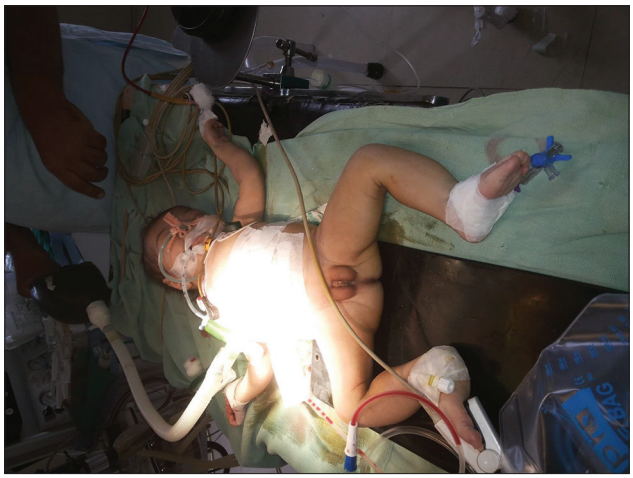


**Figure 3: Post operative photo**

in peritoneal cavity, pneumoperitoneum, right iliac fossa abcess and obliterate psoas shadow etc.[2]

Acute appendicitis is a common occurrence in childhood, but the diagnosis is rare in acute abdomen in neonatal period. The incidence of appendicitis in neonate varies from 0.04% to 0.2% and is more common in premature neonate. Low incidence of acute appendicitis during infancy is due to several factors including the funnel shaped appendix with wide entry into the caecum.[3-5] Intraluminal obstruction is unlikely because of the curved posture of the appendix and also the liquid diet.[2] Evaluation of the symtoms of appendicitis in the neonatal period is extremely difficult which eventually leads to delayed diagnosis, resulting in an increased rate of perforation and mortality.[5]

Acute and perforated appendicitis has high mortality of 80% and 90% respectively so require its recognition as a separate clinical diagnosis.[1,2,4] Neonatal appendicitis may be present as separate clinical entity or may be associated with hirschprung disease, cystic fibrosis, septicemia, necrotizing enterocolitis etc, but still there are reported cases of isolated neonatal appendicitis.[2,4] In hirschprung disease, the histopathological examination reveals periappendicitis changes without mucosal involvement while simple appendicitis shows evidence of panappendicitis so histological assessment is crucial and should be supplemented with rectal and colonic biopsies.

In cystic fibrosis although the respiratory system is most commonly affected, appendicitis can be occure. These patients remain on antibiotic for their respiratory illness so appendicitis may be missed. It is important to get histological assessment of the appendix as it show characteristic of cystic fibrosis even in neonates.

Due to small size of abdominal cavity, undistensible caecum, thin appendicular wall, small omentum. Appendix is more prone to perforation and early dissemination of infection, so early diagnosis and management leads to reduce overall mortality.[2,3]

## CONCLUSION

We conclude that appendicitis is unusual in neonatal period but if we consider it and by early diagnosis and management, we can reduce the undue morbidity and mortality. To our knowledge this is the first case of this age.

## REFERENCES

1. Arora NK, Deorari AK, Bhatnagar V, Mitra DK, Singhal PK, Singh M, et al. Neonatal appendicitis: A rare cause of surgical emergency in preterm babies. Indian Pediatr. 1991;28(11):1330-3.

2. Managoli S, Chaturvedi P, Vilhekar KY, Gupta D, Ghosh S. Perforated acute appendicitis in a term neonate. Ind J Pediatr 2004;71(4):357-8
3. Drapala B, Trognon B, Canarelli JP, Tamboura Tientcheu A, Bensatti L, Razarimanantsoa L, et al. Appendicite neonatal. Arch Pediatr. 2000;7(8):896-7.
4. Karaman A, Cavusoglu YH, Karaman I, Cakmak O. Seven cases of neonatal appendicitis with a review of the English language literature of the last century. Pediatr Surg Int. 2003; 19(11):707-9.
5. Khan RA, Memon P, Rao KLN. Beware of neonatal Appendicitis. J Indian Assoc Pediatr Surg 2010;15(2):67-9.

**How to cite this article:** Singh AP, Gupta P, Agrawal LD, Sharma M. Neonatal Appendicitis with Perforation: A Rare Case Report. Int J Sci Stud. 2014;2(4):112-114.

**Source of Support:** Nil, **Conflict of Interest:** None declared.